

Ticker Symbol: 601012

Stock Name: LONGi

LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd.

Interim Report 2018

Kindly reminder: the interim report 2018 in English is for reference only. The Chinese report shall prevail in case of any discrepancy between the two versions.

Important Notes

I. The Board of Directors, the Board of Supervisors, Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management Personnel of LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as the “Company”) ensure that the contents of the Interim Report are true, accurate and complete, that there are no false records, misleading statements or major omissions, and that they will shoulder individual responsibilities and joint legal responsibilities.

II. All directors of the Company attended the Board Meeting.

III. This Interim Report has not been audited.

IV. Li Zhenguang, the responsible person of the Company, and Liu Xuewen, the responsible person of the accountancy and the leading member of the accounting body (accountant in charge) hereby declare that they ensure the financial report in the Interim Report is true, accurate and complete.

V. The pre-arranged planning of profit distribution in the reporting period and that of accumulation fund converted to share capital audited by the Board of Directors

No.

VI. Risk Declaration of Forward-looking Statements

Applicable Non-Applicable

The forward-looking statements such as future plans and development plans involved in this Report do not constitute the Company’s material commitments to investors, and investors are advised to pay particular attention to investment risks.

VII. Whether is there the situation that controlled shareholders and their related parties occupy capital by non-operating means?

No.

VIII. Whether is there any violation of the provisions or the decision-making process to provide external guarantees?

No.

IX. Notes on major Risks

The Company has carefully described the possible risks in this Report. Please refer to content in Section IV “Discussion and Analysis of Business Situation”.

X. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

Contents

Section I Definitions	4
Section II Company Profile and Main Financial Indicators	8
Section III Overview of the Company's Business	12
Section IV Discussion and Analysis of Business Situation	14
Section V Important Matters	25
Section VI Changes in Common Shares and Shareholders	63
Section VII Preferred Stocks	72
Section VIII Directors, Supervisors and Senior Managements	73
Section IX Relevant Information on Corporate Bonds	76
Section X Financial Report	81
Section XI Catalogue of Reference Documents	303

Section I Definitions

The following terms have the following meanings in the Report unless otherwise specified:

Definitions of Common Terms		
LONGi or the Company	Refers to	LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd.; the Company name was “Xi'an LONGi Silicon Materials Corp.” before February 2017
Wuxi LONGi	Refers to	Wuxi LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
Yinchuan LONGi	Refers to	Yinchuan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
Ningxia LONGi	Refers to	Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
LONGi (H.K.)	Refers to	LONGi (H.K.) Trading Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
LONGi (KUCHING)	Refers to	LONGi (KUCHING) SDN. BHD., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi (H.K.)
Lijiang LONGi	Refers to	Lijiang LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd., a holding subsidiary of the Company
Baoshan LONGi	Refers to	Baoshan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
Chuxiong LONGi	Refers to	Chuxiong LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
LONGi Solar or LERRI Solar	Refers to	LONGi Solar Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, formerly known as “LERRI Solar Technology Ltd.”
Taizhou LONGi Solar	Refers to	Taizhou LONGi Solar Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi Solar, formerly known as “Taizhou LERRI Solar Technology Ltd.”
Zhejiang LONGi Solar	Refers to	Zhejiang LONGi Solar Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi Solar, formerly known as “Zhejiang LERRI Solar Technology Ltd.”
Hefei LONGi Solar	Refers to	Hefei LONGi Solar Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi Solar, formerly known as “Hefei LERRI Solar Technology Ltd.”
Chuzhou Solar	Refers to	Chuzhou LONGi Solar PV Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi Solar
Ningxia Solar	Refers to	Ningxia LONGi Solar Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi Solar

Clean Energy	Refers to	Xi'an LONGi Clean Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
LONGi New Energy	Refers to	Xi'an LONGi New Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, formerly known as "LERRI Solar Energy Technology Ltd."
Cao-County Lezhao	Refers to	Cao-County Lezhao Solar Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi New Energy
LONGi Anfang	Refers to	Xi'an LONGi Anfang Solar Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi New Energy
Shouguang Jinhe	Refers to	Shouguang Jinhe Solar Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi New Energy
Hami Liurui	Refers to	Hami Liurui New Energy Development Ltd, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Clean Energy
Hami Liuyang	Refers to	Hami Liuyang Solar Technology Development Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Clean Energy
Longxing New Energy	Refers to	Huludao Longxing New Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Clean Energy
Zhaori New Energy	Refers to	Liaoning Zhaori New Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Clean Energy
Huanglong Clean Energy	Refers to	Huanglong Longfu Clean Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Clean Energy
Yanchuan PV	Refers to	Yanchuan Minhao PV Station Investment Management Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Clean Energy
Lingwu New Energy	Refers to	Lingwu Longqiao PV New Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Clean Energy
Longle PV	Refers to	Guangzhou Longle PV Technology Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi New Energy
Ningde Solar	Refers to	Ningde Solar Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi New Energy
Lechang PV	Refers to	Xiangcheng Lechang PV Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi New Energy
Jinli New Energy	Refers to	Xinyang Jinli New Energy Equipment Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi new energy
Lemou PV	Refers to	Zhengzhou Lemou PV Energy Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of LONGi New Energy
Tongxin LONGi	Refers to	Tongxin LONGi New Energy Ltd., a joint-stock company of Wuxi LONGi and Ningxia LONGi
LONGi Tianhua	Refers to	Zhongning LONGi Tianhua New Energy Ltd., a joint-stock company of Ningxia LONGi
Shanghai Baowang	Refers to	Shanghai Baowang Energy Technology Ltd., a joint-stock company of the Company
Huiqing New Energy	Refers to	Daqing Huiqing New Energy Ltd., a joint-stock company of Clean Energy
Zhongning New	Refers to	Zhongning LONGi PV New Energy Ltd., a joint-stock

Energy		company of Clean Energy
Zhejiang MTCN	Refers to	Zhejiang MTCN Technology Co., Ltd., a joint-stock company of the Company
Ningxia MTCN	Refers to	Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Zhejiang MTCN
Xi'an MTCN	Refers to	Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Materials Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Zhejiang MTCN
Pingmei LONGi	Refers to	Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Ltd., a joint-stock company of the Company
Yongxiang New Energy	Refers to	Sichuan Yongxiang New Energy Ltd., a joint-stock company of the Company
Ningxia Huanghe LONGi	Refers to	Ningxia Huanghe LONGi Power Distribution and Sales Ltd., a joint-stock company of the Company
Linton NC	Refers to	Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd.
Linton Crystal	Refers to	Linton Crystal Technologies Corp.
Shanghai Fuchuan	Refers to	Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.
Ningguang Instrument	Refers to	N Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Instrument Co., Ltd.
Shenyang LONGi	Refers to	Shenyang LONGi Electromagnetic Technology Ltd.
Suzhou Jingneng	Refers to	Suzhou Jingneng Technology Co., Ltd.
Suzhou New Energy	Refers to	Suzhou Jingneng New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.
CSRC	Refers to	China Securities Regulatory Commission
SSE	Refers to	Shanghai Stock Exchange
<i>Company Law</i>	Refers to	<i>The Company Law of the People's Republic of China</i>
Articles, Articles of Association	Refers to	<i>The Articles of Association of LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd.</i>
Report period	Refers to	the period from January 1 st to June 30 th , 2018
Yuan	Refers to	RMB yuan unless otherwise specified
Polysilicon	Refers to	Solar-grade polysilicon, a high-purity silicon material with purity>99.9999%, and the main process methods include Modified Siemens Process and Fluid Bed Method
Mono Silicon	Refers to	Mono Crystalline Silicon, with all silicon atoms are arranged in periodic array, which is made from high-purity polysilicon in Czochralski (CZ) or Float Zone (FZ) method.
Wafer	Refers to	A square or octagonal slice cut from mono or poly ingots
Mono ingot	Refers to	The mono ingot, in rod shape, is made from polysilicon through Czochralski (CZ) or Float Zone (FZ) method and its form is mono silicon
Cell	Refers to	Solar cell; a device that converts the radiated solar energy into electricity through semiconductor in PV conversion principle, also known as a "PV cell"
Module	Refers to	Solar module is composed of several solar energy generation units through series-parallel connection. Its

		function is to magnify the solar energy generation units with smaller power into optoelectronic devices that can work alone. The power is relatively large, and can be used independently to charge various batteries or used in series or in parallel as generation units of off-grid or grid-connected solar power systems
PERC	Refers to	Passivation Emitter and Rear Cell, which forms passivation layer on the rear of the cell by doping SiNx or AL ₂ O ₃ . As a rear reflector, the layer increases long-wave light capture and maximizes the potential difference between P-N junctions to reduce the electronic recombination, significantly improving the cell efficiency
MW	refers to	Megawatt, the power unit of solar cells, 1MW = 1,000 kW
GW	Refers to	Gigawatt, the power unit of solar cells, 1GW = 1,000 MW
Conversion Efficiency of Cells	Refers to	The ratio of optimal output power of solar cells to the radiated power on its surface
Double-Anti	Refers to	Anti-dumping and anti-subsidy investigations

Section II Company Profile and Main Financial Indicators

I. Company Information

Company name in Chinese	隆基绿能科技股份有限公司
Company name in Chinese (for short)	隆基股份
Company name in English	LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd.
Company name in English (for short)	LONGi
Legal representative of Company	Li Zhenguo

II. Contact Information

	Secretary of the Board	Securities affairs representative
Name	Liu Xiaodong	Wang Hao
Address	Block B, Innovation & Incubation Center, Xi'an Service Outsourcing Industrial Park, No. 8989 Shangji Road, Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xi'an	Block B, Innovation & Incubation Center, Xi'an Service Outsourcing Industrial Park, No. 8989 Shangji Road, Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xi'an
Tel	029-81566863	029-81566863
Fax	029-81566685	029-81566685
E-mail	longi-board@longi-silicon.com	longi-board@longi-silicon.com

III. Changes of Basic Information

Registered address of the Company	No. 388, Hangtian Middle Road, Chang'an District, Xi'an, Shaanxi, China
Postal code of registered address of the Company	710100
Office address of Company	Block B, Innovation & Incubation Center, Xi'an Service Outsourcing Industrial Park, No. 8989 Shangji Road, Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xi'an
Postal code of office address of the Company	710018
Company website	http://www.longigroup.com
E-mail	longi-board@longi-silicon.com
Query index of changes in report period	No

IV. Information Disclosure and Change of Preparation Place

Media selected by the Company to disclose information	<i>China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times, Securities</i>
---	---

	<i>Daily</i>
Website designated by CSRC to publish the Interim Report	www.sse.com.cn
Place where the Interim Report is prepared	Board Office of the Company
Query Index of Change in the report period	No

V. Company Stock

Stock Category	Listed on	Stock name	Ticker symbol	Stock name before change
A Share	Shanghai Stock Exchange	LONGi	601012	No

VI. Other Related Information

Applicable Non-Applicable

VII. Main Accounting Data and Financial Indicators

(I) Main Accounting Data

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Report period (Jan~ June)	Same period of previous year		Increase/decrease in current period over the same period of the previous year (%)
		After adjustment	Before adjustment	
Revenues	10,001,972,858.94	6,276,209,889.07	6,276,209,889.07	59.36
Net profits attributable to shareholders of the listed company	1,306,984,765.73	1,236,160,738.81	1,236,160,738.81	5.73
Net profit attributable to shareholders of the listed company after deducting non-recurring profits and losses	1,254,372,837.93	1,232,754,891.97	1,232,754,891.97	1.75
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,168,821,797.63	113,941,566.12	113,941,566.12	925.81

	At the end of the Report period	At the end of previous year		Increase/decrease in current period over the same period of the previous year (%)
		After adjustment	Before adjustment	
Net assets attributable to shareholders of listed company	15,144,576,855.38	14,195,358,022.75	14,195,358,022.75	6.69
Total assets	37,894,641,245.82	32,883,700,260.10	32,883,700,260.10	15.24

(II) Main Financial Indicators

Items	Report period (Jan~June)	Same period of previous year		Increase/decrease in current period over the same period of the previous year (%)
		After adjustment	After adjustment	
Basic earnings per share (yuan/share)	0.47	0.45	0.62	4.44
Dilution of earnings per share (yuan/share)	0.47	0.45	0.61	4.44
Basic earnings per share after deducting non-recurring gains and losses (yuan/share)	0.46	0.45	0.62	2.22
ROEWA (%)	8.84	11.57	11.57	2.73 points down
Weighted average return on net assets after deducting non-recurring gains and losses (%)	8.48	11.53	11.53	3.05 points down

Description of main accounting data and financial indicators of the Company

Applicable Non-Applicable

VIII. Differences of Accounting Data According to Accounting Standards both at Home and Abroad

Applicable Non-Applicable

IX. Items and Amounts of Non-Recurring Profits and Losses

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB	
Items	Amount
Profits and losses from disposal of non-current assets	-2,699,356.42
Government subsidies accrued in current period profits and losses, except for governmental subsidies that are closely related to the Company's business and are shared in quota or quantitation in accordance with national uniform standards	53,489,660.32
Profits and losses of the fair value changes arising from trading financial assets and trading financial liabilities, as well as investment income from the disposal of trading financial assets, trading financial liabilities and available-for-sale financial assets, except for effective hedging business related to normal business operations of the Company.	12,621,590.57
Other non-operating incomes and expenses other than above	-2,570,758.32
Amount affecting minority shareholders' equity	118,188.00
Amount affecting income tax	-8,347,396.35
Total	52,611,927.80

X. Others

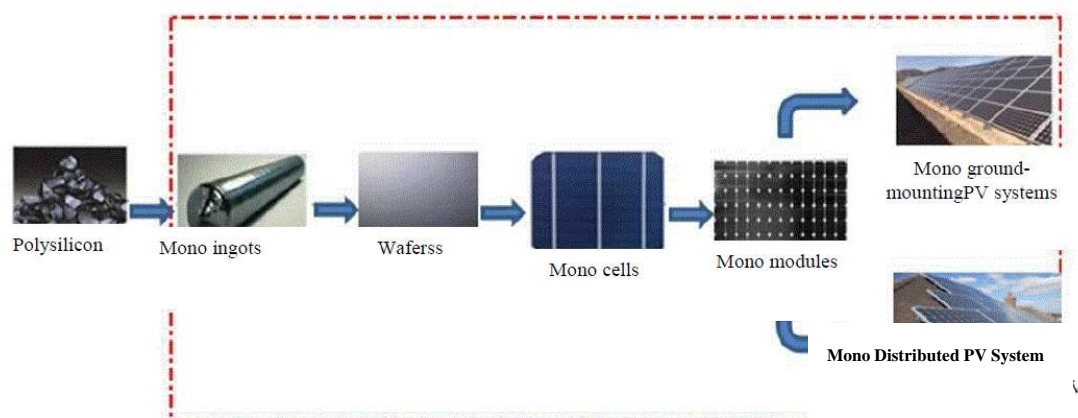
□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

Section III Overview of the Company's Business

I. Descriptions of Main Business, Business Model and Industrial Background during the Report period

The Company has long been dedicated to providing high-efficient mono solar power solutions for global customers, and it mainly engages in the R&D, production and sales of mono ingots, wafers, cells and modules, as well as development of PV power systems. Currently, the Company's production bases for mono ingots and wafers are mainly located in Xi'an (Shaanxi Province), Yinchuan and Zhongning (Ningxia Autonomous Region), Lijiang, Baoshan and Chuxiong (Yunnan Province), Wuxi (Jiangsu Province), and Kuching (Malaysia); the production bases for mono cells and modules are mainly in Taizhou (Jiangsu Province), Quzhou (Zhejiang Province), Hefei (Anhui Province) and Kuching (Malaysia); and the Company has developed power systems across China. During the report period, there was no major change in the Company's main business and business models compared with those in 2017, and the layout of the main business and products in the PV industry chain is as follows:

The information of PV industry in the report period is elaborated by the Company in "Discussion and Analysis of Business Situation". Please refer to more details in Section IV of the Report.



Note: The red box in the above figure shows the business scope of the Company in the industrial chain.

The information of PV industry in the report period is elaborated by the Company in "Discussion and Analysis of Business Situation". Please refer to Section IV of the Report for more details.

II. Description of Material Changes in the Company's Main Assets in the Report Period

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Please refer to relevant details about “Analysis of Assets and Liabilities’ in Section IV “Discussion and Analysis of Business Situation” in the Report.

Wherein, overseas assets were 44.77 (unit: RMB 100 million, currency: RMB), accounting for 6.00% of total assets before the merger.

III. Analysis of the Core Competitiveness in the Report period

Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company has always kept core competitive advantages in such aspects as strategy formulation and execution, product R&D and cost control, financial stability, efficient investment, financing guarantee and branding and etc. Its core competitiveness did not see significant change in the report period compared with that in the previous period.

Section IV Discussion and Analysis of Business Situation

I. Discussion and Analysis of Business Situation

The data released by the National Energy Administration shows, the new installed capacity of PV power reached 24.31GW in the first half of 2018 in China, basically the same as the growth in the same period of last year, and the domestic PV industry was gradually developing from scale-focused to focus on products and new technologies. The National Development and Reform Commission, the Ministry of Finance and the Energy Bureau jointly issued *Notice on Issues Related to PV Power Generation in 2018* (hereinafter referred to as “5 • 31 New Policy”) in the report period, accelerating evolution of the above process. “5 • 31 New Policy” will exert great influence over China’s demand on installed capacity of PV power plants in the second half of 2018, further intensify the competition in the PV market and eliminate the backward production capacity at the manufacturing end while accelerating the process of grid parity. In the long run, the industrial integration will be accelerated, and the industrial resources will flow to the quality enterprises.

As the global climatic agreement *Paris Agreement* has been executed and the key equipment for PV power generation has seen continuously decreased costs, the PV power generation will continue to expand its application area and field. The emerging markets will become more willing to develop the PV power and thus the PV power will gradually go global. The market forecast released by the European PV Industry Association shows, 14 countries and regions will reach GW installed capacity of PV power in the world by the end of 2018 as many emerging markets have obviously increased installed capacity of PV power, e.g., Mexico, Brazil and etc., while only 9 countries and regions reached this level in 2017. The cost of PV power was lower than that of conventional energy sources in many countries in the overseas markets, and the minimum price of PV power has been constantly updated in the world. And some countries have achieved grid parity of PV power. The price of electricity purchase was 2.49 cents/kWh at the end of 2020 in the agreement signed for the 30MW PV Project in Arizona, USA, in June 2018; and Italy’s ENEL Green Power Company quoted 1.77 cents/kWh in the 2.3GW PV Purchase Bid of Mexican Energy Department in November 2017, refreshing the minimum record of PV power.

The major products all saw declined prices in the PV industry in the first half of 2018 due to the trend of grid parity. The statistics of PV InfoLink show, the price of mono wafers fell by 37% and the price of mono modules by 20% from the first ten days of January to the first ten days of July, 2018. Influenced by the price fluctuation of industrial products and the “5 • 31 New Policy”, the Company has faced some difficulties in its operation. The Company conducted careful analysis on industrial changes and market situation in the report period, and it developed continuous

innovations on marketing, technological development and internal management with customer demands and values as the focus, achieving good business performance. The Company realized revenues of RMB 10.002 billion, 59.36% up year on year in the first half of 2018, where thenet profit attributable to the Parent Companywas RMB 1.307 billion, 5.73% up year on year, and the comprehensive gross profit margin was 22.62% in the first half of 2018. The Company mainly developed the followings in the first half of 2018:

I) Focused on improving value for customers, followed changes of market, and continued to expand the mono share

During the report period, the Company, relied on its advantages in mono technologies and costs, focused on improving value for customers and met the market demands of mono products. It adjusted its product portfolio and sales regions in time according to the market situation, and thus its sales volume of products saw great growth. In the first half of 2018, the shipment of mono wafers was 1.544 million pieces, of which 758 million pieces were sold abroad and 786 million pieces for self-consumption; and the shipments of mono cells & modules were 3,232MW, of which 2,637MW mono modules were sold abroad and 375MW for self-consumption, and the external sales of mono cells was 220MW. During the report period, the Company strengthened its business layout and channels in overseas markets, which drove the rapid growth of overseas sales of mono modules. The Company achieved overseas sales of mono modules up to 687MW, 18 times that of the same period in the last year. Under the guidance of the Company, our market share of mono products will grow effectively as the price performance advantage of mono products become increasingly obvious.

II) Deepened the product-leading strategy, continued to increase the input to R&D and improve product quality and performance, and kept product innovation and competitiveness

During the report period, the Company continued to deepen its product leadership strategy, kept high-intensity R&D inputs to improve its R&D level, where the expenditures on R&D was RMB 719 million, 61.80% up year on year, and accounted for 7.18% of the current revenues. The Company obtained 407 authorized patents of various kinds, and achieved important R&D results with many new efficient products realized at the end of June, 2018. The Company had established strong technical accumulations and project reserves in mono ingot growth, diamond wire cutting and mono wafer thinner technologies, with the cost ranking the leading level in the industry. The conversion efficiency of PERC mono cells reached 23.6%, the conversion efficiency of high-efficent 60-cell PERC mono modules reached 20.66%, and the output power of half-cut 60-cell PERC mono modules was larger than 360W, all setting a new world record. Obviously, the Company's R&D level ranked the first in the world. The Company released its new bifical half-cut PERC mono module "Hi-MO3" at SNEC PV Power Expo in May, 2018, which featured higher power, higher power generation, low hot spot impact and low LCOE and further improved the product efficiency and performance, providing the industry with a new product option the will bring lower LCOE.

During the report period, the Company continued to be recognized by the industry in

product development, quality and performance reliability. In terms of laboratory and platform building, it was awarded the scientific research platform by National Center of Supervision and Inspection on Solar PV Products Quality, and obtained the qualifications of establishing Shaanxi PV Mono Silicon Material Engineering Research Center, and the Inspection Center in Taizhou Base obtained the qualifications of TMP Witness Laboratory by TÜV, and Quzhou Production Laboratory obtained the qualifications of CTF Laboratory by TÜV, which proved the industry's recognition of the Company's R&D capability, product quality control capability and laboratory testing capability. In terms of product certification, the Company, followed that in 2017, won again the "PV Module Power Generation Simulation Award" of TÜV for its first rank of 60-cell mono modules in power generation testing, which reflected the advanced and outstanding power generation capability of its mono modules and played an important role in improving its market influence. In addition, LONGi Solar, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, was elected to the board of directors of the European PV Industry Association and won the award "TOP PERFORMER" issued by DNV GL, the world's largest independent energy expert and certification authority, during the report period.

III) Accelerated production expansion progress, and guaranteed supply of high-efficient mono products

During the report period, the Company, based on its technical cost advantage of high-efficient mono products, accelerated the construction progress of expansion projects of mono products. On the one hand, the Company reasonably arranged production resources to ensure the effective utilization of existing production capacity, and on the other hand, it actively promoted the construction progress of production expansion projects. The utilization rate of its own mono wafer capacity was about 82% in the first half of 2018, and the mono cells and modules basically reached full capacity, keeping a high level in the industry. As of the end of the report period, the following projects were under construction: the 5GW/a Mono Ingot Project of Lijiang/Baoshan LONGi, the 10GW/a Mono Wafer Project of Chuxiong, the 5GW/a Mono Ingot and 5GW/a Mono Wafer Project of Yinchuan LONGi; the existing mono module projects in Zhejiang and Taizhou had been upgraded, and the Projects of Kuching for 300MW/a Mono Ingots, 1GW/a Mono Wafers, 500MW/a Mono Cells and 500MW/a Mono Modules had all been completed and put into operation.

IV) Continued to improve the management level, strengthen risk control and promote lean management

During the report period, the Company continued to improve its management level, strengthen risk control and promote lean management. In terms of supply chain safety, the Company strengthened close cooperation with manufacturers with competitive advantages in the industry and signed cooperation agreements on supply of major raw materials. In terms of human resources, the Company adjusted and optimized the human structure reasonably based on the demand of various business sectors, and completed job grade conversion basically across the group, and established a unified job grade system initially which suited to different organizational types. In terms of legal management, the Company continued to promote construction of the group's

standard contract system and identify the legal risks effectively in various business sectors. In terms of investment management, the Company focused on pre-evaluation, investment tracking and post-investment management of investment projects, strictly controlled the investment risks and improved the quality of investment projects. In terms of lean management, the Company continued to improve the group's lean management, guide all employees to participate in lean activities and improve the Company's efficiency via such activities as lean internal audit, project review and lean training, and sharing benchmarking results. In terms of operation efficiency management, the Company continued to improve its operation capacity and control various expenses reasonably in the first half of 2018, where the turnover for accounts receivables was 76 days, 27 days less than that in the same period of the last year, and the turnover for inventory was 81 days, 6 days less than that in the same period of the last year, and the proportion of the three main fees to revenues was 8.94%, 1.05 points down compared with that in the same period of the last year, providing strong guarantees for its high-efficient capacity expansion, production and operation.

(I) Analysis on Main Business

1. Analytical Statement of Changes in Items Related to Financial Statements

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Amount in current period	Concurrent amount in the previous year	Variable Proportion (%)
Revenues	10,001,972,858.94	6,276,209,889.07	59.36
Operating costs	7,739,454,562.91	4,072,446,037.51	90.04
Marketing expenses	456,864,490.60	262,160,386.19	74.27
Administrative expenses	351,770,297.76	267,541,717.47	31.48
Financial expenses	85,115,548.05	97,051,900.35	-12.30
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,168,821,797.63	113,941,566.12	925.81
Net cash flow from investment activities	-2,464,344,382.71	-2,483,889,531.22	Non-Applicable
Net cash flow from financing activities	-1,052,507,332.63	2,132,051,549.83	-149.37
R&D expenditures	718,554,179.27	444,089,362.31	61.80

Reason for changes in revenues: The sales of modules and wafers increased.

Reason for changes in operating costs: The sales of modules and wafers increased.

Reason for changes in marketing expenses: The freight and miscellaneous charges and module warranty increased.

Reason for changes in administrative expenses: The R&D investment and staff salary increased.

Reason for changes in financial expenses: The interest income and exchange earnings increased.

Reason for changes in net cash flow from operating activities: The sales outstanding increased.

Reason for changes in net cash flow from investment activities: The cash received by disposal subsidiaries increased.

Reason for changes in net cash flow from financing activities: The maturing debts were repaid.

Reason for changes in R&D expenditures: The investment on module R&D increased.

2. Others

(1) Detailed descriptions of major changes in the Company's profit composition and/or profit sources

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2) Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

(II) Descriptions of Major Changes in Profits Caused by Non-Core Business

Applicable Non-Applicable

(III) Analysis of Assets and Liabilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

1. Assets and Liabilities

Unit: Yuan

Item	Amount at the end of the current period	Proportion of amount at the end of the current period in total assets (%)	Amount at the end of last period	Proportion of amount at the end of last period in total assets (%)	Variable proportion of amount at the end of current period over the end of last period (%)	Remarks
Prepayment	1,270,026,755.76	3.35	443,672,896.91	1.35	186.25	The prepayment for polysilicon increased
Dividends Receivable	13,145,758.03	0.03	29,065,322.08	0.09	-54.77	The dividends from joint ventures were returned
Inventory	4,571,992,394.84	12.07	2,380,398,156.96	7.24	92.07	The production scale was expanded and the output was increased
Non-current Assets Due within One Year	13,702,591.78	0.04	33,650,000.00	0.10	-59.28	The long-term receivables were returned
Other Current Assets	1,428,789,068.07	3.77	1,068,093,887.38	3.25	33.77	The VAT to be deducted was increased
Projects under construction	1,940,994,654.18	5.12	1,358,593,723.02	4.13	42.87	The projects under construction: 5GW mono ingots of Baoshan LONGi

						and the 10GW mono wafers of Chuxiong LONGi
Short-term Borrowings	696,035,015.59	1.84	1,611,789,619.09	4.90	-56.82	The matured loans were repaid
Notes Payable	5,989,239,653.03	15.81	3,801,774,265.25	11.56	57.54	The new bank acceptance bills were increased
Accounts Payable	4,636,669,356.56	12.24	3,548,411,046.39	10.79	30.67	The payment of material procurement was increased
Account Collected in Advance	1,367,884,160.27	3.61	771,594,195.23	2.35	77.28	The payment for pre-paid modules and mono wafers were increased
Accrual Interest Payable	27,612,817.87	0.07	59,536,541.09	0.18	-53.62	Interest on bonds due was paid
Other Payables	2,118,995,318.56	5.59	1,508,088,778.30	4.59	40.51	The payment of equipment was increased
Long-term Payables	880,566,936.88	2.32	645,377,397.72	1.96	36.44	The financial lease payments payable were increased
Anticipation Liabilities	245,951,993.55	0.65	181,876,231.26	0.55	35.23	The accrued quality guarantee deposit was increased with growth of module sales
Other Non-current Liabilities	200,000,000.00	0.53	425,000,000.00	1.29	-52.94	Repurchase of Priority Shares of No. 1 Contract Fund of Fucheng Hefan

2. Restrictions on Main Assets as At the End of the Report period

Applicable Non-Applicable

As of the end of the report period, the balance of restricted assets of the Company was RMB 5,021.4152 million, which was caused by the fact that the Company paid cash deposit in order to obtain bank acceptance bills, bank guarantees and letter of credits and conducted pledge of assets in order to obtain financing. There were no assets sealed up or detained in the Company. For more details about restricted assets, please refer to financial notes 7 (77) of this report, "Assets with Restricted Ownership or Use Rights".

3. Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

(IV) Analysis on Investments

1. Overall Analysis of External Equity Investments

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

During the report period, the Company, by relying on its advantages in mono technologies and costs, made full use of its scale advantage to speed up the technical innovation and upgrading of existing projects, and orderly promote expansion of production capacity, ensuring the market supply of high-efficient mono products.

(1) Major Equity Investments

□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

(2) Major Non-Equity Investments

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

S/N	Name of project	Implemented by	Total estimated investment amount (RMB 100 million)	Project progress	Source of funds
1	Lijiang LONGi Mono Ingot Project with 5GW Annual Output	Lijiang LONGi	20.99	Partially put into production	Self-raised funds
2	Baoshan LONGi Mono Ingot Project with 5GW Annual Output	Baoshan LONGi	22.94	Under construction	Placement from Stock market
3	Chuxiong Mono Wafers Project with 10GW Annual Output	Chuxiong LONGi	17.78	Partially put into production	Self-raised funds
4	Construction project with annual output of 1GW mono cells and 1GW mono modules in India	LONGi Solar	19.41	The design capacity was expanded from 500MW to 1GW, under re-planning	Self-raised funds
5	Project with annual output of 300MW mono ingots, 1GW mono wafers, 500MW mono cells and 500MW mono modules in Kuching	Kuching LONGi	16.37	In full operation	Self-raised funds
6	Construction project with annual output of 5GW mono ingots, and 5GW mono wafers in Yinchuan LONGi	Yinchuan LONGi	34.82	Under construction	Placement from Stock market
7	Xi'an High- Efficiency Mono Module Project with 10GW Annual Output	LONGi Solar	3.7	In full operation	Self-raised funds
8	228MW PV Power Project of Majiatan, Lingwu	Lingwu New Energy	13.65	completed and connected to grid	Self-raised funds

9	Chuzhou LONGi Solar High-Efficient 5GW/a PV Module Project	Chuzhou LONGi Solar	22.62	In preparation	Placement from Stock market
10	Ningxia LONGi Solar 5GW/a Mono Cell Project	Ningxia LONGi Solar	30.5	In preparation	Placement from Stock market

(3) Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value

Applicable Non-Applicable

(5) Major Assets and Equity Sale

Applicable Non-Applicable

(6) Analysis of Major Holding and Joint-Stock Companies

Applicable Non-Applicable

1. Major holding subsidiaries of the Company:

Unit: 10 Thousand

Company Name	Main Business	Registered Capital	Total Assets	Net Assets	Revenues	Operating Profit	Net Profit
Yinchuan LONGi	Production and sales of ingots and wafers	100,000.00	772,227.22	512,495.13	366,443.68	73,715.59	66,306.07
Ningxia LONGi	Production and sales of ingots	25,000.00	211,146.46	169,601.99	110,187.80	20,340.80	17,862.96
Wuxi LONGi	Production and sales of wafers	20,000.00	127,688.82	89,446.44	32,240.50	5,688.36	4,897.76
LONGi Solar	Production and sales of cells and modules	100,000.00	1,193,549.03	377,646.46	922,069.51	3,885.14	3,175.94
Taizhou LONGi Solar	Production and sales of cells and modules	60,000.00	598,333.21	293,229.88	393,994.75	5,203.13	4,424.00
Zhejiang LONGi Solar	Production and sales of modules	35,000.00	178,611.55	54,565.90	206,400.21	10,082.37	8,567.35
Hefei LONGi Solar	Production and sales of cells	15,000.00	42,682.84	16,696.29	12,202.17	930.42	758.54
Kuching LONGi	Production and sales of ingot, wafers, cells and modules	35,333.70	144,343.44	32,848.02	23,402.63	-4,910.28	-4,878.95
LONGi (H.K.)	Trading of poly raw materials and mono products	77,900.00	171,738.92	60,445.36	41,780.56	-3,799.86	-3,795.65
Baoshan LONGi	Production and sales of ingots	100,000.00	298,290.53	167,983.52	52,675.40	8,368.10	6,760.31
Lijiang LONGi	Production and sales of ingots	80,000.00	142,729.07	42,567.58	21,841.88	-1,042.92	-890.65
Chuxiong LONGi	Production and sales of wafers	50,000.00	69,908.90	3,969.90	38,682.23	-2,048.22	-1,645.01

Clean Energy	Development and operation of PV ground stations	50,000.00	390,644.89	82,133.61	7,794.28	16,595.57	15,941.21
LONGi New Energy	Development and operation of distributed PV systems	140,000.00	476,894.95	142,181.42	27,959.60	6,538.28	6,468.05

Notes: ①In view of the fact that there are many subsidiaries of Clean Energy and LONGi New Energy, and they are mainly engaged in investment and development of PV projects, the financial data of the two companies are listed in their consolidated statements respectively; the remaining subsidiaries serve as important production bases, and are mainly engaged in the manufacturing and sales of PV products, therefore, they are listed in their own single-statement data.

②The financial data unit of Kuching LONGi is Malaysian Ringgit and other units are in RMB ten thousand.

2. Major Joint-Stock Subsidiaries of the Company:

Company name	Scope of business	Registered capital	Total assets	Net assets	Net profits	Shareholding ratio of the Company
Tongxin LONGi	Investment and development of energy projects, and operation & management of power generation projects	15,952	78,367.50	29,348.09	971.84	49%
LONGi Tianhua	Investment and development of energy projects, and operation & management of power generation projects	4,652	20,603.58	7,350.08	370.96	49%
Shanghai Baowang	Energy technologies, and smart power grids	5,000	5,347.28	1,595.42	-191.35	30%
Huiqing New Energy	Development, Investment, construction, operation and management of PV plants	13,246	71,482.85	16,839.49	3,455.33	30%
Zhongning New Energy	Development and Investment of PV energy	30,000	198,229.98	34,004.36	3,651.38	30%
Pingmei LONGi	Production and sales of solar cells and modules	90,000	140,098.78	65,956.56	5,506.47	19.8%

(VII) Structured Entity Controlled by the Company

Applicable Non-Applicable

II. Other Issues to Be Disclosed

(I) Warnings and descriptions for predictions that the cumulative net profit from beginning of the year to the end of the next report period may be a loss or have significant changes from the same period last year

Applicable Non-Applicable

(II) Potential Risks

Applicable Non-Applicable

I) Risks from International Trade Protection

Solar energy is one of the renewable energy sources with most promising prospect at present and all countries support it as a strategic emerging industry. However, out of the purpose of protecting native PV industry, some countries and regions such as Europe, the United States, and India have initiated anti-dumping and anti-subsidy (hereinafter as “Double-anti”) investigations on Chinese solar companies. Constant international trade frictions have affected the development of China's PV industry to some extent, and it is possible that other countries will follow the suit, resulting in more trade frictions. Therefore, China's PV industry will still face severe international trade barriers, and uncertain risks arising from changes in trade policies.

II) Impact of Domestic Industry Policies and Risks of Market Competition

Affected by 5 • 31 New Policy, the installed capacity in the domestic market will see obvious decline in the short term, and the industry as a whole will enter a stage of adjustment. The market competition will be intensified, which may lead to price adjustment of PV products. The market competition pattern will see changes, which will make the market further concentrate to the dominant enterprises and make the competition among the backbone enterprises more intense. And the competition focus will change from the previous scale and cost to comprehensive competitiveness of enterprises, including business model innovation, financial health, technical R&D, financing ability, operation and management, and marketing, etc. As a leading mono company, the Company has strong advantages in such aspects as scale, technologies, product quality, cost and branding, and its comprehensive competitiveness has been constantly improved. The Company will face the risk of losing its competitive advantage and declining its market share if it fails to take advantage of its own competitive advantages to further consolidate and upgrade its existing market position in the future.

III) Management Risks Brought about by Accelerated Operation Scale

With the continuous expansion of the companies' asset and business scale, the Company will face greater risks and challenges in management. Therefore, new and higher requirements are proposed to the Company management team in terms of operation and management, scientific decision-making, resource integration, internal control, market development, and human resources. Facing the complex and ever-changing operating environment as well as increasingly fierce market competition, the Company will suffer adverse impact on comprehensive competitiveness and operating efficiency if it fails to effectively carry out risk control and internal control management, or fails to further enhance management level and market adaptability.

IV) Risks from Macroeconomic Fluctuation

The solar PV power features large investment scale, long payback period and high cost of power generation, and thus it is greatly affected by the macro-economic environment. At present, the PV power plants have large investment scale with long investment recovery period. The total investment of power stations is mostly from bank loans. Changes in the macro-economic environment will affect the financing arrangement and financing cost of system operators, thus affecting the return on

investment in the terminal market and ultimately affecting the terminal demand in the PV industry chain. The global economy is still in a slow recovery stage with unstable factors. And China's economy has also entered a "new normal" stage, where the economic growth is changing from a high-speed to a medium-high-speed growth stage. Accordingly, the changes in macro-economy will have a significant impact on development of the industry, and the Company will face risks brought about by the macro-economic fluctuations.

(III) Other Issues to Be Disclosed

Applicable Non-Applicable

Section V Important Matters

I. Brief Introduction to General Meeting of Shareholders

Session	Convening date	Search index of designated website where resolutions were published	Disclosure date of resolutions published
First Shareholders' Meeting of Shareholders in 2018	February 5, 2018	Website of Shanghai Stock Exchange www.sse.com.cn	February 6, 2018
Annual General Meeting of Shareholders in 2017	April 19, 2018	Website of Shanghai Stock Exchange www.sse.com.cn	April 20, 2018

Description of the general meeting of shareholders

Applicable Non-Applicable

II. Pre-arranged Planning of Profit Distribution or Transfer of Additional Paid-in Capital

(I) Pre-arranged Planning of Profit Distribution or Transfer of Additional Paid-in Capital Proposed for the Half Year

Whether to be distributed or transferred	No.
--	-----

III. Commitment Performance

(1) (I) Issues committed by the Company's actual controllers, shareholders, related parties, acquirers, and companies to related parties during the report period or continuing into the report period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Background of commitment	Type of commitment	Parties of commitment	Contents of commitment	Time and period of commitment	Deadline for performance?	Implemented in time?	Reasons for the failure if it fails to perform timely	Description of the next steps if it fails to perform timely
Commitments related to IPO	To solve the industry-internal competition	Controlling shareholders and actual controllers: Li Zhenguo, Li Xiyan; the concerted action person and major shareholder: Li Chun'an	Note ①	Not Applicable	No	Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	To solve the related transaction	Controlling shareholders and actual controllers: Li Zhenguo, Li Xiyan; the concerted action person and major shareholder: Li Chun'an	Note②	Not Applicable	No	Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Others	Controlling shareholders and actual controllers: Li Zhenguo, Li Xiyan	Note ③	On July 7, 2011, valid during the shareholding period	No	Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Other	The concerted action person and major shareholder: Li Chun'an	Note ④	On July 27, 2011, since commitment date	No	Yes	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Notes:

① The legal and effective measures will be taken to promote other companies, enterprises and other economic organizations controlled by the person or affiliated enterprise of the person not to directly or indirectly engage in any form of business that is same or similar with or constitutes competitiveness to the Company's business. Besides, the person has to promise that he or she shall not carry out any other activities that harm the legitimate rights of the Company and other shareholders.

② The person shall strictly abide by *the Company Law, the Articles of Association, Connected Transaction System, the Rules of Procedure of the Shareholders' General Meeting, and the Rules of Procedure of the Board of Directors*, avoid or reduce related transactions, consciously safeguard the interests of the Company and all shareholders, and shall not use any position in the Company as a shareholder to seek improper interests in related transactions. If there is a must for related transactions for the Company and enterprises controlled by the person, the person must promise that he or she will strictly perform relevant legal procedures, follow principles of fair market transactions, make transaction price, related terms and trading conditions fair and reasonable, and shall not require the Company to offer more favorable conditions than those of a third person.

③ Commit to be a concerted action person.

④ Commit to a concerted action person of the controlling shareholders and the actual controllers, Mr. Li Zhenguo and Ms. Li Xiyun.

As of the end of the report period, the relevant commitment parties had strictly fulfilled the above commitments.

IV. Appointment and Dismissal of Accounting Firms

Descriptions of appointment and dismissal of accounting firms

Applicable Non-Applicable

At the Annual Meeting of the Third Board of Directors in 2017 and the General Meeting of Shareholders in 2017, the Company reviewed and passed *Proposal on Continuous Appointment of Ruihua Certified Public Accountants*, and decided to continuously appoint and employ Ruihua Certified Public Accountants as its annual auditor in 2018. The audit cost of annual report in 2018 was RMB 1.85 million, and the audit cost of internal control in 2018 was RMB 350,000.

Description of appointment and dismissal of accounting firms during audit period

Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company's explanations of the "non-standard audit report" of the accounting firm

Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company's explanations on the financial report in the annual report of last year that was marked by the certified public accountants as "non-standard audit report"

Applicable Non-Applicable

V. Relevant Issues on Bankruptcy and Reorganization

Applicable Non-Applicable

VI. Major Litigation and Arbitration Items

Major litigations and arbitrations for the Company during the report period
 No major litigations and arbitrations for the Company during the report period

VII. Punishments and Rectifications of the Listed Company and Their Directors, Supervisors, Senior Managers, Controlling Shareholders, Actual Controllers and Purchasers

Applicable Non-Applicable

VIII. Integrity Descriptions of the Company, Its Controlling Shareholders and Actual Controllers during the Report Period

Applicable Non-Applicable

There were no situations during the report period that the Company, its controlling shareholders and actual controllers failed to perform the court's effective judgment and that large amount of debt was not paid off on due date.

IX. Situation and influence of the Company's Share Incentive Plans, Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Other Employee Incentives**(I) No progress or change in relevant incentives at the time of interim announcement disclosure and subsequent implementation**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Issues overview	Query index
<p>At the 21st meeting of the Company's third Board of Directors in 2017, the followings were reviewed and passed: <i>Proposal on Unlocking and Listing the First Phase of the Second Restricted Share Incentive Plan, Proposal on Unlocking and Listing the Second Phase of the Reserved Shares in the First Restricted Share Incentive Plan and Proposal on Unlocking and Listing the Third Phase of the First Granted Share in the First Restricted Share Incentive Plan</i>. A total of 9,286,340 shares granted to 1,637 targets were unlocked. The listed circulation date was January 8, 2018</p>	<p>Please refer to Provisional 2018-003 Announcement disclosed by the Company on January 3, 2018, for more details</p>

(II) Incentives not disclosed by interim announcements or with subsequent progress

Equity Incentives

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

ESOP (employee stock ownership plan)

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other Incentives Measures

Applicable Non-Applicable

X. Major Related Transactions

(I) Related transactions on daily operations

1. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and without progress or change in subsequent implementations

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and with progress or change in subsequent implementations

Applicable Non-Applicable

During the report period, in order to standardize daily related transactions, the Proposal on Forecasting Regular Related Transactions in 2018 (see details in related announcements disclosed on January 20, 2018 by the Company) was reviewed and approved by the Company's First Meeting of the Third Board of Directors in 2018 and the First Shareholders' Meeting in 2018, and they conducted reasonable predictions on the signing of the Company's daily related transactions in 2018. During the report period, the actual amount of the Company's daily related transaction contracts was within the predicted annual amount. The actual signing of the Company's daily related transactions in 2017 was as follows:

Unit: 10 Thousand

Category of related transactions	Related party	Related transaction	Estimated contract amount signed in 2018 (tax included)	Actual contract amount signed in the first half of 2018 (tax included)
Commodity purchased	Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Equipment	147,840	2,309.00
		Spare parts	1,128	31.09
	Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co. Ltd.	Equipment	3,261	0
		Spare parts	110	5.90
	Zhejiang Zhongjing Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Raw and ancillary materials	632	232.82
	Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Meter Co., Ltd.	Raw and ancillary materials	4,000	0

Labor service accepted	Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Technical renovation and maintenance services	3,338	35.98
Total			160,309	2,614.79

3. Issues not disclosed in the interim announcement

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Related party	Relationship	Type of related transaction	Related transaction	Pricing Principles of Related Transactions	Pricing principle of related transactions	Amount of related transaction	Proportion accounted by in similar transaction amount(%)	Settlement of related transactions	Market price	Reason for the large difference between the transaction price and the market reference price
Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Spare parts	Refer to market price	/	351,794.17	0.17	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Production equipment	Refer to market price	/	261,388,031.32	14.29	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Production equipment	Refer to market price	/	3,383,827.84	0.18	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Shanghai Fushan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Production equipment	Refer to market price	/	32,136,773.10	1.76	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Master alloy	Refer to market price	/	837,518.12	0.28	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Ancillary materials	Refer to market price	/	466,026.04	0.16	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Shanghai Fushan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Spare parts	Refer to market price	/	497,993.84	0.24	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	Others	Commodity purchase	Spare parts	Refer to market price	/	157,381.50	0.08	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	Associated Company	Commodity purchase	Cell processing	Refer to market price	/	407,644,059.98	31.17	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Silicon ingot	Refer to market price	/	13,749.30	0.01	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia LONGi Ningguang	Others	Goods sales	PV system	Refer to market price	/	296,369.66	3.40	By cash	/	Not Applicable

Instrument Co., Ltd.										
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	House leasing fee	Refer to market price	/	899,205.12	1.87	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Equipment leasing fee	Refer to market price	/	28,476.00	0.06	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Electricity	Refer to market price	/	6,016,363.05	12.54	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Electricity	Refer to market price	/	788,823.74	1.64	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Water	Refer to market price	/	85,864.43	0.18	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	Associated Company	Goods sales	Silicon wafers	Refer to market price	/	72,796,263.90	2.43	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Water	Refer to market price	/	54,503.85	0.11	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Meal fee	Refer to market price	/	195,423.31	0.41	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Materials Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Silicon wafers	Refer to market price	/	41,370.94	0.00	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd.	Others	Goods sales	Waste silicon ingot	Refer to market price	/	16,832.48	0.04	By cash	/	Not Applicable
Total				/	/	788,096,651.69		/	/	/
Details of the return of large sales					No					
Instructions on Related Transactions					The aforesaid related transactions are conducive for the Company to carry out and implement daily business operations and are in line with the objective needs of the Company's normal production and operation and capacity expansion. There is no such a situation that damages the interests of the Company and other shareholders, especially minority shareholders, and will not affect the Company's independence nor will it rely on related parties.					

(II) Related Transactions in the Acquisition or Sale of Assets or Equity

1. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and without progress or change in subsequent implementations

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and with progress or change in subsequent implementations

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Issues not disclosed in the interim announcement

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. The performance during the report should be disclosed if it is involved in performance agreement

Applicable Non-Applicable

(III) Major Related Transactions of Joint Foreign Investment

1. Matters having been disclosed in the interim announcement and there is no progress or change in the subsequent implementation

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Matters having been disclosed in the interim announcement, but there are subsequent implementation progress or changes

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Matters not disclosed in the Interim Announcement

Applicable Non-Applicable

(III) Major related transactions on joint foreign investment

1. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and without progress or change in subsequent

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and with progress or change in subsequent implementations

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Issues not disclosed in the interim announcement

Applicable Non-Applicable

(IV) Related Credits and Debts

1. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and without progress or change in subsequent

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Issues disclosed in interim announcements and with progress or change in subsequent implementations

Applicable Non-Applicable

(V) Other Major Related Transactions

Applicable Non-Applicable

(VI) Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

XI. Major Contracts and Their Performance

1. Trusteeship, Contracting and Lease

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Guarantees

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: 10,000 yuan Currency: RMB

External Guarantees of the Company(Excluding Guaranteesto Subsidiaries)													
Guarantor	Relationship between the guarantor and the listed company	Secured party	Amount guaranteed	Date of guarantee occurrence (signing date of agreement)	Starting date of guarantee	Expiring date of guarantee	Guarantee category	Guarantee completed?	Guarantee overdue?	Overdue amount guaranteed?	Counter guarantee?	Guarantee for related parties?	Correlation Relation
LONGi	the Company	Tongxin LONGi	12,201	2015-8-28	2015-8-28	2030-8-27	Joint liability guarantee	No	No	0	No	No	Associated Company
LONGi	the Company	Tongxin LONGi	11,221	2015-8-28	2015-9-15	2030-9-14	Joint liability guarantee	No	No	0	No	No	Associated Company
LONGi	the Company	Tongxin LONGi	3,724	2015-8-28	2015-9-15	2030-9-14	Joint liability guarantee	No	No	0	No	No	Associated Company
LONGi	the Company	LONGi Tianhua	7,448	2015-8-28	2015-9-15	2030-9-14	Joint liability guarantee	No	No	0	No	No	Associated Company
Total accrual of guarantee during the report period (excluding guarantee to subsidiaries)							0						
Total guarantee balance at the end of the report period (A) (excluding guarantee to subsidiaries)							34,594						
Company's guarantee to subsidiaries													
Total amount of guarantee for subsidiaries during the report period							415,012.96						
Total guarantee balance at the end of the report period (B)							933,087.33						
Total guarantee amount of the Company (including guarantee to subsidiaries)													
Total amount guaranteed (A+B)							967,681.33						
Proportion of total amount guaranteed accounted by in the Company's net assets(%)							63.21						

Wherein,	
Amount guaranteed provided for shareholders, actual controllers and their related parties (C)	0
The amount of debt guarantee provided directly or indirectly to the guaranteed object with the debt ratio exceeding 70% (D)	656,837.33
Amount that total amount guaranteed exceeding 50% of net assets (E)	206,088.06
Total amount guaranteed of above three (C+D+E)	656,837.33
Description that unexpired guarantees may bear joint and several liabilities	No
Description of guarantee situations	All above guarantees had been legally compliant with relevant laws, regulations and other regulatory requirements as well as the provisions of the <i>Articles of Association</i> , and the decision-making procedures were legal. During the report period, the Company did not provide guarantees for its shareholders, actual controllers and related parties, nor overdue guarantees or guarantees involving in litigation.

Note: ①In the amount of “total amount guaranteed of above three (C+D+E)”, if the same guarantee occurred in the “amount of debt guarantee provided directly or indirectly to the guaranteed object with the debt ratio exceeding 70% (D)” and “amount that total amount guaranteed exceeding 50% of net assets (E)”, it shall only be calculated once in total;

②Foreign currency guarantee amount was converted into RMB amount in accordance with the middle exchange rate on June 29, 2018.

The Company’s decision-making procedures for performance of guarantees at the end of the report period were as follows:

(1) The Company's decision-making procedures for external guarantee (without guarantee to subsidiaries):

S/N	Secured party	Amount guaranteed (RMB10,000)	Guarantee content	Date of disclosure	Procedure for examination and approval
1	Tongxin LONGi	12,201	Provided guarantees for the project loan from Tongxin LONGi to China Development Bank, Ningxia Branch	2015-7-7	The Eighth Meeting of the Third Board of Directors in 2015; Second Shareholders' Meeting in 2015
2	Tongxin LONGi	11,221	Provided guarantees for the project loan from Tongxin LONGi to China Development Bank, Ningxia Branch		
3	Tongxin LONGi	3,724	Provided guarantees for the project loan from Tongxin LONGi to China Development Bank, Ningxia Branch		
4	LONGi Tianhua	7,448	Provided guarantees for the project loan from LONGi Tianhua to China Development Bank, Ningxia Branch		

(2) The Company's decision-making procedures for guarantee to subsidiaries

S/N	Secured party	Amount guaranteed (RMB 10,000)	Guarantee content	Date of disclosure	Procedure for examination and approval
1	Yinchuan LONGi	7,000.00	Provided guarantee for financing leases handled by Yinchuan LONGi and AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd.	8-8-2013	The 6 th meeting of the 2 nd Board of Directors in 2013; The 3 rd Meeting of Shareholders in 2013
2	Yinchuan LONGi	11,000.00	Provided guarantee for financing leases handled by Yinchuan LONGi and AVIC	23-10-2014	The 7 th meeting of the 3 rd Board of Directors in 2014

			International Leasing Co., Ltd.		
3	Yinchuan LONGi	17,000.00	Provided guarantee for project loan application from Yinchuan LONGi to Agricultural Bank of China Limited, Zhongning Branch	3-6-2015	The 7th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2015; The 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2015
4	LONGi Solar Anfang	5,300.00	Provided guarantee for project loan application from LONGi Anfang to Bank of Beijing Co., Ltd., Xi'an Branch	6-9-2016	The 11th Meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2016
5	Shouguang Jinhe	22,400.00	Provided guarantee for project loan application from Shouguang Jinhe to Bank of Beijing Co., Ltd., Xi'an Branch	2016-9-6	The 11th Meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2016
6	Hami Liurui	12,000.00	Provided guarantee for project loan application from Hami Liurui to Bank of Beijing Co., Ltd., Xi'an Branch	29-9-2016	The 13th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2016; The 7th Meeting of Shareholders in 2016
7	Hami Liuyang	10,000.00	Provided guarantee for project loan application from Hami Liuyang to Bank of Beijing Co., Ltd., Xi'an Branch	29-9-2016	The 13th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2016; The 7th Meeting of Shareholders in 2016
8	Yinchuan LONGi	15,000.00	Provided guarantees for other fixed asset loans application from Yinchuan LONGi to Bank of Ningxia Co., Ltd., Xicheng Branch	13-12-2016	The 17th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2016; The 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
9	Zhejiang LONGi Solar	17,000.00	Provided guarantee for credit business application from Zhejiang LONGi Solar to China Construction Bank Corporation, Quzhou Branch	5-1-2017	The 1st meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; The 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2017

10	Wuxi LONGi	6,000.00	Provided guarantee for credit business application from Wuxi LONGi to Shanghai Pudong Development Bank Co., Ltd., Wuxi Branch	5-1-2017	The 1st meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; The 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
11	Yinchuan LONGi	20,000.00	Provided guarantee for project loan application from Yinchuan LONGi to Agricultural Bank of China Limited, Zhongning Branch	14-1-2017	The 2nd meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; The 2nd Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
12	Yinchuan LONGi	14,400.00	Provided guarantee for project loan application from Yinchuan LONGi to Agricultural Bank of China Limited, Zhongning Branch	14-1-2017	The 2nd meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; The 2nd Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
13	Yinchuan LONGi	10,000.00	Provided guarantees for credit extension business application from Yinchuan LONGi to Agricultural Bank of China Limited, Zhongning Branch	11-3-2017	The 3rd annual meeting of the Board of Directors in 2016
14	Zhejiang LONGi Solar	5,500.00	Provided guarantee for financing from Zhejiang LONGi Solar to at Shanghai Pudong Development Bank Co., Ltd., Quzhou Branch	11-3-2017	The 3rd Board of Directors 2016 Annual Board of Directors; the 2016 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders
15	Cao-county Lezhao	42,800.00	Provided guarantees for project loan application from Cao-County Lezhao to Bank of Beijing Co., Ltd., Xi'an Branch	1-4-2017	The 4th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; the 3rd Shareholders' Meeting in 2016

16	LONGi Solar	10,000.00	Provided guarantee for credit exposure from LONGi Solar to China Construction Bank Corporation, Xi'an Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Branch	9-6-2017	The 7th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
17	Yinchuan LONGi	24,000.00	Provided guarantee for credit extension business application from Yinchuan LONGi to Agricultural Bank of China Limited, Ningxia Branch	9-6-2017	The 7th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
18	Longxing New Energy	15,607.58	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for finance lease business application from Longxing New Energy to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	9-6-2017	The 7th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
19	Yinchuan LONGi	15,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for credit exposure of bank acceptance bills and trade financing quotas application from Yinchuan LONGi to Bank of China Limited, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region Branch	9-6-2017	The 7th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
20	Yinchuan LONGi	5,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for comprehensive credit line and the debt arising from transfer credits to a third party for authorization after approval from China Everbright Bank applied by Yinchuan Everbright Bank the Company Limited, Yinchuan Branch	30-6-2017	The 8th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017

21	Zhejiang LONGi Solar	16,500.00	Provided guarantees for credit business application from Zhejiang LONGi Solar to Bank of Hangzhou Co., Ltd., Quzhou Branch	19-7-2017	The 10th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
22	Yinchuan LONGi	30,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for credit line of trade finance application from Yinchuan LONGi to The Export-Import Bank of China Shaanxi Branch	19-7-2017	The 10th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
23	Zhaori New Energy	9,588.04	Provided joint guarantees for the financial leasing business application from Zhaori New Energy to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	23-8-2017	The 11th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
24	Yinchuan LONGi	31,250.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for credit extension business application from Yinchuan LONGi to Hua Xia Bank Co., Limited, Yinchuan Branch	23-8-2017	The 11th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
25	Wuxi LONGi	3,600.00	Provided guarantees for various credit extension application from Wuxi LONGi to China CITIC Bank Corporation Limited, Wuxi Branch	23-8-2017	The 11th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
26	LONGi Solar	USD 30,000,000	Provided guarantees for comprehensive credit line application from LONGi Solar to Citibank (China) Co., Ltd., Shanghai	29-9-2017	The 14th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting

			Branch		in 2017
27	LONGi Solar	20,000.00	Provided maximum joint and several liability guarantees for debt formed by comprehensive credit line application from LONGi Solar to Ever growing Bank Co., Ltd., Xi'an Branch	20-10-2017	The 15th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
28	LONGi Solar	10,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for financing business application from LONGi Solar to Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited, Xi'an East Street Branch	20-10-2017	The 15th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
29	Zhejiang LONGi Solar	11,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for bank debts application from Zhejiang LONGi Solar to Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited, Quzhou Branch	20-10-2017	The 15th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
30	Yinchuan LONGi	15,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for credit line application from Yinchuan LONGi to Ningxia Bank, Xicheng Branch	24-11-2017	The 18th session of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
31	Huanglong Clean Energy	22,412.35	Provided joint guarantees for financial lease business application from Huanglong Clean Energy to CITIC	22-12-2017	The 20th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting

			Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.		in 2017
32	Yanchuan PV	10,866.60	Provided joint guarantees for financial lease business application from Yanchuan PV to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	22-12-2017	The 20th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
33	Zhejiang LONGi Solar	33,000.00	Provided maximum joint and several liability guarantees for debt application from Zhejiang LONGi Solar to China Zheshang Bank Co., Ltd., Quzhou Branch	22-12-2017	The 20th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
34	Taizhou LONGi Solar	22,000.00	Provided maximum joint and several liability guarantees for debt application from Taizhou LONGi Solar to China Zheshang Bank Co., Ltd., Quzhou Branch	22-12-2017	The 20th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
35	Yinchuan LONGi	10,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantee for various on/off-balance-sheets financing businesses from Yinchuan LONGi to Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Yinchuan Xixia Branch	22-12-2017	The 20th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2017; Authorized by the 4th Shareholders' Meeting in 2017
36	Taizhou LONGi Solar	15,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantee for the financing agreement that Taizhou Solar applied to Industrial and Commercial Bank of China	20-1-2018	The 1st meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; The 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018

			Limited, Taizhou Branch		
37	Yinchuan LONGi	12,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for comprehensive credit line application from Yinchuan LONGi	10-3-2018	The 4th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
38	LONGi Solar	USD 15,000,000	Provided guarantee for comprehensive credit line application from LONGi Solar to HSBC Bank (China) Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch	10-3-2018	The 4th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
39	LONGi Solar	20,000.00	Provided maximum joint and several liability guarantees for debt application from LONGi Solar to Zhejiang Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch	24-3-2018	The 5th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
40	LONGi Solar	10,000.00	The Company transferred its credit line in Xi'an Hi-tech Industrial Development Zone Branch of China Construction Bank Corporation to LONGi Solar with a total amount of RMB 100 million, and agreed to undertake irrevocable joint and several liability guarantees for the business under the transferred line	24-3-2018	The 5th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018

41	Wuxi LONGi	10,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for all creditor's rights actually forming the maximum limit of creditor's rights for Wuxi LONGi to handle various agreed businesses in Ningbo Bank Co., Ltd. Wuxi Branch	24-3-2018	The 5th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
42	Taizhou LONGi Solar	50,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for Taizhou LONGi Solar to apply for credit extension from Jiangsu Bank Co., Ltd., Taizhou Branch and its corresponding interest, penalty interest, liquidated damages and fees payable	29-3-2018	Third Board of Directors 2017 Annual Board of Directors; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
43	LONGi Solar	30,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for the credit extension application from LONGi Solar to CITIC Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch and the related interest and expenses incurred	26-4-2018	The 6th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
44	LONGi New Energy	20,000.00	Provided joint and several liability guarantees for the comprehensive credit line application from LONGi New Energy to Ping An Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch	26-4-2018	The 6th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
45	Lijiang LONGi	32,691.79	Provided joint guarantees for the financial leasing business application from Lijiang LONGi to China Foreign Trade Financial	9-5-2018	The 7th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting

			Leasing Company		in 2018
46	Lijiang LONGi	16,964.27	Provided joint guarantees for the financial leasing business application from Lijiang LONGi to China Foreign Trade Financial Leasing Company	9-5-2018	The 7th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
47	LONGi (H.K.)	USD 20,000	Provided guarantees for LONGi (H.K.) to apply for loan from bank consortium and signing guarantee contract	9-6-2018	The 9th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
48	Longle PV	3,600.00	Provided joint guarantees for the financial leasing business application from Longle PV to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	16-6-2018	The 10th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
49	Ningde LONGi Solar	6,100.00	Provided joint guarantees for financial leasing business application from Ningde Solar to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	16-6-2018	The 10th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
50	Lechang PV	5,700.00	Provided joint guarantees for the financial leasing business application from Lechang PV to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	16-6-2018	The 10th meeting of the 3rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018

51	Jinli New Energy	2,900.00	Provided joint guarantees for the financial leasing business application from Jinli New Energy to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	16-6-2018	The 10th meeting of the 3 rd Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018
52	Lemou PV	5,800.00	Provided joint guarantees for the financial leasing business application from Lemou PV to CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	16-6-2018	The 10th meeting of the third Board of Directors in 2018; Authorized by the 1st Shareholders' Meeting in 2018

3. Other Major Contracts

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) As of the disclosure date of this Report, the progress of major contracts for daily operations signed by the Company was as follows:

S/N	Contract type	Contract contents	Contracting party	Amount/quantity	Date of signing	Progress
1	Sales Framework Contract	Module sales	LONGi Solar and Tibet Dongxu Electric Power Engineering Co., Ltd.	303.5MW	26-12-2016	151.57 MW was actually executed and the rest was terminated
2	Long-term Purchase Contract	Polysilicon purchase	OCI Company Ltd. and its subsidiary OCIM SDN. Bhd.	64,638MT	5-2-2018	In execution
3	Long-term Purchase Contract	Polysilicon purchase	Xinjiang Daqo New Energy Co., Ltd.	39,600MT	2-4-2018	In execution
4	Long-term Purchase Contract	Polysilicon purchase	Sichuan Yongxiang Co., Ltd., Sichuan Yongxiang Polysilicon Co., Ltd. and Inner Mongolia Tongwei High Purity Crystalline Silicon Co., Ltd.	55,000MT	22-5-2018	In execution
5	Long-term Sales Contract	Module sales	A ground PV power plant developer in USA	About USD 600,000,000	17-7-2018	Not within the contract term
6	Long-term Purchase Contract	Polysilicon purchase	Xinte Energy Co., Ltd. and Xinjiang Xinte Crystalline Silicon High-tech Co., Ltd.	91,080tons	27-7-2018	Not within the contract term

(2) As of the disclosure date of this Report, the progress of major investment contracts signed by the Company was as follows:

S/ N	Contract type	Investment target	Contracting party	Signing date	Investment scale	Project schedule
1	Investment Agreement	5GW Mono Ingot, 5GW Wafer and 500MW Module Project	Company, Management Committee of Yinchuan Economic and Technological Development Zone	8-9-2015	5GW mono ingots, 5GW wafers and 500MW modules	The ingots and wafers project were under construction; the module project had been partially put into operation
2	Investment Agreement	India 500MW Solar Cells and Modules Project	Company, Indian Andhra Pradesh government	23-9-2015	500MW cells and modules	The design capacity was expanded to 1GW cells and 1GW modules, and the project was under re - planning
3	Investment Agreement	500MW High-Efficient Mono Module Project	LONGi Solar and Administrative Committee of Xi'an Economic and Technological Development Zone	16-12-2015	500MW modules	Partially in production
4	Investment Agreement	Lijiang 5GW/a Mono Ingot Project	Company, Lijiang Municipal People's Government	26-7-2016	5GW mono ingots	Partially in production
5	Investment Agreement	Baoshan 5GW/a Mono Ingot Project	Company, Baoshan Municipal People's Government	30-9-2016	5GW mono ingots	Under construction
6	Investment Agreement	Chuxiong 10GW/a Mono Wafer Project	Company, Chuxiong Prefecture People's Government	2-12-2016	10GW wafers	Partially in production
7	Investment Agreement	Chuzhou 5GW/a Mono Module Project	LONGi Solar, Administrative Committee of Chuzhou Economic and Technological	4-1-2018	5GW mono modules	In preparation

			Development Zone, Anhui			
8	Investment Agreement	Baoshan 6GW/a Mono Ingot Project	Company, Baoshan Municipal People's Government, Longling County People's Government	28-3-2018	6GW mono ingot	In preparation
9	Investment Agreement	6GW/a Mono Ingot Project	Company, Lijiang Municipal People's Government	3-4-2018	6GW mono ingots	In preparation
10	Investment Agreement	10GW/a Mono Wafer Project	Company, People's Government of Chuxiong Yi Autonomous Prefecture, Lufeng County People's Government	15-4-2018	10GW mono wafers	In preparation

XII. Targeted Poverty-relief Work of the Listed Company

√ Applicable Non-Applicable

1. Targeted Poverty-relief Plan

√ Applicable Non-Applicable

As a leading Chinese PV company, the Company, based on its high-efficient PV products and technologies, had been focused on targeted poverty-relief work in various ways to increase income of local people in poverty-stricken areas and help them get rid of poverty, as well as achieve economic and environmental benefits and earnestly fulfill its social responsibilities.

2. Overview of annual targeted poverty-relief

√ Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company actively developed PV poverty-relief projects, adhered to hematopoietic poverty-relief model, and adopted high-efficiency and high-quality PV products to create long-term and stable power generation benefits for poverty-stricken areas and people. In the first half of 2018, three projects, i.e., Datong 30MW PV Poverty-relief Project, Guangling 30MW PV Poverty-relief Project and Shenrao's 20MW PV Poverty-relief Project, were connected to the grid. The three projects, with total investment of RMB 540 million, directly benefited 2,667 poor documented households. The projects output clean energy while forming an ecological complementary construction mode. They made full use of space resources to develop PV energy and widen the income sources of local villagers, realizing maximum land ecological and economic benefits and targeted poverty-relief.

3. Targeted Poverty-relief Results

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: 10 Thousand Currency: RMB

Indicators	Quantity and implementation
Wherein, 1.1 Type of industrial poverty-relief projects	<input type="checkbox"/> Poverty-relief in agriculture and forestry industry <input type="checkbox"/> Poverty-relief through tourism <input type="checkbox"/> E-commerce poverty-relief <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Poverty-relief by asset gain <input type="checkbox"/> Poverty-relief by technology <input type="checkbox"/> Others
1.2 Number of industrial poverty-relief projects	3
1.3 Amount invested in industrial poverty-relief projects	54,000
1.4 Number of registered people in poverty helped (person)	2,667 households
III. Award (contents and level)	Clean Energy Company won the honor of "Advanced Helping Social Organizations" for its excellent demonstration and leading role in poverty-relief work in Hainan by virtue of Baisha 20MW PV Poverty-relief Project in March, 2018.

Note: The amount invested in the above industrial poverty-relief projects was the amount invested in poverty-relief projects recorded.

4. Phased Progress in Fulfilling TargetedPoverty-relief Social Responsibilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

5. Follow-up TargetedPoverty-relief Plan

Applicable Non-Applicable

In the second half of 2018, the Company will continue to actively respond to the national poverty-relief strategy and develop the targeted poverty-relief work in various ways to take its social responsibility.

XIII. Convertible Corporate Bonds

Applicable Non-Applicable

(I) Issuance of Convertible Bonds

The raised funds were credited on November 8, 2017 and verified by Ruihua Certified Public Accountants (Special General Partnership) and issued a capital verification report [2017] 01290004. The Company held the Third Meeting of the Third Board of Directors and the Second Shareholders' Meeting on January 20, 2017 and February 9, 2017 respectively, which reviewed and approved relevant proposals on public issuance of convertible corporate bonds in the Company. Having got verification and approval of *Approval and Reply on LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. Public Issuance of Convertible Corporate Bonds* (ZJXK [2017] No.1594) by CSRC, the Company publicly issued 28 million convertible bonds (Bond name: LONGi Convertible Bonds, Bond Code: 113015) on November 2, 2017, and the issuance price was RMB 100 per bond; the total amount of placement was RMB 2.8 billion, and the net amount of actual placement was RMB 2.76126 billion. The placement had been received on November 8, 2017 and was verified by Ruihua Certified Public Accountants (Special general partnership), which issued RHY ZI [2017] No.01290004 Capital Verification Report.

The convertible bonds issued this time had been listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange on November 20, 2017, with starting and ending date of existence from November 2, 2017 to November 1, 2023, and that for shares conversion from May 8, 2018 to November 1, 2023. (For more details, please refer to the related announcement disclosed on January 24, February 10, October 31, and November 16, 2017 by the Company)

(II) Information on the Holders and Guarantors of Convertible Bonds During the Report period

Number of holders of convertible bonds at the end of the period		8,542
The guarantor of the Company's convertible bonds		None
The top ten convertible bond holders are as follows:		
Name of convertible corporate bond holder	Number of debts held at the end of the period (yuan)	Holding ratio (%)
UBS AG	247,412,000	8.84
National Social Security Fund: 117 Portfolio	180,735,000	6.46
Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited- China Universal Asset Management Blue-chip Robust and Flexibly Allocation of Hybrid Securities Investment Funds	135,009,000	4.83
Industrial Bank Co., Ltd.: Aegon Industrial Organic Growth and Flexible Allocation of Hybrid Securities Investment Funds	107,690,000	3.85
National Social Security Fund: 1022 Portfolio	95,678,000	3.42
Guoyuan International Holdings Limited - Client Funds (Exchange)	84,734,000	3.03
China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd. - Aegon Heyi Flexible Allocation of Hybrid Securities Investment Funds	78,312,000	2.80
Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited-Fullgoal Tianhui Selected Growth Hybrid Securities Investment Funds(LOF)	70,514,000	2.52
Basic Endowment Insurance Fund: 105 Portfolio	60,983,000	2.18
CUAM Fund-Construction Bank-China Life-stock portfolio entrusted by China Life to CUAM Fund	50,000,000	1.79

Note: The number of holders of convertible bonds in the Statement above referred to the number of people who had combined ordinary account

and securities margin credit account; people who had not combined ordinary accounts and securities margin credit account were 8,322.

(III) Changes in Convertible Bonds during the Report Period

Unit: 10 Thousand Currency: RMB

Name of Convertible corporate bond	Before Change	Increase or decrease in this change			After Change
		Conversion	Redemption	Purchase Back	
LONGi Convertible Bond	280,000	218.60	0	0	279,781.40

(IV) Accumulated Conversion of Convertible Bonds during the Report Period

Transfer amount during the report period(yuan)	2,186,000.00
Number of shares transferred during the report period (shares)	68,812
Cumulative number of transfers (shares)	68,812
Ratio of cumulative number of shares transferred to the total number of shares issued by the Company before the transfer (%)	0.0035
Not yet converted amount (yuan)	2,797,814,000
Share of convertible bonds not converted to convertible bonds in total issuance (%)	99.92

(V) Adjustments of Transfer Price

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Adjustment date of transfer price	Adjusted price	Disclosure time	Disclosure media	Description
May 29, 2018	22.98yuan/share	May 22,2018	<i>China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily</i>	During the report period, the Company implemented the 2017 equity allocation plan and the initial transfer price was adjusted in accordance with <i>Instruction on Public Offering of Convertible Corporate Bonds,</i>

				where the initial transfer price was 32.35 yuan/share.
Latest conversion price as of the end of the report period				22.98 Yuan/Share

(VI) The Company's Liabilities, Changes in Creditworthiness, and Cash Arrangements for Debt Servicing in the Coming Years

As of June 30, 2018, the asset-liability ratio of the Company's consolidated statement was 59.60 %.

The United Credit Rating Co., Ltd. issued a rating report on the above convertible corporate bonds of the Company (bond code: 113015, bond name: LONGi Convertible Bond) on May 28, 2018. The Company's subject credit rating was "AA+", indicating a stable rating prospect, and that for convertible corporation bonds was "AA+".

In the future, the Company's funds to repay the principal and interest of the convertible bonds will mainly come from the cash flow generated by the Company's business activities. By the end of the report period, the Company's main business was stable with good financial status and cash flow from its business activities, and it had a strong solvency.

(VII) Other Information about Convertible Bonds

No.

XIV. Environmental Information

(I) Environmental Protection of companies in key pollutant discharge units announced by the environmental protection department, and their important subsidiaries

Applicable Non-Applicable

1. Pollution Discharge

Applicable Non-Applicable

During the report period, LONGi is a national key wastewater monitoring enterprise; Yinchuan LONGi, a wholly-owned subsidiary, is a key wastewater monitoring unit and a key hazardous waste monitoring unit in Yinchuan; and Ningxia LONGi, a wholly-owned subsidiary, is a key hazardous waste monitoring unit identified by Ningxia Autonomous Region and the local environmental protection bureau. The pollution discharge is as follows:

(I) Xi'an Headquarters of LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (including Xi'an Wafer Slicing Factory)

1. Key monitoring pollutant: wastewater
2. Main pollutants: general pollutants, e.g., COD, ammonia nitrogen and pH; Characteristic pollutants, e.g., SS, petroleum
3. Discharge mode: continuous discharge
4. Number of discharge outlets: 2
5. Discharge standard: Grade II of *Integrated Wastewater Discharge Standard of the*

Yellow River Basin (Shaanxi Section) (DB61/224-2011) and Grade III of *Integrated Wastewater Discharge Standard* (GB 8978-1996), i.e., $\text{COD} \leq 300 \text{mg/L}$ and ammonia nitrogen $\leq 25 \text{mg/L}$; $6 \leq \text{pH} \leq 9$, $\text{SS} \leq 400 \text{mg/L}$, petroleum $\leq 15 \text{mg/L}$.

6. Discharge concentration: average COD: 108.7 mg/L; nitrogen: 1.03 mg/L; pH: 7.5; SS: 18 mg/L and petroleum: 0.04 mg/L in the north and south regions

7. Approved emissions (t/a): annual emissions (south + north): $\text{COD} \leq 163.5$, ammonia nitrogen ≤ 1.7 , $\text{SS} \leq 196.1$, and petroleum ≤ 4.5

8. Total Emissions (t): COD: 27.192; Ammonia Nitrogen: 0.27; SS: 5.856; Petroleum: 0.1128

(II) Yinchuan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

1. Key monitoring pollutant: wastewater

(1) Main pollutants: pH, COD, SS, fluoride

(2) Discharge mode: continuous discharge

(3) Number of discharge outlets: 3

(4) Discharge Standard: *Integrated Wastewater Discharge Standard* Grade 3: pH (6-9), COD (500mg/L), SS (400mg/L) fluoride (20mg/L)

(5) Discharge concentration: pH (6-9), COD (about 150mg/L), SS (about 80mg/L) fluoride (8mg/L)

(6) Approved discharge (t/a): Total discharge of wastewater: 896,000m³/a (sewage permit), COD 445.3t/a, SS 356.24t/a, fluoride 18 t/a.

(7) Total discharge (t): Total discharge of wastewater: 410,000 m³, COD 61.5 t, ss 32.8t, and fluoride 3.328t.

2. Key monitoring pollutant: hazardous waste

(1) Main pollutants: waste oil residue and waste resin

(2) Discharge mode: Qualified units entrusted for centralized disposal

(3) Number of discharge outlets: Not Applicable

(4) Discharge Standard: *Storage Standard for Pollution Control on Hazardous Waste* (GB 18957 - 2001)

(5) Emission concentration: Not Applicable

(6) Approved emissions (t/a): waste oil residue: 315; waste resin: 5.5; waste lubricating oil: 2.1; waste oil barrel: 14.25; waste oil filter cloth: 15.21; acid gas adsorbent: 35; waste rubber barrel, rubber sheet: 60

(7) Total emissions (t): waste oil residue: 91.71; waste resin: 0.52; waste lubricating oil: 0; waste oil barrel: 1.455; waste oil filter cloth: 2.67; acid gas adsorbent: 35; waste rubber barrel, rubber sheet: 21.118

(III) Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

1. Key monitoring pollutant: hazardous waste

2. Main pollutants: waste oil sludge

3. Discharge method: Qualified units entrusted for centralized disposal

4. Number of discharge outlets: Not applicable
5. Discharge Standard: *Storage Standard for Pollution Control on Hazardous Waste* (GB 18957 - 2001)
6. Discharge concentration: Not applicable
7. Approved emissions (t/year): Waste oil sludge: 85
8. Total emissions (t): Waste Oil Mud: 20.88

2. Construction and Operation of Pollution Prevention and Control Facilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

(I) Xi'an Headquarters of LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (including Xi'an Slicing Factory)

North District of Xi'an Wafer Slicing Factory: The new sewage treatment facility was put into use in March 2017 when the old system was out of service. The physical and chemical treatment method was adopted. The designed treatment capacity is 3,800t/day, and the current treatment capacity is 1,500 t/day. The operation is normal.

South District of Xi'an Wafer Slicing Factory: It has one set of existing physicochemical sewage treatment system with daily treatment capacity of about 800t. At present, it is in normal operation.

(II) Yinchuan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

1. Yinchuan LONGi No.1 Plant completed a cleaning acid-base sewage treatment system with integrated sewage treatment capacity of 27,456m³/a in 2009, a mechanical sewage treatment system with integrated sewage treatment capacity of 250m³/a in 2013, and 500MW mechanical sewage treatment facility with mechanical sewage treatment capacity of 250m³/d in July, 2015.

2. The 1.2GW mono ingot project of Yinchuan LONGi No.2 Plant is built with a mechanical wastewater treatment system with design capacity of 150m³/d.

3. The new 5GW mono ingot and 5GW mono wafer project is built with 3×80m³ septic tanks, 1×250m³/d acid-containing wastewater treatment facility; 2×coagulation sedimentation air flotation pretreatment facilities, 1× HP plate/frame pretreatment facility, 1×5000m³/d integrated sewage treatment system, and 1× “ultrafiltration + reverse osmosis” advanced treatment facility.

(III) Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

Ningxia LONGi is built with a hazardous waste warehouse as required, which is in normal operation.

3. Environmental Impact Assessment and Other Environmental Protection Administrative Licensing of Construction Projects

Applicable Non-Applicable

(I) Xi'an Headquarters of LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (including Xi'an Wafer Slicing Factory)

1. The Company conducted the environmental impact assessment on August 19, 2016, and the environmental protection acceptance on April 12, 2017 for the diamond wire

cutting process project, and the environmental impact assessment was approved by National Civil Aerospace Industry Base Branch, Xi'an Municipal Environmental Protection Bureau with Approval No.: XHTH Approval (2016) No. 33 and (2017) No. 09.

2. The environmental impact assessment was conducted on August 19, 2016, and the completion environmental acceptance was carried out on September 9, 2017 for the 1.15GW mono wafer expansion project with Approval No.: XHTH Approval (2016) No. 34 and (2017) No. 15.

3. The Company has the discharge permit for emission of such pollutants as wastewater, waste gas, noise and solid waste (including hazardous waste) from Xi'an Municipal Environmental Protection Bureau (Municipal Environmental Protection Bureau Approval No. 231 [2016]) with Sewage Permit Code: PXDG 0164390032 – 1611.

(II) Yinchuan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

1. The 2000t/a mono ingot project obtained the reply to EIA report in January 2010 with approval number of [2010] No. 27, and the EIA acceptance was completed in November 2011 with the approval number of [2011] No. 120.

2. The 500MW/a mono ingot/wafer project obtained the reply to EIA report in July 2015 with approval number of YSF [2015] No. 214, and the EIA acceptance was completed in September, 2017 with approval number of YHY [2017] No. 46.

3. The 1.2GW/a mono ingot project obtained the reply to EIA report in August 2014 with approval number of YHBSH [2014] No. 187, and the EIA acceptance was completed in September, 2017 with approval number of YHY [2017] No. 45.

4. The new 5GW/a mono ingot and 5GW/a mono wafer project obtained the reply to EIA report on April 13, 2017 with approval number of YSF (Environmental) Letter (2017) No. 75. The main works were completed and put into commissioning in November, 2017. During commissioning, the process layout and environmental protection measures were optimized for some facilities, and an application of EIA changes was submitted to and filed by the local environmental protection bureau. At present, the third-party EIA company completed the draft EIA change report in April, 2018, which was under review.

5. The Company applies to the environmental protection bureau for a permit of wastewater and waste gas discharge every year according to the production and discharge of various pollutants in the previous year. The review of the permit for wastewater discharge was completed in April, 2018 with permit number: YHX [2012] CGYX 0006.

(III) Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

1. The company completed the project EIA respectively on January 4, 2007, February 23, 2010 and November 4, 2010 for the 1,000t/a mono project, the 1,800t/a mono project, the machining and cleaning project, and obtained the EIA approval from the

local environmental protection administrative department. The approval documents were ZNJHF [2007] No. 2, NHB [2010] No. 11 and ZNHF [2010] No. 105. The three projects passed the completion acceptance of environmental protection respectively on December 28, 2007, January 22, 2013 and June 21, 2011, and the competent administrative department of environmental protection gave the final acceptance approval of ZNJHY (2007) No. 08, NHY [2013] No. 6, and HY [2011] No. 003, respectively.

2. The new 1GW/a mono project project was built with 1GW mechanical wastewater treatment facility and mono workshop waste gas treatment system. The experts in the sector were organized to inspect the project (acceptance number: NLHYJZ (2017) No. 444) in December 2017. And the 1GW/amono ingot project of Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd. passed the acceptance and was released on the website of Zhongning County Government on January 23, 2018.

3. The Company applies to the environmental protection bureau for a permit of wastewater and waste gas discharge every year according to the production and discharge of various pollutants in the previous year. The review of the permit for wastewater discharge was completed in February, 2018. The permit number was Ning (Zhongning) Environmental Discharge Permit [2018] No. 03.

4. Emergency Plan for Environmental Emergencies

Applicable Non-Applicable

(I) Xi'an Headquarters of LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (including Xi'an Wafer Slicing Factory)

The Company's emergency plan for environmental emergencies (2015 edition) was put on record in Xi'an Environmental Protection Bureau Space Branch with the record number of 610100 - 2015 - 001 on April 30, 2015.

(II) Yinchuan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

The emergency plan for environmental emergencies (Revision 2018) was signed, issued and reported to Yinchuan Municipal Environmental Protection Bureau for filing, with the filing number of 640102018009 L/640102018010 L (No. 1 and No. 2 factories filed separately) on February 28, 2018.

(III) Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

The emergency plan for environmental emergencies (Revision 2016) was signed, issued and reported to the environmental protection bureau of Zhongning County for the record with the record number of 642124201605 on October 21, 2016.

5. Environmental Self-monitoring Program

Applicable Non-Applicable

(I) Xi'an Headquarters of LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (including Xi'an Wafer Slicing factory)

1. Real-time online wastewater monitoring to upload the monitoring data every 2 hours; oil and SS are checked by an entrusted organization once a month; the Company carries out internal testing by sampling 3 times/day at the main discharge outlet and compares it with the online data to ensure that the discharge meets the standard.
2. To carry out outsourcing inspection of exhaust gas at each exhaust outlet once a year;
3. To conduct factory boundary noise self-detection once every quarter and outsourcing monitoring once a year;
4. To supervise and inspect the five lists of hazardous waste disposal within each month and dispose of them in compliance with the regulations.

(II) Yinchuan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

1. To entrust a third-party testing agency to monitor wastewater, waste gas and plant boundary noise once a year;
2. The Company carries out internal inspection by sampling at the main wastewater discharge outlet every day, and all pollution factors of wastewater discharge: COD, SS and fluoride can meet the level 2 requirements of the national industrial wastewater discharge standard.
3. To supervise and inspect the five lists of hazardous waste disposal within each month and dispose them in compliance with the regulations.

(III) Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.

1. To entrust a third-party testing agency to monitor wastewater, waste gas and plant boundary noise once a year;
2. The Company's total wastewater discharge outlet shall be inspected internally every time before discharge, and all pollution factors of wastewater discharge: COD, SS and fluoride shall be discharged after meeting the requirements of national wastewater standard level 2;
3. To supervise and inspect the five lists of hazardous waste disposal within each month and dispose of them in compliance with the regulations.

6. Other Environmental Information to Be Disclosed

Applicable Non-Applicable

(II) Companies Outside of Key Discharge Companies

Applicable Non-Applicable

The other subsidiaries of the Company consciously performed their social responsibilities to protect environment, actively established and improved environmental management systems, strengthened source control and process monitoring, vigorously promoted energy conservation and emission reduction, and boosted the operation quality of environmental protection facilities, ensuring that pollutants were discharged after reaching standards, and disposed rationally and strictly in accordance with laws and regulations.

(III) Reasons for Not Disclosing Environmental Information in Companies Other Than Key Pollutant Discharge Companies

Applicable Non-Applicable

(IV) Descriptions of Subsequent Progress or Changes in Disclosure of Environmental Information during the Report period

Applicable Non-Applicable

XV. Other Major Issues

(I) Changes, Reasons and Effects in Accounting Policies, Accounting Estimates and Accounting Methods Compared with the Previous Accounting Period

Applicable Non-Applicable

(II) The Circumstances, Amounts, Reasons and Influences of The Retroactive Restatement of the Major Accounting Errors That Occurred During the Report Period

Applicable Non-Applicable

(III) Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

Approved by the third shareholders' meeting in 2018, the Company started to apply for registration and issuance of short-term financing bonds, long-term rights-bearing medium-term bills (perpetual bonds) and rights issues, respectively. Please refer to the Company's relevant announcements on July 3, August 4 and August 21, 2018 for details.

Section VI Changes in Common Shares and Shareholders

I. Changes in Capital Stock

(I) List of Changes in Shares

1. List of Changes in Shares

Unit: Share

	Before Change		Increase or Decrease (+/-)					After Change	
	Quantity	Proportion (%)	New shares issued	Bonus share issued	Transfer shares of reserved funds	Others	Subtotal	Quantity	Proportion (%)
I. Shares with restricted sales conditions	27,746,490	1.39	0	0	7,384,060	-9,286,340	-1,902,280	25,844,210	0.93
1. State shareholdings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
2. Shareholdings of national legal personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
3. Shareholdings of other domestic enterprises	27,746,490	1.39	0	0	7,384,060	-9,286,340	-1,902,280	25,844,210	0.93
Including shareholdings of domestic non-state-owned legal personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-

Shareholdings of domestic natural personnel	27,746,490	1.39	0	0	7,384,060	-9,286,340	-1,902,280	25,844,210	0.93
4. Foreign shareholdings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
Including shareholdings of foreign legal personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
Shareholdings of foreign natural personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
II. Circulating shares without restricted sales conditions	1,966,243,159	98.61	0	0	790,237,394	9,355,152	799,592,546	2,765,835,705	99.07
1. RMB common shares	1,966,243,159	98.61	0	0	790,237,394	9,355,152	799,592,546	2,765,835,705	99.07
2. Domestically listed foreign shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
3. Overseas-listed foreign shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
4. Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
III. Total shares	1,993,989,649	100	0	0	797,621,454	68,812	797,690,266	2,791,679,915	100

2. Description of Changes in Shares√ Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) The Company completed unlocking and listing of the restricted shares in the first and second restricted share incentive plan on January 8, 2018, and the restricted shares unlocked and listed for circulation amounted to 9,286,340 shares this time (for more details, please refer to the Company's relevant announcements disclosed on January 3, 2018).

(2) The Company's convertible corporate bonds ("LONGi Convertible Bonds" for short; bond code: 113015) had been converted into shares since May 8, 2018. As of June 30, 2018, the number of converted shares had reached 68,812 shares (please refer to the relevant announcements disclosed by the Company on April 28 and July 4, 2018 for details).

(3) During the report period, the Company implemented the annual equity allocation in 2017. According to the relevant equity allocation plan, the Company, on the basis of the Company's total share capital of 1,994,053,635 shares before implementation of the plan, distributed a cash dividend of 0.18 yuan (including tax) per share, and transferred 0.4 shares to all shareholders with the capital reserve fund. Accordingly, the capital reserve fund transferred 797,621,454 shares (please refer to the relevant announcement disclosed by the Company on May 22, 2018).

3. Impact of Changes in Shares on Such Financial Indicators as Earnings per Share and Net Assets per Share (If Any) from the End of the Report Period to the Disclosure Date of the Interim Report√ Applicable Non-Applicable

From the end of the report period to the disclosure date of the interim report, the reason for the change in the Company's share capital was convertible bonds. As of August 20, 2018, the Company's total share capital was 2,791,680,001 shares. Because of change in small number of share capital, the impact on financial indicators such as earnings per share and net assets per share was slight.

4. Any Other Contents Deemed Necessary by the Company or Required to Be Disclosed by the Security Regulatory Authority Applicable √ Non-Applicable**(II) Changes in Restricted Shares**√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: shares

Shareholders	Restricted sales at the beginning of the year	Shares with restriction relief in the report period	Restricted shares increased in the report period	Restricted shares at the end of the report period	Reasons for restriction	Date after release of restricted sales

Incentive objects granted for the first time in the first restricted share incentive plan	14,128,290	6,253,200	3,150,036	11,025,126	Shares granted for the first time were locked in the first restricted share incentive plan	The fourth unlocking will be completed after December 16, 2018
Incentive targets granted by the reserve of the first restricted share incentive plan	1,840,000	690,000	460,000	1,610,000	Shares granted from the reserve of the first restricted share incentive plan were locked	The third unlocking will be completed after November 10, 2018
Incentive targets granted for the first time in the second restricted share incentive plan	11,778,200	2,343,140	3,774,024	13,209,084	Shares granted for the first time were locked in the second restricted share incentive plan	Unlocked three times since November 7, 2018
Total	27,746,490	9,286,340	7,384,060	25,844,210	/	/

Note: The actual date after release of restricted shares shall be subject to the relevant unlocked listing announcement disclosed by the Company.

II. Information of Shareholders

(I) Total Shareholders

Total number of common shareholders at the end of the report period (households)	78,343
Total number of preferred shareholders whose voting rights were restored at the end of the report period (households)	Not Applicable

Note: The total number of shareholders above referred to the number of shareholders

who had combined the ordinary account and the securities margin credit account; and the number of common shareholders who had not combined the ordinary accounts and the securities margin credit account at the end of the report period was 73,695.

(II) List of the Shareholdings of Top 10 Shareholders and Top 10 Circulating Shareholders (or Shareholders Without Restricted Conditions) at the End of the Report Period

Unit: Shares

Shareholdings of Top 10 Shareholders							
Shareholders (full name)	Increase or decrease during the report period	Number of shareholdings at the end of the period	Proportion (%)	Number of shareholdings with restricted sales conditions	Pledge or freeze		Shareholder's Nature
					Share status	Quantity	
Li Zhenguo	120,434,382	418,824,637	15.00	0	Pledge	255,136,000	Natural person in China
Li Chunan	87,479,824	306,179,384	10.97	0	Pledge	56,000,000	Natural person in China
Li Xiyan	42,674,239	149,359,835	5.35	0	Pledge	28,812,000	Natural person in China
Western Trust Co., Ltd.-Western Trust · Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Industry-Rosefinch Industry Investment Single Money Trust	39,836,017	139,426,060	4.99	0	No	0	State-own legal person
Shaanxi Coal Industry Co., Ltd.	74,251,108	74,251,108	2.66	0	No	0	State-own legal person
Central Huijin Asset Management Co., Ltd.	16,379,960	57,329,860	2.05	0	No	0	State-own legal person
China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd. - Aegon Heyi Flexible Allocation of Hybrid Securities Investment Funds	Unknown	52,449,568	1.88	0	No	0	Unknown
Zhong Baoshen	14,106,121	49,371,423	1.77	189,000	No	0	Natural person in China
National Social Security Fund 117 Portfolio	25,111,551	41,673,355	1.49	0	No	0	Unknown

Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited	26,045,877	40,850,141	1.46	0	No	0	Legal person out of China
Shareholdings of Top 10 Shareholders without Restricted Sales Conditions							
Shareholders	Number of circulation shares without restricted sales condition	Type and quantity of shares					
		Type	Quantity				
Li Zhenguo	418,824,637	RMB common stock	418,824,637				
Li Chunan	306,179,384	RMB common stock	306,179,384				
Li Xiyan	149,359,835	RMB common stock	149,359,835				
Western Trust Co., Ltd.-Western Trust Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Industry-Rosefinch Industry Investment Single Money Trust	139,426,060	RMB common stock	139,426,060				
Shaanxi Coal Industry Co., Ltd.	74,251,108	RMB common stock	74,251,108				
Central Huijin Asset Management Co., Ltd.	57,329,860	RMB common stock	57,329,860				
China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd. - Aegon Heyi Flexible Allocation of Hybrid Securities Investment Funds	52,449,568	RMB common stock	52,449,568				
Zhong Baoshen	49,182,423	RMB common stock	49,182,423				
National Social Security Fund 117 Portfolio	41,673,355	RMB common stock	41,673,355				
Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited	40,850,141	RMB common stock	40,850,141				
Description of the aforementioned shareholders' relationship or concerted action	Mr. Li Zhenguo, Ms. Li Xiyan and Mr. Li Chunan were concerted action persons; the principal and beneficiary of the Western Trust Co., Ltd. - Western Trust · Shaanxi Coal - Rosefinch Industry Investment Single Money Trust was Shaanxi Coal Co., Ltd., which belonged to the same actor as Shaanxi Coal Co., Ltd. It was unknown about any relationship or concerted action among the other shareholders mentioned above.						
Description of preferred shareholders with restored voting rights and the number of shares held	Not Applicable						

The number of shares held by the top 10 shareholders under limited sale conditions and the limited sale conditions

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Shares

No.	Name of Shareholder Under Limited Condition of Sale	Shareholding Number with Limited Condition of Sale	Listed Condition for Shares under Limited Condition of Sale		Limited Condition of Sale
			Date for List	Increase Number of Shares can be Listed	
1	Zhong Baoshen	189,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	189,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>

2	Liu Xuewen	189,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	189,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
3	Xu Dapeng	189,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	189,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
4	Zou Zonghai	189,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	189,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
5	Wang Xiaozhe	189,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	189,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
6	Huang Lixin	189,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	189,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
7	Li Wenxue	189,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	189,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
8	Zhang Changjiang	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
9	Tian Yanshi	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
10	Tang Xuhui	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
11	Xi Yunfeng	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
12	Pai Haiguang	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>

13	Meng Haitao	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the requirements of the company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
14	Luo Xiangyu	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
15	Liu Peidong	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
16	Liu Hua	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
17	Liu Haiyan	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
18	Li Jie	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
19	Li Dingwu	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
20	Chen Jianying	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
21	Chen Hong	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the requirements of the company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
22	Xie Tian	126,000	The fourth unlock will be carried out after December 16, 2018	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>

23	Deng Liangping	231,000	Unlock after December 16, 2018 (Note)	126,000	Locked according to the Company's first <i>Restricted Stock Incentive Plan</i>
24	Cui Yongxiang	231,000	Note	Note	Note
Description of the above shareholders' relationship or concerted actions		The above-mentioned shareholders referred to incentive targets granted for the first time by the Company's first phase of restricted share incentive plan. It was unknown about the associated relationship or concerted action among the above-mentioned shareholders in the Company.			

Notes:

① The above “time of listed transactions” and “number of shares newly-increased for listed transactions” referred to the premise that unlocking conditions of shares granted for the first time in the Company's first restricted share incentive plan were met. In fact, the listed transaction status shall be subject to relevant unlocking and listing announcements disclosed by the Company at that time.

② The first granted stocks in the first restricted stock incentive plan of the Company will be unlocked in four phases from the date of granting, and three phases have been unlocked by the end of the report period. At the fourth meeting of the Company's fourth Board of Directors in 2018 and the third shareholders' meeting in 2018, the *Proposal on the Repurchase and Cancellation of Partial Restricted Stocks in the First Equity Incentive Plan* was reviewed and approved. Among the above incentives, the stocks of 231,000 restricted shares held by Cui Yongxiang will be repurchased and cancelled due to his leave, and the stocks of 105,000 restricted stocks held by Deng Liangping will be repurchased and cancelled due to failure to the unlocking conditions of the third phase.

(III) Strategic Investors or General Legal Persons Become the Top 10 Shareholders Due to the Placement of New Shares

Applicable Non-Applicable

III. Changes of Controlling Shareholders or Actual Controllers

Applicable Non-Applicable

Section VII Preferred Stocks

Applicable Non-Applicable

Section VIII Directors, Supervisors and Senior Managements

I. Changes in Shareholding

(I) Changes in Shareholding of Current and Resigned Directors, Supervisors and Senior Managements during the Report Period

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Share

Name	Title	Shareholdings at the beginning of the period	Shareholdings at the end of the period	Increase/decrease in shareholdings during the report period	Reasons for Change
Zhong Baoshen	Director	35,265,302	49,371,423	14,106,121	Stock dividend in 2017
Li Zhenguo	Director	298,390,255	418,824,637	120,434,382	Stock dividend and in 2017 and purchased from secondary market
Liu Xuewen	Director	610,619	854,867	244,248	Stock dividend in 2017
Xu Dapeng	Director	1,057,500	1,480,500	423,000	Stock dividend in 2017
Zou Zonghai	Director	450,000	630,000	180,000	Stock dividend in 2017
Zhang Rumin	Director	0	0	0	Not applicable
Li Chun'an	Director	218,699,560	306,179,384	87,479,824	Stock dividend in 2017
Tian Gaoliang	Independent Director	0	0	0	Not applicable
Li Shoushuang	Independent Director	0	0	0	Not applicable
Guo Ju'e	Independent	0	0	0	Not applicable

	Director				
Sun Zhuo	Independent Director	0	0	0	Not applicable
Qi Chengjun	Supervisor	0	0	0	Not applicable
He Jing	Supervisor	0	0	0	Not applicable
Li Juxiang	Supervisor	0	0	0	Not applicable
Liu Xiaodong	Senior management	150,000	210,000	60,000	Equity allocation in 2017
Wang Xiaozhe	Senior management	1,760,000	2,464,000	704,000	Equity allocation in 2017

Note: In the above table, Li Chun'an is a relieved director, Sun Zhuo is an independent director, and Wang Xiaozhe is a relieved senior manager. Please refer to II Changes of the Company's Directors and Supervisors for details.

Description of other situations

Applicable Non-Applicable

(II) Equity Incentives Granted to Directors, Supervisors and Senior Managements during the Report Period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Share

Name	Title	Number of restricted shares held at the beginning of the period	Number of new restricted shares granted during the report period	Locked shares	Unlocked shares	Number of restricted shares held at the end of the period
Zhong Baoshen	Director	247,500	54,000	112,500	189,000	189,000
Liu Xuewen	Director	247,500	54,000	112,500	189,000	189,000
Xu Dapeng	Director	247,500	54,000	112,500	189,000	189,000
Zou Zonghai	Director	247,500	54,000	112,500	189,000	189,000
Wang Xiaozhe	Senior management	247,500	54,000	112,500	189,000	189,000
Liu Xiaodong	Senior management	120,000	30,000	45,000	105,000	105,000
Total	/	1,357,500	300,000	607,500	1,050,000	1,050,000

Note: "Unlocked Shares" refers to "the number of unlocked shares granted to each target during the report period"; and Wang Xiaozhe is a relieved senior executive.

II. Changes of Directors, Supervisors and Senior Managements of the Company

Applicable Non-Applicable

Name	Title	Changes
Li Chun'an	Director	Relieved
Sun Zhuo	Independent Director	Relieved
Zhang Rumin	Director	Elected
Guo Ju'e	Independent Director	Elected
Wang Xiaozhe	Senior Management	Relieved

Descriptions of changes of directors, supervisors and senior managements of the Company

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) At the 10th meeting of the third Board of Directors in 2018 and the 2nd general shareholders' meeting in 2018, it reviewed and approved the relevant proposals on the general election of the Board of Directors. The followings were elected as members of the Company's fourth Board of Directors: Mr. Zhong Baoshen, Mr. Li Zhenguo, Ms. Liu Xuewen, Mr. Xu Dapeng, Mr. Zou Zonghai, Ms. Zhang Rumin, Mr. Tian Gaoliang, Mr. Li Shoushuang and Ms. Guo Ju'e. Mr. Li Chun'an was no longer as a director of the Company and Mr. Sun Zhuo was no longer as an independent director of the Company (please refer to the relevant announcements disclosed by the Company on June 16 and July 3, 2018 for details).

(2) At the first meeting of the Company's fourth Board of Directors in 2018, the relevant proposal on appointment of the fourth senior managements was reviewed and approved, and Mr. Wang Xiaozhe no longer served as the deputy general manager of the Company (please refer to the relevant announcement disclosed by the company on July 3, 2018 for details).

III. Other Notes

Applicable Non-Applicable

Section IX Relevant Information on Corporate Bonds

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

I. Basic Situation of Corporate Bonds

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Bond name	Abbreviation	Code	Issue date	Due date	Bond balance	Interest rate (%)	Capital and interest payment method	Trading floor
Corporate Bonds in 2016 (Phase I) Issued by Xi'an LONGi Silicon Materials Corp.	16 LONGi 01	136264	2016-3-7	2021-3-8	995,516,326.81	5.63	Single interest is used to accrue interest on an annual basis, excluding compound interest. Interest will be paid once a year, principal will be repaid once due, and the last installment of interest will be paid together with the principal	Shanghai Stock Exchange

Payment of interest on corporate bonds

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

The value date of the Company's public offering of 2016 corporation bonds (the first phase) was March 7, 2016. The Company had paid the interest of bonds in current period arising from March 7, 2016 to March 6, 2017 and from March 7, 2017 to March 6, 2018 on March 7, 2017 and March 7, 2018 as scheduled. (For more details, please refer to relevant interest payment announcements disclosed on March 1, 2017 and March 1, 2018 by the Company).

Descriptions of other conditions of corporate bonds

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

After review of the Company's Fifth Shareholders' Meeting in 2015, and the verification of *Approval and Reply on Public Issuance of Corporate*

Bonds of LONGi New Energy Materials Corp to Qualified Investors by CSRC (ZJXK [2016] No.296), the Company completed the issuance and listing of 2016 corporation bonds (first phase) on March 24, 2016, with bonds duration of five years. The options that issuers raised coupon rate and investor's option to sell back at the end of the third year were attached. As of the end of the report period, the period for the exercise of above-mentioned special conditions had not yet expired.

II. Contacts, Contact Information of Commissioned Managers of Corporation Bonds and Contact Information of Credit Rating Agency

Commissioned manager of bonds	Name	Guosen Securities Co., Ltd.
	Office Address	16-26/F, Guosen Securities Tower, No.1012, Hongling Mid Road, Shenzhen City, P.R. China
	Contacts	Wang Yanxiang
	Contact Number	021-60893210
Credit rating agency	Name	United Rating
	Office Address	12/F, PICC Building, No.2, Jianguomen Outer Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing City, P.R. China

Other Notes:

Applicable Non-Applicable

III. Use of Placement by Corporate Bonds

Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company issued 2016 corporation bonds (the first phase) in public, and the actual issuing scale was RMB 1 billion, of which the basic issuing scale was RMB 500 million, the over-allotment scale was RMB 500 million, and the net amount of placement was RMB 992 million. The purpose of the raised funds was to supplement the Company's working capital, and the above-mentioned placement had been used in accordance with the purposes agreed in the bond prospectus.

IV. Ratings of Corporate Bonds

Applicable Non-Applicable

During the report period, the United Credit Rating Co., Ltd. issued *Tracking Rating Report of Corporate Bonds Issued by LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. in 2018* on May 28, 2018, tracking and rating the credit status of “16 LONGi 01” and “LONGi Convertible Bonds” issued by the company, maintaining the Company’s long-term credit rating of “AA +” and its rating outlook as “stable”. At the same time, the credit rating of “16 LONGi 01” and “LONGi Convertible Bonds” was maintained as “AA +” (Please refer to the relevant interest payment announcement disclosed by the Company on May 29, 2018 for details).

V. Credit Enhancement Mechanism, Debt Repayment Plan and Other Related Information of Corporate Bonds During the Report period

Applicable Non-Applicable

During the report period, the Company implemented credit enhancement mechanism, debt payment plan and other guarantee measures for debt payment strictly in accordance with the provisions specified in prospectus.

VI. Meetings Held for Holders of Corporate Bonds

Applicable Non-Applicable

VII. Performance of Commissioned Managers of Corporation Bonds

Applicable Non-Applicable

As a trusteeship manager of corporation bonds, Guosen Securities Co., Ltd., continuously tracked the status of the Company’s credit, the use of placement, and interest payments strictly in accordance with relevant regulations and the provisions specified in *Trusteeship Management Agreement* during the duration of corporation bonds. Besides, it also actively exercised the duties of bond commissioned manager and safeguarded the legitimate rights and interests of bondholders.

During the report period, Guosen Securities Co., Ltd. issued *Report on Trustee Management Issues of Corporate Bonds (2017)* (see the related report disclosed by the Company on June 1, 2018 for details).

VIII. Accounting Data and Financial Indicators as of the End of the Report Period and the End of the Previous Year (or the Report Period and the Same Period Last Year)

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: yuan Currency: RMB

Main indicators	At the end of the report period	At the end of previous year	Increase/decrease at the end of the report period over the end of the previous year (%)	Reasonsfor Change
Current ratio	1.34	1.53	-12.42	Increase in payables for materials procurement and equipment procurement
Quick ratio	1.05	1.34	-21.64	Increase in payables for materials procurement and equipment procurement
Asset-liability ratio (%)	59.60	56.68	5.15	Increase in payables and long-term loans
Loan repayment rate (%)	100.00	100.00	0	--
EBITDA interest guarantee multiple	12.18	17.62	-30.87	Increase in interest expense
Interest reimbursement rate (%)	100.00	100.00	0	--

IX. Notes on Overdue Debts

□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

X. Interest Payment and Cashing of Other Bonds and Debt Financing Instruments of the Company

□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

XI. Bank Credit of the Company during the Report Period

Applicable Non-Applicable

As of the end of the report period, the total bank credit lines granted to the Company amounted to RMB 9,735 billion, of which the used credit lines were RMB 5,112 billion, and the unused credit lines were RMB 4,623 billion. In addition, there was no overdue principal and interest for the Company's bank loans.

XII. Implementation of Relevant Provisions and Commitments in Corporation Bond Prospectus during the Report Period

Applicable Non-Applicable

During the report period, the Company strictly complied with relevant conventions and commitments of the corporation bond prospectus, utilized placement in accordance with bond prospectus, and safeguarded the interests of bond investors.

XIII. Major Issues in the Company and Their Influence on the Company's Operation and Debt Paying Capability

Applicable Non-Applicable

Section X Financial Report

I. Audit Report

Applicable Non-Applicable

II. Financial Statements

Consolidated Balance Sheet

30 June 2018

Prepared by: LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd.

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Notes	Closing balance	Initial balance
Current Assets			
Monetary Fund	VII. 1	6,974,708,603.65	8,546,040,327.88
Provision for Settlement			
Withdrawal of Funds			
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value and Changes are Included in Current Profits and Losses			
Derivative Financial Assets			
Note Receivable	VII. 4	2,090,872,281.34	2,205,568,990.63
Accounts Receivable	VII. 5	4,486,244,328.92	3,925,763,775.89
Advance Payment	VII. 6	1,270,026,755.76	443,672,896.91
Premium Receivable			
Accounts Receivable Reinsurance			
Reserve for Reinsurance Contracts Receivable			
Interest Receivable			
Dividend Receivable	VII. 8	13,145,758.03	29,065,322.08
Other Receivables	VII. 9	320,645,306.83	295,146,183.08
Redemptory Monetary Capital for Sale			
Inventory	VII. 10	4,571,992,394.84	2,380,398,156.96
Hold Assets for Sale			
Non-Current Assets Due Within One Year	VII. 12	13,702,591.78	33,650,000.00
Other Current Assets	VII. 13	1,428,789,068.07	1,068,093,887.38
Total Current Assets		21,170,127,089.22	18,927,399,540.81
Non-Current Assets:			
Issue Loans and Advances			
Available-For-Sale Financial Assets	VII. 14	60,193,548.39	60,193,548.39
Hold-To-Maturity Investment			

Long-Term Receivables	VII. 16	33,719,962.82	32,076,415.78
Long-Term Equity Investment	VII. 17	656,954,109.11	515,189,968.88
Investment Real Estate			
Fixed Assets	VII. 19	12,698,183,279.34	10,803,548,307.89
Construction in Progress	VII. 20	1,940,994,654.18	1,358,593,723.02
Engineering Materials	VII. 21	26,263,369.02	22,488,232.85
Clearing of Fixed Assets	VII. 22	59,518.32	
Productive Biological Assets			
Oil and Gas Assets			
Intangible Assets	VII. 25	214,570,803.92	212,875,254.11
Development Expenditure			
Goodwill	VII. 27	11,011,065.47	11,011,065.47
Long-Term Deferred and Prepaid Expenses	VII. 28	761,765,705.36	643,382,464.16
Deferred Tax Assets	VII. 29	320,798,140.67	296,941,738.74
Other Non-Current Assets			
Total Non-Current Assets		16,724,514,156.60	13,956,300,719.29
Total Assets		37,894,641,245.82	32,883,700,260.10
Current Liabilities:			
Short-Term Loan	VII. 31	696,035,015.59	1,611,789,619.09
Borrowing from Central Bank			
Deposit Taking and Inter-Bank Deposit			
Borrowing Funds			
Financial Liabilities Measured at Fair Value and Whose Movements are Included in the Profit and Loss of the Current Period			
Derivative Financial Liabilities			
Notes Payable	VII. 34	5,989,239,653.03	3,801,774,265.25
Accounts Payable	VII. 35	4,636,669,356.56	3,548,411,046.39
Advance Payment	VII. 36	1,367,884,160.27	771,594,195.23
Financial Assets Sold for Repurchase			
Handling Fees and Commissions Payable			
Employee Pay Payable	VII. 37	223,535,464.68	248,680,508.90
Tax Payable	VII. 38	166,360,410.85	230,156,500.18
Interest Payable	VII. 39	27,612,817.87	59,536,541.09
Dividends Payable	VII. 40	78,120.81	
Other Payables	VII. 41	2,118,995,318.56	1,508,088,778.30
Sub-Insurance Accounts Payable			

Reserve for Insurance Contracts			
Acting Trading Securities			
Acting Underwriting Securities			
Hold Liabilities for Sale			
Non-Current Liabilities Due Within One Year	VII. 43	577,728,618.17	560,088,032.47
Other Current Liabilities			
Total Current Liabilities		15,804,138,936.39	12,340,119,486.90
Non - Current Liabilities:			
Non - Current Liabilities:	VII. 45	2,013,961,468.00	1,655,781,628.41
Bonds Payable	VII. 46	3,202,601,590.40	3,148,179,879.56
Including: Preferred Stock			
Perpetual Bond			
Long - Term Accounts Payable	VII. 47	880,566,936.88	645,377,397.72
Long - Term Salary Payable to Employees	VII. 48	36,349.00	15,564.40
Special Payables			
Estimated Liabilities	VII. 50	245,951,993.55	181,876,231.26
Deferred Income	VII. 51	229,242,120.82	243,205,552.28
Deferred Income Tax Liabilities	VII. 29	8,315,594.73	
Other Non-Current Liabilities	VII. 52	200,000,000.00	425,000,000.00
Total Non-Current Liabilities		6,780,676,053.38	6,299,436,253.63
Total Liabilities		22,584,814,989.77	18,639,555,740.53
Owner's Equity			
Equity	VII. 53	2,791,679,915.00	1,993,989,649.00
Other Equity Instruments	VII. 54	628,814,675.68	629,305,966.83
Including: Preferred Stock			
Perpetual Bond			
Capital Reserve	VII. 55	4,632,704,230.43	5,433,363,019.83
Less: Stock Unit	VII. 56	98,428,945.60	98,428,945.60
Other Comprehensive Income	VII. 57	2,730,260.32	-1,892,375.43
Special Reserve			
Surplus Reserve	VII. 59	342,109,822.28	342,109,822.28
General Risk Preparation			
Undistributed Profit	VII. 60	6,844,966,897.27	5,896,910,885.84
Total Owner's Equity Attributable to the Parent Company		15,144,576,855.38	14,195,358,022.75
Minority Equity		165,249,400.67	48,786,496.82
Total Owner's Equity		15,309,826,256.05	14,244,144,519.57
Total Liabilities and Owner's Equity		37,894,641,245.82	32,883,700,260.10

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

Balance Sheet of the Parent Company

30 June 2018

Prepared by: LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd.

Unit: RMB Currency: RMB

Item	Notes	Closing balance	Initial balance
Current Assets:			
Monetary Fund		3,501,382,908.83	4,723,800,417.22
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value and Whose Changes are Included in Current Profits and Losses			
Derivative Financial Assets			
Note Receivable		1,189,405,705.80	1,329,057,203.55
Accounts Receivable	XVII. 1	1,978,569,018.88	1,278,263,174.70
Advance Payment		629,286,125.22	72,167,786.07
Interest Receivable			4,000,382.69
Dividend Receivable			
Other Receivables	XVII.2	581,284,523.79	578,330,814.34
Inventory		383,704,449.28	442,749,861.90
Hold Assets for Sale			
Non-Current Assets Due Within One Year			
Other Current Assets		158,312,392.66	200,981,364.98
Total Current Assets		8,421,945,124.46	8,629,351,005.45
Non - Current Assets:			
Available-For-Sale Financial Assets		60,193,548.39	60,193,548.39
Hold-To-Maturity Investment			
Long-Term Receivables		494,848.58	
Long-Term Equity Investment	XVII.3	12,289,578,805.24	11,404,992,790.22
Investment Real Estate			
Fixed Assets		396,480,649.04	427,250,215.21
Construction in Progress		27,102,846.26	15,771,603.60
Engineering Materials			
Clearing of Fixed Assets			
Productive Biological Assets			
Oil and Gas Assets			
Intangible Assets		25,101,265.82	24,400,479.66
Development Expenditure			
Goodwill			
Long-Term Deferred and Prepaid		7,326,392.24	8,436,631.94

Expenses			
Deferred Tax Assets		28,355,157.87	26,818,622.92
Other Non-Current Assets			
Total Non-Current Assets		12,834,633,513.44	11,967,863,891.94
Total Assets		21,256,578,637.90	20,597,214,897.39
Current Liabilities:			
Short-Term Loan		35,652,624.84	134,275,219.09
Financial Liabilities Measured at Fair Value and Whose Movements are Included in the Profit and Loss of the Current Period			
Derivative Financial Liabilities			
Notes Payable		1,853,961,058.74	1,540,370,660.12
Accounts Payable		3,271,657,630.64	3,661,850,275.89
Advance Payment		238,988,414.08	518,727,163.76
Employee Pay Payable		35,805,658.46	40,732,822.63
Tax Payable		18,378,104.72	49,254,164.41
Interest Payable		24,777,208.81	49,612,976.65
Dividends Payable		78,120.81	
Other Payables		1,289,424,597.57	244,895,842.59
Hold Liabilities for Sale			
Non-Current Liabilities Due Within One Year		300,000,000.00	200,000,000.00
Other Current Liabilities			
Total Current Liabilities		7,068,723,418.67	6,439,719,125.14
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Long - Term Loan			300,000,000.00
Bonds Payable		3,202,601,590.40	3,148,179,879.56
Including: Preferred Stock			
Perpetual Bond			
Long-Term Accounts Payable			
Long-Term Salary Payable to Employees			7,622.00
Special Payables			
Estimated Liabilities		50,201,021.91	47,673,475.66
Deferred Income		28,061,991.84	29,205,230.40
Deferred Income Tax Liabilities			
Other Non-Current Liabilities			
Total Non-Current Liabilities		3,280,864,604.15	3,525,066,207.62
Total Liabilities		10,349,588,022.82	9,964,785,332.76
Owner's Equity:			
Equity		2,791,679,915.00	1,993,989,649.00

Other Equity Instruments		628,814,675.68	629,305,966.83
Including: Preferred Stock			
Perpetual Bond			
Capital Reserve		4,627,131,473.68	5,418,963,412.66
Less: Treasury Stock		98,428,945.60	98,428,945.60
Other Comprehensive Income			
Special Reserve			
Surplus Reserve		342,109,822.28	342,109,822.28
Undistributed Profit		2,615,683,674.04	2,346,489,659.46
Total Owner's Equity		10,906,990,615.08	10,632,429,564.63
Total Liabilities and Owner's Equity		21,256,578,637.90	20,597,214,897.39

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

Consolidated Income Statement

January-June 2018

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Notes	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
I. Total Revenues		10,001,972,858.94	6,276,209,889.07
Including: Revenues	VII. 61	10,001,972,858.94	6,276,209,889.07
Interest Income			
Premium Earned			
Fees and Commission Income			
II. Total Operating Costs		8,911,981,566.44	4,803,109,912.53
Including: Operating Cost	VII. 61	7,739,454,562.91	4,072,446,037.51
Interest Expense			
Service Charge and Commission Fee			
Surrender Value			
Net Payments for Insurance Claims			
Withdrawal of Net Reserve for Insurance Contracts			
Policyholder Dividend Expenses			
Amortized Reinsurance expenditures			
Taxes and Surcharges	VII. 62	54,959,627.59	57,150,173.93
Selling Expenses	VII. 63	456,864,490.60	262,160,386.19
Management Expenses	VII. 64	351,770,297.76	267,541,717.47
Financial Expenses	VII. 65	85,115,548.05	97,051,900.35

Asset Impairment Loss	VII. 66	223,817,039.53	46,759,697.08
Plus: Income from Changes in Fair Value (Losses are Indicated by "-")			
Investment Income (Loss Is Indicated by "-")	VII. 68	318,247,570.48	51,101,647.61
Including Investment Income to Associated Enterprises and Cooperative Enterprises	VII. 68	40,460,407.51	12,231,898.60
Income from Asset Disposal (Loss Is Indicated by "-")	VII. 69	-2,699,356.42	-734,768.46
Exchange Gains (Losses are Indicated By "-")			
Other Income	VII. 70	51,006,713.12	
III. Profits from Operation(Loss are Indicated by "-")		1,456,546,219.68	1,523,466,855.69
Plus: non-operating profits	VII. 71	4,856,869.92	12,465,221.61
Including Gains from Disposal of Non-Current Assets	VII. 71	757,854.80	89,525.24
Less: Non-Operating Expenses	VII. 72	4,944,681.04	7,667,787.17
Including Losses from Disposal of Non-Current Assets	VII. 72	1,831,454.50	7,479,678.33
IV. Total Profits(Total Loss is Indicated by "-")		1,456,458,408.56	1,528,264,290.13
Less: Income Tax Expense	VII. 73	152,980,101.55	299,542,630.67
V. Net Profits(Net Loss Is Indicated by "-")		1,303,478,307.01	1,228,721,659.46
(I) Classified According to The Business Continuity			
1. Net Profit from Continuing Operations (Net Loss is Indicated by "-")		1,303,478,307.01	1,228,721,659.46
2. Termination of Operating Net Profit (Net Loss is Indicated by "-")			
(II) Classified According to the Ownership			
1. Net Profit Attributable to the Owner of the Parent Company		1,306,984,765.73	1,236,160,738.81
2. Profit and Loss of Minority Shareholders		-3,506,458.72	-7,439,079.35
VI. Net After Tax of Other	VII.74	4,591,998.32	1,421,570.60

Comprehensive Income			
Net After Tax of Other Comprehensive Income Attributable to The Owner of the Parent Company		4,622,635.75	1,421,616.28
(I) Other Comprehensive Income That Cannot Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss in the Future			
1. Re-Measure Changes in Defined Benefit Plan's Net Liabilities or Net Assets			
2. Share of Other Comprehensive Income that Cannot Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss by the Invested Entity Under the Equity Method			
(II) Other Comprehensive Income That Will Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss in the Future		4,622,635.75	1,421,616.28
1. Share of Other Comprehensive Income that Will Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss in the Invested Entity Under the Equity Method			
2. Profit and Loss on Changes in Fair Value of Available-For-Sale Financial Assets			-4,556,340.32
3. Held-To-Maturity Investments are Reclassified as Gains and Losses on Available-For-Sale Financial Assets			
4. Effective Portion of Cash Flow Hedging Profit and Loss			
5. Difference in Translation of Foreign Currency Financial Statements		4,622,635.75	5,977,956.60
6. Other			
Net After Tax of Other Comprehensive Income Attributable to Minority Shareholders		-30,637.43	-45.68
VII. Total Comprehensive Income		1,308,070,305.33	1,230,143,230.06
Total Comprehensive Income Attributable to the Owner of the Parent Company		1,311,607,401.48	1,237,582,355.09
Total Comprehensive Income Attributable to Minority Shareholders		-3,537,096.15	-7,439,125.03
VIII. Earnings Per Share:			
(I) Basic Earnings Per Share (Yuan/Share)		0.47	0.45

(II) Diluted Earnings Per Share (Yuan/Share)		0.47	0.45
---	--	------	------

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

Income Statement of Parent Company

January - June 2018

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Notes	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
I. Revenues	XVII. 4	5,046,938,966.10	5,212,271,587.21
Less: Operating Costs	XVII. 4	4,770,754,593.98	4,371,993,383.04
Taxes and Surcharges		5,144,436.67	15,004,861.97
Selling Expenses		26,757,006.06	27,198,129.18
Management Expenses		122,130,881.84	103,633,263.58
Financial Expenses		43,789,531.57	52,477,210.54
Asset Impairment Loss		61,358,521.24	20,393,895.34
Plus: Income from Changes in Fair Value (Loss is Indicated by "-")			
Investment Income (Loss is Indicated By "-")	XVII. 5	616,328,560.02	31,554,818.33
Including: Investment Income to Associated Enterprises and Cooperative Enterprises	XVII. 5	3,410,147.08	4,865,348.55
Income from Asset Disposal (Loss is Indicated by "-")		-7,650,086.03	-723,763.98
Other Income		6,702,838.56	
II. Profits from Operation(Loss is Indicated by "-")		632,385,307.29	652,401,897.91
Plus: Non-operating profit		543,544.69	2,357,989.64
Including: Gains from Disposal of Non-Current Assets			
Less: Non-Operating Expenses		516,789.07	
Including: Losses from Disposal of Non-Current Assets		516,789.07	
III. Total Profit (Total Loss is Indicated by "-")		632,412,062.91	654,759,887.55
Less: Income Tax Expense		4,289,294.03	97,484,180.85
IV. Net Profit (Net Loss is Indicated By "-")		628,122,768.88	557,275,706.70
1. Net Profit from Continuing			

Operations (Net Loss is Indicated By "-")			
2. Termination of Operating Net Profit (Net Loss is Indicated by "-")			
V. Net After Tax of Other Comprehensive Income			
(I) Other Comprehensive Income That Cannot Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss in the Future			
1. Re - Measure Changes in Defined Benefit Plan's Net Liabilities or Net Assets			
2. Share of Other Comprehensive Income that Cannot Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss by The Invested Entity Under the Equity Method			
(II) Other Comprehensive Income that Will Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss in the Future			
1. Share of Other Comprehensive Income that Will Be Reclassified into Profit or Loss in the Invested Entity under the Equity Method			
2. Profit and Loss on Changes in Fair Value of Available-For-Sale Financial Assets			
3. Held-To-Maturity Investments are Reclassified as Gains and Losses on Available-For-Sale Financial Assets			
4. Effective Portion of Cash Flow Hedging Profit and Loss			
5. Difference in Translation of Foreign Currency Financial Statements			
6. Other			
VI. Total Comprehensive Income		628,122,768.88	557,275,706.70
VII. Earnings Per Share:			
(I) Basic Earnings Per Share (Yuan/Share)			
(II) Diluted Earnings Per Share (Yuan/Share)			

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
January-June 2018

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Notes	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
I. Cash Flow from Business Activities:			
Cash Received from Selling Goods and Providing Labor Services		8,353,368,705.25	3,588,829,927.76
Net Increase in Customer Deposits and Interbank Deposits			
Net Increase in Borrowing from the Central Bank			
Net Increase in Funds Borrowed from Other Financial Institutions			
Cash Received from Premium of Original Insurance Contract			
Net Cash Received from Reinsurance Business			
Net Increase in Household Savings and Investments			
Disposal of Net Increase in Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value and Recorded in Current Profits and Losses			
Cash for Interest, Handling Fees and Commissions			
Net Increase in Funds Borrowed			
Net Increase in Repurchase Funds			
Return of Taxes Received		254,719,151.86	46,062,777.80
Receive Other Cash Related to Business Activities	VII. 75	545,729,328.86	230,761,876.11
Subtotal Cash Inflows from Operating Activities		9,153,817,185.97	3,865,654,581.67
Cash Paid for Goods and Services		5,992,705,603.40	2,237,376,928.45
Net Increase in Customer Loans and Advances			
Net Increase in Deposits with Central Banks and Peers			
Cash Paid for Payment under the Original Insurance Contract			
Cash for Interest, Handling Fees			

and Commissions			
Cash for Policy Dividends			
Cash Paid to and for Employees		917,852,774.10	640,900,473.67
All Taxes Paid		511,880,162.45	434,205,083.37
Other Cash Paid in Connection with Business Activities	VII. 75	562,556,848.39	439,230,530.06
Subtotal Cash Outflow from Operating Activities		7,984,995,388.34	3,751,713,015.55
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		1,168,821,797.63	113,941,566.12
II. Cash Flow from Investment Activities:			
Recover Cash Received from Investment		3,300,000,000.00	4,336,708,028.84
Cash Received from Investment Income		82,429,885.56	33,702,025.45
Net Cash Recovered from Disposal of Fixed Assets, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Term Assets		32,996.31	94,516.99
Disposal of Net Cash Received by Subsidiaries and Other Business Units		201,209,505.83	1,385,400.00
Other Cash Received Related to Investment Activities	VII. 75	104,047,582.91	69,371,649.87
Subtotal of Cash Inflows from Investment Activities		3,687,719,970.61	4,441,261,621.15
Cash Paid for the Purchase and Construction of Fixed Assets, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Term Assets		2,746,525,891.09	2,512,921,736.40
Cash Paid for Investment		3,359,735,279.13	4,323,900,000.00
Net Increase in Pledged Loans			
Net Cash Paid by Subsidiaries and Other Business Units Obtained			1,670,090.12
Other Cash Paid in Connection with Investment Activities	VII. 75	45,803,183.10	86,659,325.85
Subtotal of Cash Outflow from Investment Activities		6,152,064,353.32	6,925,151,152.37
Net Cash Flows from Investment Activities		-2,464,344,382.71	-2,483,889,531.22
III. Cash Flow from Fund-Raising Activities:			
Cash Received by Absorbing		120,000,000.00	10,800,000.00

Investments			
Including: Cash Received Through Absorbing Investment of Minority Shareholders by Subsidiaries		120,000,000.00	10,800,000.00
Cash Received from Obtaining Loans		1,578,831,381.23	3,070,365,351.67
Cash Received from Issuing Bonds			
Other Cash Received in Connection with Fund-Raising Activities	VII. 75	106,287,300.00	8,675,019.00
Subtotal of Cash Inflows from Fund-Raising Activities		1,805,118,681.23	3,089,840,370.67
Cash Paid for Debt Repayment		2,182,864,582.70	531,595,155.31
Cash Paid for Distributing Dividends, Profits or Paying Interest		526,360,506.16	316,945,075.36
Including: Dividends and Profits Paid by Subsidiaries to Minority Shareholders			
Other Cash Paid in Connection with Fund-Raising Activities	VII. 75	148,400,925.00	109,248,590.17
Subtotal of Cash Outflow from Fund-Raising Activities		2,857,626,013.86	957,788,820.84
Net Cash Flows from Fund-Raising Activities		-1,052,507,332.63	2,132,051,549.83
IV. Impact of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents		524,599.37	-15,078,075.29
V. Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	VII. 76	-2,347,505,318.34	-252,974,490.56
Plus: Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period	VII. 76	7,355,599,429.44	5,184,853,679.08
VI. Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period	VII. 76	5,008,094,111.10	4,931,879,188.52

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

Statement of Cash Flow of the Parent Company

January - June 2018

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Notes	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
I. Cash Flow from Business Activities:			
Cash Received from Selling Goods and Providing Labor Services		3,673,418,174.88	3,389,773,056.91
Return of Taxes Received		98,095,711.56	26,098,442.41
Other Cash Received Related to Business Activities		3,203,601,247.50	729,505,060.31
Subtotal Cash Inflows from Operating Activities		6,975,115,133.94	4,145,376,559.63
Cash Paid for Goods and Services		3,385,737,128.39	1,950,158,704.76
Cash Paid to and for Employees		134,977,715.69	121,304,849.46
All Taxes Paid		49,655,992.16	68,749,956.00
Other Cash Paid in Connection with Business Activities		3,115,128,946.41	1,303,702,763.77
Subtotal Cash Outflow from Operating Activities		6,685,499,782.65	3,443,916,273.99
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		289,615,351.29	701,460,285.64
II. Cash Flow from Investment Activities:			
Cash Received from Investment Recovery		3,341,489,376.00	2,755,480,400.00
Cash Received from Investment Income		617,156,716.89	27,844,216.38
Net Cash Recovered from Disposal of Fixed Assets, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Term Assets		3,399,660.72	15,320.00
Net Cash Received from Disposal of Subsidiaries and Other Business Units			
Other Cash Received Related to Investment Activities		131,165,459.09	100,321,698.33
Subtotal of Cash Inflows from Investment Activities		4,093,211,212.70	2,883,661,634.71
Cash Paid for the Purchase and Construction of Fixed Assets, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Term Assets		806,573,668.66	466,906,709.06
Cash Paid for Investment		4,173,718,635.42	3,533,884,932.44
Net Cash Received from Payment of Subsidiaries and Other Business			

Units			
Other Cash Paid in Connection with Investment Activities		412,348,590.77	317,994,223.05
Subtotal of Cash Outflow from Investment Activities		5,392,640,894.85	4,318,785,864.55
Net Cash Flows from Investment Activities		-1,299,429,682.15	-1,435,124,229.84
III. Cash Flow from Fund-Raising Activities:			
Cash Received from Absorbing Investment			
Cash Received from Obtaining Loans		36,015,991.79	778,591,851.67
Cash Received from Issuing Bonds			
Other Cash Received in Connection with Fund-Raising Activities			
Subtotal of Cash Inflows from Fund-Raising Activities		36,015,991.79	778,591,851.67
Cash Paid for Debt Repayment		331,703,369.47	305,595,155.31
Cash Paid for Distributing Dividends, Profits or Paying Interest		423,043,120.98	267,783,029.32
Other Cash Paid in Connection with Fund-Raising Activities		3,409,348.66	40,151,217.54
Subtotal of Cash Outflow from Fund-Raising Activities		758,155,839.11	613,529,402.17
Net Cash Flows from Fund-Raising Activities		-722,139,847.32	165,062,449.50
IV. Impact of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents		-7,597,703.48	-5,760,057.55
V. Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		-1,739,551,881.66	-574,361,552.25
Plus: Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period		4,069,236,367.76	2,965,622,082.41
VI. Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period		2,329,684,486.10	2,391,260,530.16

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Owner's Equity
January-June 2018

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Current Period												
	Owner's Equity Attributable to the Parent Company											Minority Stockholder's Interest	Total Owner's Equity
	Capital Stock	Other Equity Instruments			Capital Reserve	Minus: Treasury Stock	Other Comprehensive Income	Special Reserve	Surplus Reserves	General Risk Preparation	Undistributed Profit		
	Preferred Stock	Perpetual Bond	Other										
I. Balance at the End of Previous Year	1,993,989,649.00			629,305,966.83	5,433,363,019.83	98,428,945.60	-1,892,375.43		342,109,822.28		5,896,910,885.84	48,786,496.82	14,244,144,519.57
Plus: Accounting Policy Change													
Previous Error Correction													
Business Combination under the Same Control													
Other													
II. Balance at the Beginning of Current Year	1,993,989,649.00			629,305,966.83	5,433,363,019.83	98,428,945.60	-1,892,375.43		342,109,822.28		5,896,910,885.84	48,786,496.82	14,244,144,519.57
III. Increase or Decrease Amount in Current Period (Decrease is Indicated by "-")	797,690,266.00			-491,291.15	-800,658,789.40		4,622,635.75				948,056,011.43	116,462,903.85	1,065,681,736.48
(I) Total Comprehensive Income							4,622,635.75				1,306,984,765.73	-3,537,096.15	1,308,070,305.33
(II) Owner's Investment and	68,812.00			-491,291.15	-3,037,335.40							120,000,000.00	116,540,185.45

Reduction of Capital													
1. Common Shares Invested by Shareholders												120,000,000.00	120,000,000.00
2. Capital Invested by Holders of Other Equity Instruments	68,812.00			-491,291.15	2,128,780.03								1,706,300.88
3. The Amount of Share Payment Included in the Owner's Equity					-5,166,115.43								-5,166,115.43
4. Other													
(III) Profit Distribution	797,621,454.00				-797,621,454.00							-358,928,754.30	-358,928,754.30
1. Withdrawal of Surplus Reserves													
2. Withdrawal of General Risk Reserve													
3. Allocation of Owners (or Shareholders)	797,621,454.00				-797,621,454.00							-358,928,754.30	-358,928,754.30
4. Other													
(IV) Internal Carry-Over of Owner's Equity													
1. Transfer of Capital Reserve to Capital (or Equity)													
2. Transfer Surplus Reserves to Capital (or													

Interim Report 2018

Equity)													
3. Surplus Reserves Cover Losses													
4. Other													
(V) Special Reserves													
1. Current Period Withdrawal													
2. Current Period Use													
(VI) Other													
IV. Balance at the End of Current Period	2,791,679,915.00			628,814,675.68	4,632,704,230.43	98,428,945.60	2,730,260.32		342,109,822.28		6,844,966,897.27	165,249,400.67	15,309,826,256.05

Item	Previous Period												
	Owner's Equity Attributable to the Parent Company											Minority Stockholder's Interest	Total Owner's Equity
	Capital Stock	Other Equity Instruments			Capital Reserve	Minus: Treasury Stock	Other Comprehensive Income	Special Reserve	Surplus Reserves	General Risk Preparation	Undistributed Profit		
	Preferred Stock	Perpetual Bond	Other										
I. Balance at the End of Previous Year	1,996,636,029.00				5,383,819,905.85	150,855,695.00	-10,899,636.56		190,384,926.39		2,683,464,664.74	1,059,545.24	10,093,609,739.66
Plus: Accounting Policy Change													
Previous Error Correction													
Business Combination under the Same													

Interim Report 2018

Control												
Other												
II. Balance at the Beginning of Current Year	1,996,636,029.00			5,383,819,905.85	150,855,695.00	-10,899,636.56		190,384,926.39		2,683,464,664.74	1,059,545.24	10,093,609,739.66
III. Increase or Decrease Amount in Current Period (Decrease is Indicated by "-")	-745,200.00			20,751,680.89		1,421,616.28				1,036,535,887.71	3,360,874.97	1,061,324,859.85
(I) Total Comprehensive Income						1,421,616.28				1,236,160,738.81	-7,439,125.03	1,230,143,230.06
(II) Owner's Investment and Reduction of Capital				24,672,433.36							10,800,000.00	35,472,433.36
1. Common Shares Invested by Shareholders											10,800,000.00	10,800,000.00
2. Capital Invested by Holders of Other Equity Instruments												
3. The Amount of Share Payment Included in the Owner's Equity				24,672,433.36								24,672,433.36
4. Other												
(III) Profit Distribution										-199,624,851.10		-199,624,851.10

1. Withdrawal of Surplus Reserves													
2. Withdrawal of General Risk Reserve													
3. Allocation of Owners (or Shareholders)											-199,624,851.10		-199,624,851.10
4. Other													
(IV) Internal Carry-Over of Owner's Equity													
1. Transfer of Capital Reserve to Capital (or Equity)													
2. Transfer Surplus Reserves to Capital (or Equity)													
3. Surplus Reserves Cover Losses													
4. Other													
(V) Special Reserves													
1. Current Period Withdrawal													
2. Current Period Use													
(VI) Equity Incentive	-745,200.00					-1,713,960.00							-2,459,160.00

Repurchase													
(VII) Other					-2,206,792.47								-2,206,792.47
IV. Balance at the End of Current Period	1,995,890,829.00				5,404,571,586.74	150,855,695.00	-9,478,020.28		190,384,926.39		3,720,000,552.45	4,420,420.21	11,154,934,599.51

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

Statement of Changes in Owner's Equity of the Parent Company
January - June 2018

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Current Period										
	Capital Stock	Other Equity Instruments			Capital Reserve	Minus: Treasury Stock	Other Comprehensive Income	Special Reserve	Surplus Reserves	Undistributed Profit	Total Owner's Equity
		Preferred Stock	Perpetual Bond	Other							
I. Balance at the End of Previous Year	1,993,989,649.00			629,305,966.83	5,418,963,412.66	98,428,945.60			342,109,822.28	2,346,489,659.46	10,632,429,564.63
Plus: Accounting Policy Change											
Previous Error Correction											
Other											
II. Balance at the Beginning of Current Year	1,993,989,649.00			629,305,966.83	5,418,963,412.66	98,428,945.60			342,109,822.28	2,346,489,659.46	10,632,429,564.63
III. Increase or Decrease Amount in Current Period (Decrease is Indicated by "-")	797,690,266.00			-491,291.15	-791,831,938.98					269,194,014.58	274,561,050.45
(I) Total Comprehensive Income										628,122,768.88	628,122,768.88
(II) Owner's Investment and Reduction of Capital	68,812.00			-491,291.15	5,789,515.02						5,367,035.87
1. Common Shares Invested by Shareholders											
2. Capital Invested by Holders of Other Equity Instruments	68,812.00			-491,291.15	2,128,780.03						1,706,300.88

3. The Amount of Share Payment Included in the Owner's Equity					3,660,734.99						3,660,734.99
4. Other											
(III) Profit Distribution	797,621,454.00				-797,621,454.00					-358,928,754.30	-358,928,754.30
1. Withdrawal of Surplus Reserves											
2. Allocation of Owners (or Shareholders)	797,621,454.00				-797,621,454.00					-358,928,754.30	-358,928,754.30
3. Other											
(IV) Internal Carry-Over of Owner's Equity											
1. Transfer of Capital Reserve to Capital (or Equity)											
2. Transfer Surplus Reserves to Capital (or Equity)											
3. Surplus Reserves Cover Losses											
4. Other											
(V) Special Reserves											
1. Current Period Withdrawal											
2. Current Period Use											
(VI) Other											
IV. Balance at the End of Current Period	2,791,679,915.00		628,814,675.68	4,627,131,473.68	98,428,945.60			342,109,822.28	2,615,683,674.04	10,906,990,615.08	

Item	Previous Period										
	Capital Stock	Other Equity Instruments			Capital Reserve	Minus: Treasury Stock	Other Comprehensive Income	Special Reserve	Surplus Reserves	Undistributed Profit	Total Owner's Equity
		Preferred Stock	Perpetual Bond	Other							
I. Balance at the End of Previous Year	1,996,636,029.00				5,382,665,503.29	150,855,695.00			190,384,926.39	1,180,320,084.29	8,599,150,847.97
Plus: Accounting Policy Change											
Previous Error Correction											
Other											
II. Balance at the Beginning of Current Year	1,996,636,029.00				5,382,665,503.29	150,855,695.00			190,384,926.39	1,180,320,084.29	8,599,150,847.97
III. Increase or Decrease Amount in Current Period (Decrease is Indicated by "-")	-745,200.00				18,356,182.79					357,650,855.60	375,261,838.39
(I) Total Comprehensive Income										557,275,706.70	557,275,706.70
(II) Owner's Investment and Reduction of Capital					22,276,935.26						22,276,935.26
1. Common Shares Invested by Shareholders											
2. Capital Invested by Holders of Other											

Equity Instruments											
3. The Amount of Share Payment Included in the Owner's Equity					22,276,935.26						22,276,935.26
4. Other											
(III) Profit Distribution										-199,624,851.10	-199,624,851.10
1. Withdrawal of Surplus Reserves											
2. Allocation of Owners (or Shareholders)										-199,624,851.10	-199,624,851.10
3. Other											
(IV) Internal Carry-Over of Owner's Equity											
1. Transfer of Capital Reserve to Capital (or Equity)											
2. Transfer Surplus Reserves to Capital (or Equity)											
3. Surplus Reserves Cover Losses											
4. Other											
(V) Special Reserves											
1. Current Period Withdrawal											

2. Current Period Use											
(VI) Equity Incentive Repurchase	-745,200.00				-1,713,960.00						-2,459,160.00
(VII) Other					-2,206,792.47						-2,206,792.47
IV. Balance at the End of Current Period	1,995,890,829.00				5,401,021,686.08	150,855,695.00			190,384,926.39	1,537,970,939.89	8,974,412,686.36

Legal representative: Li Zhenguo

Chief accountant: Liu Xuewen

Head of Accounting Department: Liu Xuewen

III. Basic Information of the Company

1. Company Profile

Applicable Non-Applicable

LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as “Our Company” or “the Company”) was incorporated in Xi'an Administration for Industry & Commerce in January 2000, and it is currently headquartered at No.388, Hangtian Mid Road, Xi'an, Shaanxi Province.

The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as “the Group”) belong to the PV industry and are mainly engaged in R&D, production and sales of PV products. The main products include: mono ingots, mono wafers, mono cells, and mono modules, development business of ground PV stations and distributed PV systems.

These financial statements were publicized with the approval of Board of Directors of the Company on August 29, 2018.

2. Scope of Consolidated Financial Statements

Applicable Non-Applicable

A total of 274 subsidiaries were included in the consolidation scope of the Company as of June 30, 2018. For more details, please refer to Note VIII —Rights and interests in other entities ". The consolidation scope of the Company was decreased by 12 subsidiaries compared with the previous year, a decrease of 37 subsidiaries. For more details, please refer to Note VII “Changes in Consolidation Scope”.

IV. Basis for Preparation of Financial Statements

1. Preparation Basis

Based on going-concern assumption, the Company's financial statement was prepared in accordance with the actual transactions and events, Accounting Standard *for Business Enterprises: Basic Standard* issued by the Ministry of Finance (issued by Ministry of Finance Decree No.33 and revised by Ministry of Finance Order No.76), 42 specific accounting standards issued and revised on or after February 15, 2006, the application guidelines for accounting standards for business enterprise, explanation of accounting standards for business enterprise, and other relevant regulations (hereinafter collectively referred to as “accounting standards for business enterprise”), as well as Announcement of China Securities Regulatory Commission *Preparation Rules for Information Disclosure by Companies Offering Securities to the Public No.15: General Provisions on Financial Reports* (2014 Revision).

In view of relevant provisions of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises, the Company's accounting was based on the accrual system. Except for certain financial instruments, the financial statement was prepared based on historical costs. If there was any devaluation for assets, corresponding depreciation reserves shall be withdrawn in accordance with relevant regulations.

2. Continuing Operations

Applicable Non-Applicable

V. Important Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates

Notes of specific accounting policies and accounting estimations:

Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company and its subsidiaries had established certain specific accounting policies and accounting estimations in terms of revenues recognition, fixed assets and other transactions and events in accordance with characteristics of actual production and operation, and relevant provisions of the accounting standards for business enterprises. For more details, please refer to Note 28 “Revenues”, Note 16 “Fixed Assets”. For more details about significant accounting judgments and estimations made by the management layer, please refer to Note V “Major Accounting Judgments and Estimates”.

1.1. Declaration on Compliance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises

The financial statements prepared by the Company met the requirements of accounting standards for business enterprises and reflected the financial status of the Company, the operating achievements, changes of owners’ rights and cash flows in a true and complete manner.

2. Accounting Period

The Company’s accounting period is divided into annual period and medium-term period; the latter refers to the report period shorter than a complete accounting year. The accounting year of the Company adopts the calendar year, which refers to the period from January 1 to December 31 each year.

3. Operating Cycle

Applicable Non-Applicable

The normal operating cycle refers to the period from the Company’s purchases of assets for processing to the realization of cash or cash equivalents. In the Company, 12 months are an operating cycle and it serves as partition criterion uses for the working capital of assets and liabilities.

4. Recording Currency

RMB is the currency in major economic environment in the operation of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries. The recording currency for the Company and its domestic subsidiaries is RMB. As for the Company’s overseas subsidiaries, such as LONGi (KUCHING) SDN. BHD., LERRI Solar Technology K.K., LERRI Solar Technology (U.S.) INC, LERRI SOLAR TECHNOLOGY (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED, LONGi New Energy (Uganda) Limited, LONGi Solar Technologie GmbH and LONGi NEW ENERGY (THAILAND) CO., LTD., the recording currency can be determined as Ringgit, the Japanese yen, the US dollar, the Indian rupee, the Uganda shilling, Euro, and the Thai Baht in view of major economic environment where they are. The currency used by the Company in preparing this financial statement is RMB.

5. Accounting Treatment of Business Consolidation under Common Control and Not under Common Control

√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Business consolidation is a transaction or event of one report entity in which two or more separate enterprises are merged. Business consolidation is divided into business consolidation under common control and that not under common control.

(1) Business consolidation under common control

Business consolidation under common control means that businesses that involve in the consolidation are under the final control of same party or parties before the consolidation, but this control is far from temporary. As for the business consolidation under common control, the party that acquires control over other participating enterprises at the date of the consolidation is the merging party, and the other enterprises that participate in the consolidation are the merged party. The consolidation date refers to the date on which the merging party actually obtains control over the merged parties.

Assets and liabilities acquired by the merging party are measured based on the book value of the merged parties on the consolidation date. The difference between the book value of net assets obtained by the merging party and the book value of the consideration paid for the consolidation (or the total nominal of shares issued) can adjust the capital reserve (share capital premium); if the capital reserve (share capital premium) is insufficient to offset, the retained earnings shall be adjusted.

Various direct expenses incurred by the merging party for the business consolidation shall be included in the current profit and loss when incurred.

(2) Business consolidation not under common control

Business consolidation not under common control refers to that enterprises participating in the consolidation are not ultimately controlled by the same party or the same parties before and after the consolidation. In terms of business consolidation not under common control, the party that acquires control over the other participating enterprises at the date of purchase is the purchaser, while the other enterprises that participate in the consolidation are the purchased party. The purchase date refers to the date on which the purchaser actually obtains control over the purchased party.

In terms of business consolidation not under common control, the consolidation cost includes the assets, the liabilities incurred or assumed, and the fair value of equity securities issued paid by the purchaser on the purchase day to obtain the control over the purchased party; the agency fees such as audit, legal services, assessment and consulting, and other administrative expenses should be charged to profit or loss for the current period when incurred. The transaction costs of equity securities or debt securities issued by the purchase party as consolidation considerations will be included in the initial confirmation amount of equity securities or debt securities. The contingent consideration involved will be included in the consolidation cost in accordance with its fair value at the purchase date, and the consolidated goodwill will be adjusted correspondingly if there is any new or further evidence for existence on the purchase date or necessary adjustment of contingent consideration within 12 months after the purchase date. The consolidation costs incurred by the purchaser and the identifiable net assets obtained in the consolidation are measured at the fair

value at the consolidation date. The goodwill will be confirmed if the consolidation cost is larger than the balance of fair value of the identifiable net assets of purchased party obtained on the purchase date in the consolidation. If the consolidation cost is less than the fair value share of identifiable net assets of purchased party obtained in the consolidation, the fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities, and contingent liabilities obtained by purchased party as well as the measurement of consolidation costs will be reviewed firstly. After the review, if the consolidation cost is still less than the fair value of identifiable net assets of the purchased party obtained in the consolidation, the difference will be included in the current profit or loss.

The purchaser obtains the deductible temporary difference of the purchased party, and if it is not confirmed on the purchase date because it does not meet the deferred income tax asset recognition conditions, the related deferred income tax assets will be confirmed and the goodwill will be reduced at the same time if new or further information obtained shows that relevant situations on the purchase day already exist, and that the economic benefits brought by deductible temporary difference on the purchase date of the purchased party can be achieved within 12 months after the purchase date. If the goodwill cannot be offset, the difference will be recognized as the current profit or loss; except for the above cases, the deferred income tax assets related to the business consolidation should be included in the current profit or loss.

As for business consolidation not under common control achieved through multiple transactions, one can judge whether the multiple transactions belong to the package transactions in accordance with *No.5 Circular of the Ministry of Finance: Printing and Issuing Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises* (CK [2012] No.19), and Article 51 Judgment Standards on “Package Transactions” in *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.33 Consolidated Financial Statements* (see Note IV. 5 (2)). If they belong to the “Package Transactions”, accounting treatment will be conducted by referring to descriptions in the preceding paragraphs of this Section and the Note 14“Long-term Equity Investment”. If they do not belong to the “Package Transactions”, relevant accounting treatment will be conducted by differentiating individual financial statements and consolidated financial statements.

In the individual financial statements, the sum total of book value of equity investment held by the purchased party before the purchase date and initial investment cost on the purchase date will be regarded as initial investment cost of such investment; if the equity of purchased party held before the purchase date involves other comprehensive incomes, the accounting treatment will be conducted to other related comprehensive incomes on the same basis as direct disposal of relevant assets or liabilities of purchased party when such investment is disposed (for instance, except for the corresponding share in the change caused by purchased party’s re-measurement of beneficiary plan net liabilities or net assets that is calculated in accordance with the equity method, the rest shall be transferred to the current investment income).

In the consolidated financial statements, the equity of the purchased party held before the purchase date is re-measured at the fair value of the equity at the purchase date, and the difference between fair value and its book value will be included in the current investment income; if the equity of purchased party held before the purchase date involves other comprehensive incomes, the accounting treatment will be conducted to the related other comprehensive incomes on the same basis as direct disposal of relevant assets or liabilities of purchased party (for instance, except for

the corresponding share in change caused by purchased party's remeasurement of beneficiary plan net liabilities or net assets that is calculated in accordance with the equity method, the rest shall be transferred to the current investment income on purchase date).

6. Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) The principle of determining the scope of consolidated financial statements

The consolidation scope of consolidated financial statements is on the basis of control. Control means that the Company has the power over the investee, enjoys variable returns by participating in related activities of the investee, and is able to affect the returns amount by exerting the power of the investee. The consolidation scope includes the Company and all its subsidiaries.

Subsidiaries refer to subjects controlled by the Company which will conduct re-evaluation once changes are made in relevant elements related to control definition above caused by changes in relevant facts and circumstances.

(2) Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements

From the date of acquiring net assets of the subsidiaries and actual control over the production and business decision-making, the Company began to include them in the consolidation scope; the incorporation into consolidation scope will cease from the date of loss of actual control. As for the subsidiaries disposed, the operating results and cash flows before the date of disposal have been properly included in the consolidated income statement and the consolidated cash flows statement; in terms of subsidiaries disposed in current period, the opening balance in consolidated balance sheet will not be adjusted. For subsidiaries increase through business not under common control, the operating results and cash flows after purchase date have been properly included in the consolidated income statement and the consolidated cash flows statement, and adjustment is not made in opening balance and comparative data of the consolidated financial statements. For subsidiaries increase through business under same control, the operating results and cash flows from beginning of current period to the consolidation date have been properly included in the consolidated income statement and the consolidated cash flows statement, and adjustment is made in comparative data of the consolidated financial statements at the same time.

In the preparation of consolidated financial statements, if the accounting policies or accounting period adopted by the subsidiaries and the Company are inconsistent, necessary adjustments shall be made to the financial statements in subsidiaries in accordance with the Company's accounting policies and accounting period. For subsidiaries acquired through business consolidation not under common control, adjustment shall be made to their financial statements based on the fair value of the identifiable net assets at the purchase date.

All significant balances, transactions, and unrealized profits within the Company should be offset when the consolidated financial statements are prepared.

The shareholder's equity in subsidiaries and the part that does not belong to the Company in current net profit or loss should be separately presented as minority shareholders' equity and minority shareholders' profits and losses under the item of shareholders' equity and net profit in the consolidated financial statements. The share belonging to minority shareholders' equity in the current net profit or loss of

the subsidiaries should be listed under the “minority shareholder’s profit and loss” item in the consolidated income statement. If the loss shared by minority shareholders in subsidiaries exceeds the share enjoyed by them in shareholders’ equity in subsidiaries at the beginning of the period, and it still writes down minority equity.

When the control of the original subsidiaries is lost because of the disposal of partial equity investment or other reasons, the residual equity will be re-measured in accordance with its fair value on the day of control loss. The sum total of consideration obtained by disposal of equity and the fair value of residual equity reduces the difference between shares of the net assets that should be enjoyed in original subsidiaries and calculated from the purchase day in accordance with original shareholding ratio calculation, and then the result will be included in the return of investment in the current period when control is lost. Accounting treatment will be conducted to other comprehensive incomes related to equity investment of original subsidiaries on the same basis as direct disposal of related assets or liabilities by purchased party when the control is lost (for instance, in addition to changes caused by re-measurement of net liabilities or net assets in defined benefit plans in original subsidiaries, the remaining will be transferred into current investment profit or loss). Thereafter, the residual shares of this part will be measured in accordance with the relevant provisions of *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.2 -Long-term Equity Investment* or *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.22: Confirmation and Calculation of Financial Instruments*; for more details, please refer to the Note 14 “Long-term Equity Investment” or Note 10 “Financial Instruments”.

If the Company loses its control over equity investment in subsidiaries through multiple transactions step disposal, one needs to distinguish whether the transactions that dispose the equity investment of the subsidiaries until the loss of control are a package transaction. It shows that accounting treatment should be conducted to multiple transactions as a package transaction once the disposal on exchange provisions, conditions, and economic effects of subsidiaries’ equity investment is in accordance with the following or a variety of circumstances: ① These transactions are made at the same time or in the context of consideration of each other's influence; ② The entire transactions can achieve a complete commercial result; ③ The occurrence of a transaction depends on the occurrence of at least one transaction; ④ A transaction is uneconomical alone, but it is economical in conjunction with other transactions. If they do not belong to a package transaction, accounting treatment will be conducted to each transaction in accordance with applicable principles for “partial disposal of subsidiaries’ long-term equity investment without the loss of control” (see the Note 14) and “loss of the control over original subsidiaries caused by disposal of partial equity investment or by other reasons” (see the preceding paragraph) in view of actual situations. The transactions dealing with the equity investment of the subsidiaries until the loss of control are a package transaction, and accounting treatment will be conducted to transactions that dispose subsidiaries and lose the control. However, before the loss of control, the difference in each disposal cost and the share of net assets of the subsidiaries enjoyed correspondingly will be confirmed as the other comprehensive income in the consolidated financial statement, and they will be transferred into current profit or loss in the period when

the control is lost.

7. Classification of Joint Venture Arrangements and Accounting Treatment for Joint Operations

√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Joint venture arrangement refers to an arrangement controlled jointly by two or more than two parties. In accordance with the rights and obligations under the joint venture arrangement, the Company shall divide the joint venture arrangement into joint operation and joint venture; the former refers to the joint venture arrangement that the Company enjoys the related assets and assumes relevant liabilities for the arrangement, while the latter refers to the joint venture arrangement that the Company only has the right to the net assets arranged.

The equity method was adopted by the Company to calculate investment in the joint venture and used accounting treatment described in the Note 14 “Long-term Equity Investment in accordance with equity method”.

As one party of joint venture, in terms of joint operation, the Company confirms the assets held and the liabilities assumed by the Company alone, and confirms jointly held assets and jointly assumed liabilities in accordance with the Company’s share; besides, it also confirms Revenues generated from the sale of the Company’s share of joint operations output, confirms the Revenues generated from the sales during joint operations in accordance with the Company’s share, confirms the expenses incurred by the Company alone, and confirms the expenses incurred by joint operations in accordance with the Company’s share.

When the Company operates as a joint venture to invest or sell assets (this asset does not constitute a business, the same below) to joint operations, or purchases assets from joint operations, the Company only confirms parts of other participating parties in joint operations in profit or loss caused by the transaction before the assets are sold to a third party. If the occurrence of such assets meets the asset impairment loss as stipulated in the *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.8 -Asset Impairment*, the Company shall confirm the loss in full for the assets invested or sold by the Company to the joint operations; if the Company purchases assets from joint operations, the Company confirms the loss in accordance with its share enjoyed.

8. Criteria for Determining Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents refer to investments that are held by an enterprise for a short period of time (usually due within three months from the date of purchase), and highly liquid, easily convertible into known amounts of cash, and have little risk of value change.

9. Foreign Currency Business and Conversion of Foreign Currency Statements

√ Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Conversion method of foreign currency transactions

In the initial confirmation of foreign currency transactions of the Company, it shall be converted into the recording currency amount in accordance with the spot exchange rate on the trading day. However, as for the foreign currency conversion business or the transaction involving foreign currency conversion in the Company, they will be converted into recording currency amount based on the actual exchange

rate adopted.

(2) Conversion methods for foreign currency monetary items and foreign currency non-monetary items

On the balance sheet date, foreign currency monetary items will be converted by using the spot exchange rate on the balance sheet date, and the resulting exchange differences will be included into current profit or loss except: ① The exchange difference arising from foreign currency special borrowings related to the acquisition and construction of assets eligible for capitalization shall be treated in accordance with the capitalization principle of borrowing costs; ② the exchange differences arising from changes in other book balances except for amortized costs of foreign currency monetary items available for sale are included in other comprehensive incomes.

If overseas operations are involved in the preparation of consolidated financial statements, the exchange differences arising from changes in exchange rates should be included in other comprehensive incomes if there are foreign currency monetary items constituting a net investment in overseas operations in essence; when overseas operations are disposed, they will be transferred to disposal of current profit or loss.

Non-monetary foreign currency items measured at historical cost are still measured at recording currency amount converted at the spot exchange rate on the trading day. Non-monetary foreign currency items measured at fair value shall be converted at the spot exchange rate on the date when the fair value is determined. The difference between the converted recording currency amount and the original recording currency amount shall be treated as changes in fair value (including changes in exchange rates), and shall be included in current profit or loss or confirmed as other comprehensive incomes.

(3) Conversion method of foreign currency financial statements

If overseas operations are involved in the preparation of consolidated financial statements, the exchange differences arising from changes in exchange rates should be included in other comprehensive incomes as ^converted difference of foreign currency statements^ if there foreign are monetary items constituting a net investment in overseas operations in essence; when overseas operations are disposed, they will be transferred to disposal of current profit or loss.

The foreign currency financial statements for overseas operations are converted into RMB statements in accordance with the following methods: assets and liabilities items in the balance sheet are converted at the spot exchange rate on the balance sheet date; shareholders' equity items are converted by adopting spot exchange rate at the time of occurrence except for "undistributed profits" item. Income and expense items in the income statement are converted by adopting spot exchange rate on the trading day. The undistributed profit at the beginning of the year refers to the undistributed profit at the end of the year after the conversion in the previous year; the undistributed profits at the end of the year are calculated and listed in accordance with profit distribution items after the conversion. The difference between asset items after conversion and the total sum of liabilities items and shareholders' equity items is recognized as other comprehensive incomes as the difference in foreign currency statements conversion. When overseas operations are disposed, and when the control is lost at the same time, the converted difference in foreign currency statements related to overseas operations and shown under shareholders' equity item in the balance sheet shall be transferred to current profit or loss at disposal in full, or

in proportion to the disposal of overseas operations.

Foreign currency cash flows and cash flows of overseas subsidiaries are converted at the spot exchange rate on cash flows occurrence date. The amount affected by changes in exchange rates on cash should be presented separately in the cash flows statement as a reconciliation item.

The amount at the beginning of the year and actual amount in the previous year should be listed in accordance with the amount converted in previous year's financial statements.

If the control over overseas operations is lost at the time of disposal of entire owner's equity of the Company operated overseas or the disposal of part of the equity investment or other reasons, the converted difference of foreign currency statements listed under shareholder equity item in balance sheet, associated with overseas operations, and attribute to owner's equity in the Parent Company should be transferred to the current profit or loss on disposal.

If there is a decrease in the equity proportion of overseas operations but without losing control over overseas operations caused by disposal of part of the equity investment or other reasons, the converted difference of foreign currency statements related to the overseas operations disposal part shall be attributable to minority shareholders' equity and will not be transferred to current profit or loss. When overseas operations disposed refer to partial equities in a joint venture or cooperative enterprise, the converted difference in foreign currency statements related to overseas operations will be transferred to current profit or loss on disposal in accordance with proportion to dispose the overseas operations.

10. Financial Instruments

Applicable Non-Applicable

A financial asset or financial liability will be recognized when the Company becomes a party to a financial instrument contract. Financial asset and financial liability are measured at fair value on initial confirmation. As for financial assets and financial liabilities which are measured at fair value and whose changes are included in current profit or loss, relevant transaction costs are directly charged to profit or loss; while as for other categories of financial assets and financial liabilities, related transaction costs are included in the amount confirmed initially.

(1) Method for Determining the Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Fair value refers to the price receive by market participant by selling an asset or paid by transferring a liability in an orderly transaction occurring on the measurement date. Where there is an active market for financial instruments, the Company determines the fair value by adopting the quoted price in the active market. Quoted price in active market refers to price that is readily available on a regular basis from exchanges, brokers, industry associations, and pricing service agencies, and it represents the prices in market transactions actually occurred in fair trade. If there is no active market for financial instruments, the Company determines the fair value by using valuation techniques which include the prices used in recent market transactions conducted by parties familiar with the situation and willing for transactions, current fair value of other financial instruments with substantially the same reference, and discounted cash flows technique as well as options pricing

model.

(2) Classification, Confirmation and Measurement of Financial Assets

As for financial assets bought and sold in the conventional way, the accounting confirmation and derecognition will be conducted on the trading day. At the time of initial confirmation, financial assets are classified into financial assets calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss, held-to-maturity investment, loans and receivables, as well as available-for-sale financial assets.

① Financial assets measured at fair value and whose changes are included in current profits and losses

It includes transactional financial assets and financial assets designated to be measured at fair value and whose changes are included in current profits and losses.

Trading financial assets refer to the following financial asset meeting one of the following conditions: A. The financial asset is obtained mainly to sell in the near future; B. It is part of identifiable financial instrument portfolio for centralized management, and there is objective evidence to prove that the Company had adopted short-term profit method to manage the portfolio in the near future; C. It belongs to derivative instrument, except for derivative instrument of designated and effective hedging instruments, derivative instrument belonging to financial guarantee contracts, derivative instrument without quoted price in active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured, and derivative instrument that investment linking must be settled through delivering this equity instrument.

A financial asset that meets one of the following conditions may be designated as a financial asset calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss: A. The designation is able to eliminate or significantly reduce inconsistent confirmation or measurement in relevant gains or losses caused by different measurement bases for such financial asset; B. Clear statement has been listed in official written documents on the Company's risk management or investment strategies that financial assets portfolio where such financial asset is located or financial assets and financial liabilities portfolio should be managed on the basis of fair value, evaluated or reported to key management personnel.

Subsequent measurement will be conducted by adopting the fair value to financial assets calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss. The gains or losses arising from changes in fair value and the dividends and interest income related to these financial assets are included in current profit or loss.

② Hold-to-maturity investment

It refers to non-derivative financial assets that have a fixed maturity date, a fixed or determinable recovery amount, and the company has a clear intention and ability to hold to maturity.

As for held-to-maturity investments, subsequent measurement will be conducted by using effective interest method in accordance with amortized cost. Gains or losses arising from derecognition, impairment, or amortization are included into current profit or loss.

The effective interest rate method refers to the method that calculates amortized cost and the interest income or expense in each period in accordance with the effective interest rate of financial assets or financial liabilities (including a group of financial assets or financial liabilities). The effective interest rate refers to the interest rate used to discount future cash flows of a financial asset or financial liability during the

expected duration or applicable shorter period of time to the current book value of the financial asset or financial liability.

When calculating the effective interest rate, the Company will estimate the future cash flows (without consideration of future credit losses) on the basis of considering all contractual terms of financial assets or financial liabilities, and at the same time, it will also consider fees, transaction fees and discounts or premiums paid, collected and attributive to all contracting parties of financial assets or financial liabilities.

③ loans and receivables

It refers to non-derivative financial assets that have no quoted price, fixed or determinable recovery amount in an active market. The Company's financial assets classified as loans and receivables include bills receivable, accounts receivable, interest receivable, dividends receivable and other receivables.

Loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. Gains or losses arising from derecognition, impairment, or amortization are included into current profit or loss.

④ Available-for-sale financial assets

It includes non-derivative financial assets designated as available for sale upon initial recognition, as well as financial assets other than those measured at fair value and whose changes are included in current profits and losses, loans and receivables, and held-to-maturity investments.

The ending cost of an investment in an available-for-sale debt instrument is determined according to the amortized cost method, that is, the initial recognition amount is deducted from the repaid principal, plus or minus the accumulated amortization amount formed by amortizing the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity date amount using the effective interest method, and the amount after deducting the impairment loss that has occurred. The final cost of an investment in an available-for-sale equity instrument is its initial acquisition cost.

The subsequent measurement will be conducted to available-for-sale financial assets in accordance with fair value. Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value will be confirmed as other comprehensive incomes, except that impairment losses and exchange differences related to foreign currency monetary financial assets and amortized costs are included into current profit or loss. When the financial asset is derecognized, it is transferred out and included into the current profit and loss. However, subsequent measurement will be conducted in accordance with costs in terms of equity instrument investments without quoted price in active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured, and derivative financial assets settled by linking with the equity instrument and delivering this equity instrument.

The interest earned during the period when the available-for-sale financial assets are held, and the cash dividends declared by the investee are included in the investment income.

(3) Impairment of financial assets

In addition to financial assets calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit and loss, the Company checks the book value of other financial assets on each balance sheet date. Once there is objective evidence that financial assets are impaired, depreciation reserve will be made.

The Company conducts impairment tests on individual financial assets with significant single amount. As for financial assets with insignificant single amount,

impairment test will be carried out alone or to financial assets portfolio with similar credit risk characteristics. If there is no impairment for financial assets (including financial assets with significantly single amount or insignificantly single amount) after individual test, they will be included into financial assets portfolio with similar credit risk characteristics for impairment test again. If there is impairment confirmed for financial assets after individual test, they will not be included into financial assets portfolio with similar credit risk characteristics for impairment test again.

① Impairment of held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables

Financial assets that are measured at cost or amortized cost written down their book value to estimated future cash flows; the write-down amount is recognized as impairment loss and will be included in current profit and loss. After an impairment loss is recognized in a financial asset, the originally confirmed impairment loss can be recovered as long as there is objective evidence that the value of the financial asset has been recovered and is objectively related to items occurred after the impairment loss. The book value after impairment loss is recovered to the financial asset shall not exceed its amortized cost on the recovery day of under the assumption that no provision for impairment is made.

② Impairment of available-for-sale financial assets

If it is judged that the value decline in available-for-sale financial assets is serious or rather than temporary after related factors are considered, it indicates that there is impairment in available-for-sale equity instrument investment. Wherein, “serious decline” refers to that the cumulative decline in the fair value exceeds a certain percentage; the decline range for available-for-sale equity instruments in the domestic financial market has accumulated more than 20%, and that in international financial market has accumulated more than 50%; “non-temporary decline” refers to that the continuous decline of fair value exceeds 12 months.

When the impairment occurs to an available-for-sale financial asset, the accumulative loss that was originally recorded in other comprehensive incomes due to decline in fair value should be transferred out and included into current profit or loss. The accumulative loss transferred out refers to the balance after the initial acquisition cost of the asset deducts the principal and amortized amount, current fair value and the impairment loss that has been included in profit or loss.

After impairment loss is confirmed, the originally confirmed impairment loss can be recovered as long as there is objective evidence that the value of the financial asset has been recovered and is objectively related to items occurred after the impairment loss. The impairment loss for available-for-sale equity instrument investment will be recovered and confirmed as other comprehensive incomes, and that for available-for-sale debt instrument will be recovered and included into the current profit or loss.

The recovery shall not be made to impairment loss in equity instrument investments without quoted price in active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured, or derivative financial assets settled by linking with the equity instrument and delivering the equity instrument.

(4) Confirmation basis and measurement method of financial asset transfer

A financial asset that satisfies one of the following conditions shall be derecognized:

- ① The contractual right to receive the cash flows from the financial asset terminates;
- ② The financial asset has been transferred, and almost all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred to the transferee;
- ③ The financial assets have been transferred; although the enterprise neither transfers nor

retains almost all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial assets, it has given up control over the financial assets.

If an enterprise neither transfers nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset and does not abandon the control over that financial asset, the relevant financial asset will be confirmed in accordance with the degree of continuous financial assets transfer involved and relevant liability will be confirmed accordingly. The degree of continuous financial assets transfer involved refers to the level of risks faced by the enterprise caused by value changes in financial assets.

If the entire transfer of financial assets satisfies the conditions for derecognition, the difference between the book value of transferred financial assets and consideration received due to transfer with sum total of accumulative amount of changes in fair value originally recorded in other comprehensive incomes shall be included into the current profit or loss.

If the partial transfer of financial assets satisfies the conditions for derecognition, the book value of the transferred financial assets shall be apportioned in accordance with the relative fair value among the derecognized and untermiated identifiable parts; the difference between the consideration received due to the transfer and the accumulative amount of the change in fair value originally recorded in other comprehensive income that should be allocated to the derecognized part and the aforesaid book value shall be recorded in the current profit or loss.

If the Company endorses and transfers the financial assets sold with right of recourse attached or financial assets held, it must determine whether all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial assets have been transferred. If all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset have been transferred to the transferee, the financial asset will be derecognized; if all the risks and rewards of ownership of financial assets are retained, the financial asset will not be derecognized; if all the risks and rewards of ownership of financial assets are not transferred or retained, it needs to continuously judge whether the enterprise retains control over the assets and performs accounting treatment in accordance with principles described in the preceding paragraphs.

(5) Classification and Measurement of Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are initially classified into financial liabilities calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss, and other financial liabilities. The financial liabilities confirmed initially shall be calculated at the fair value. As for financial liabilities calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss, relevant transaction costs are directly included into current profit or loss; while as for other financial liabilities, related transaction costs are included into the amount confirmed initially.

① Financial Liabilities Measured at Fair Value and Whose Changes are Included in Current Profits and Losses

Conditions that classify financial liabilities and financial liabilities designated that are calculated at fair value and whose changes are included into current profit or loss at initial confirmation are same as those that classify trading financial assets, and financial assets designated that are calculated at fair value and whose changes are included into current profit or loss at initial confirmation.

The subsequent measurement will be conducted by adopting fair value to financial liabilities calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss; any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value and dividends and interest payments related to these financial liabilities are included in current profit or

loss.

② Other Financial Liabilities

The subsequent measurement shall be conducted to derivative financial liabilities that are linked to equity instruments that are not quoted in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured and are settled by delivering equity instruments. The subsequent measurement shall be conducted to other financial liabilities in accordance with amortized cost by using the effective interest rate method. Gains or losses arising from derecognition or amortization will be included into current profit or loss.

③ Financial Guarantee Contract

As for financial guarantee contracts, where financial liabilities are not designated to be calculated at fair value and whose changes are included into current profit or loss, the initial confirmation will be conducted in accordance with fair value. After the initial confirmation, the subsequent measurement shall be conducted in accordance with the amount determined in *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.13 - Contingencies* and initial amount determined to deduct the higher of the balance after accumulative amortization amount determined in accordance with the principle of *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.14 -Revenues*.

(6) Termination of Recognition of Financial Liabilities

If the current obligation of a financial liability is discharged in whole or in part, the financial liability or part thereof may be derecognized. The existing financial liabilities shall be derecognized, and the new financial liabilities shall be confirmed at the same time when the Company (debtor) signs an agreement with creditor to replace the existing financial liabilities by assuming new financial liabilities and the terms of new financial liabilities are different from those of existing financial liabilities substantially.

If all or parts of the financial liabilities are derecognized, the difference between the book value of derecognized part and the consideration paid (including non-cash assets transferred out or new financial liabilities assumed) shall be included into the current profit or loss.

(7) Derivatives and Embedded Derivatives

Derivatives will be initially measured at fair value on the date of signing relevant contracts and are subsequently measured at fair value. Changes in fair value of derivatives are included into current profit or loss.

In terms of hybrid tools of embedded derivatives, if a creditor has not designated a financial asset or financial liability calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss, there is no a close relationship between embedded derivatives and principal contract in terms of economic characteristics and risks, and conditions are same as the embedded derivatives, and the separately existing tools meet the definition of the derivatives, the embedded derivatives will be split from the hybrid tools and processed as a separate derivative financial instrument. If it is impossible to individually measure the embedded derivative instruments at the time of acquisition or on the subsequent balance sheet date, the entire hybrid tools can be designated as financial assets or financial liabilities calculated at its fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss.

(8) Offset of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

When the Company has the statutory right to offset confirmed financial assets and financial liabilities and is able to exercise such statutory right and plans to simultaneously realize the financial assets or liquidate the financial liabilities

through netting, the amount of financial liabilities offset by each other will be shown in the balance sheet. In addition, financial assets and financial liabilities are separately presented in the balance sheet and are not offset by each other.

(9) Equity Instruments

Equity instruments refer to contracts that are able to demonstrate the ownership of the Company's residual equity in the assets after all liabilities are deducted. The Company's issuance (including refinancing), repurchase, selling or cancellation of equity instruments will be viewed as a change in equity. The Company will not confirm the changes in fair value of equity instruments. Transaction costs related to equity transactions shall be deducted from equity.

The Company's various distributions to holders of equity instruments (excluding stock dividends) can reduce shareholders' equity. The Company will not confirm the changes in fair value of equity instruments.

11. Accounts Receivable

(1) Receivables with Significant Single Amount and Individual Bad-debt Provision

Applicable Non-Applicable

Judgment basis or amount standard of significant single amount	The Company views receivables with a value of RMB 5 million or more as Receivables with significant single amount.
Accrual Method of Bad Debt Reserves with Significant Single Amount and Single Accrual	The Company separately tests the impairment of receivables with significant single amount, and separately tests financial assets that have not been impaired, including test in financial asset portfolios with similar credit risk characteristics. Receivables whose impairment losses have been recognized by individual tests are no longer included in the receivable portfolio with similar credit risk characteristics for impairment tests.

(2) Accounts receivable for which bad-debt reserves are accrued according to the combination of credit risk characteristics:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Withdrawal methods for bad-debt provision in accordance with the credit risk characteristics portfolio (aging analysis method, percent of receivables method, and other methods)	
Item	Basis to determining the portfolio
Aging portfolio	Aging classification in accordance with receivables
Other portfolios	Classification in accordance with similar credit risk characteristics of related parties and reserve funds within the group

In the portfolio, provision for bad debts in accordance with aging analysis method:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Aging	Withdrawal ratio of receivables(%)	Withdrawal ratio of other receivables(%)
Within 1 year (including 1 year)		
Where, for the item subdivided within 1 year, a line can be added		
Where, 0 - 6 months	0	5
7 - 12 months	5	5
1 - 2 years	10	10
2 - 3 years	30	30
more than 3 years		
3 - 4 years	50	50
4 - 5 years	100	100
>5 years	100	100

In the combination, provision for bad debts in accordance with percent of receivables method:

Applicable Non-Applicable

In the combination, provision for bad debts in accordance with other methods:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Name of Portfolio	Withdrawal ratio of receivables (%)	Withdrawal ratio of other accounts receivable (%)
Other Portfolios	0	0

(3) Provision for bad debts of receivables with insignificant single amount:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Reasons for single provision for bad debt	
Method of provision for bad debt	The Company conducts individual impairment tests on receivables with insignificant amount but the following characteristics. If there is objective evidence that the receivables have been impaired, the Company will confirm the impairment loss and accrue bad debt reserves based on the difference between the present value of its future cash flow and its book value.

12. Inventories

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Classification of inventories

Inventories mainly include raw materials, in-process products, commodity shares, commissioned processing materials, and goods shipped in transit.

(2) Pricing method of inventory acquisition and issuance

Inventory is valued at actual cost when it is acquired. Inventory cost includes purchase cost, processing cost and other costs. When collecting and sending out, the price shall be calculated according to the weighted average method.

(3) Confirmation of net realizable value of inventories and provision for

depreciation

Net realizable value refers to the estimated selling price of inventory minus the estimated costs to be incurred, the estimated sales expenses and the related taxes in the daily activities. In determining the net realizable value of inventories, the objective of holding inventories and the impact of events after the balance sheet date shall be considered on the basis of conclusive evidence obtained. When determining the estimated selling price of inventory, the following factors should be considered: for inventory held for sale, the contract price is used as the basis for calculating the estimated selling price of inventory that has signed a sales contract and does not exceed the quantity of inventory held in the sales contract; Inventories exceeding the contract quantity shall be calculated on the basis of the market price of the inventories.

On the balance sheet date, inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. When the net realizable value is lower than the cost, reserve for inventory depreciation is withdrawn. Inventory depreciation reserves are usually drawn according to the difference between the cost of a single inventory item and its net realizable value. According to the management requirements and the specific characteristics of inventory, the company classifies different inventory items according to product specifications, models and grades, and extracts the difference between the cost of inventory items and their net realizable value.

After the withdrawal of falling price reserves of inventories, if the influencing factors of previous write-down inventory value have disappeared and caused a higher net realizable value of inventory than its book value, it shall be recovered from the amount of falling price reserves of inventories originally withdrawn, and the amount recovered shall be included into current profit or loss.

(4) The inventory system of inventory is perpetual inventory system.

(5) Amortization method for low-value consumables and packages

The low-value consumables shall be amortized in accordance with the one-off amortization method when they are used; the packaged goods shall be amortized in accordance with one-off amortization method when they are used.

13. Assets Held for Sale

Applicable Non-Applicable

If the Company recovers book value mainly through the sale (including the exchange of non-monetary assets with commercial substance, the same below) rather than the continuous use of a non-current asset or disposal group, it will be classified as held for sale category. The specific standards must meet the following conditions at the same time: a non-current asset or disposal group can be sold immediately under current conditions in accordance with practices of selling such assets or disposal group in similar transactions; the Company has already made a resolution on the sale plan and obtained a determined purchase promise; it is expected that the sales will be completed within one year. In which, a disposal group refers to a group of assets sold as a whole or disposed through other means in a transaction, as well as the liabilities directly related to these assets and transferred in the transaction. If the asset group or group of asset group portfolio to which the disposal group belongs apportions the goodwill obtained in business consolidation in accordance with *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.8 -Impairment of Assets*, the disposal group shall include the goodwill allocated to the disposal

group.

When the Company initially measures or re-measures the non-current assets and disposal group held for sale on the balance sheet date, and if the book value is higher than the net amount obtained through fair value minus sale expenses, the book value will be written down to the net amount obtained through fair value minus sale expenses; the amount of write-down will be recognized as impairment loss of assets, and included into the current profit or loss, and at the same time, provision for impairment of held-for-sale assets will be withdrawn. As for the disposal group, the confirmed impairment loss of assets should firstly offset the book value of goodwill in the disposal group, and then offset the book value of various non-current assets stipulated in the measurement of *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.42-Non-Current Assets Held for Sale, Disposal Group and Discontinuing Operation* applicable in the disposal group (hereinafter referred to as “*the Held for Sale Principles*”). If there is an increase in net amount obtained by fair value of the disposal group held for sale on the subsequent balance sheet date minus the selling expenses, the previously written down amount shall be restored, and will be recovered in the amount of assets impairment loss confirmed by noncurrent assets that are classified into held for sale and subject to the measurement regulations specified by Held for Sale Principles; the amount recovered shall be included into current profit or loss. In addition, the book value of various non-current assets shall be increased in accordance with proportion accounted for by regulated by measurement in applicable Held for Sale Principles except the goodwill in disposal group; as for book value of goodwill that has been deducted and non-current assets that are subject to measurement regulations specified by Held for Sale Principles, their assets impairment loss confirmed before they are classified into held for sale shall not be recovered.

Depreciation and amortization shall not be made to non-current assets held for sale or non-current assets in the disposal group, and interest of liabilities in disposal group held for sale and other expenses will continue to be confirmed.

When non-current assets or disposal group fail to meet classification conditions for the held-for-sale category, the Company will no longer classify them as a held for sale category or remove non-current assets from the disposal group held for sale, and will calculate them in accordance with the lower one between both: (1) The amount adjusted of book value before being classified as held for sale in accordance with the depreciation, amortization or impairment that should have been confirmed under the assumption that it has not been classified as held for sale; (2) recoverable amount.

14. Long-term Equity Investment

Applicable Non-Applicable

The long-term equity investment mentioned in this part refers to the long-term equity investment that the Company has control, joint control or significant influence on the invested companies. In terms of long-term equity investment that the Company has no control, joint control or significant influence on the invested companies, it can be calculated as available-for-sale financial assets or financial assets calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss. For more details about accounting policies, please refer to Note IV. 9 “Financial Instruments”.

Joint control means the mutual control owned by the Company over an arrangement

in accordance with relevant agreements, and decision-making can be made to the relevant activities of the arrangement only after the unanimous consent of parties that share the control right. Significant influence means that the Company has the power to participate in decision-making on the finance and operating policies of the invested companies, but it cannot control or jointly control the formulation of these policies with other parties.

(1) Determination of investment cost

The long-term equity investment obtained from business consolidation under same control shall be viewed as initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment in accordance with shares of the book value of merged party's shareholders' equity in the final controller's consolidated financial statements on the consolidation date. The difference between the initial investment cost of long-term equity investment and cash paid, the non-cash assets transferred, and the book value of debts assumed shall be used to adjust the capital reserve; if the capital reserve is insufficient to offset, the retained earnings shall be adjusted. If the equity securities are issued as the consolidation consideration, shares of the book value of merged party's shareholders' equity in the final controller's consolidated financial statements on the consolidation date shall be viewed as initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment and the total nominal value of the issued shares is viewed as the share capital. The difference between the initial investment cost of long-term equity investment and total nominal value of the issued shares will be used to adjust the capital reserve; if the capital reserve is insufficient to offset, the retained earnings shall be adjusted. If the stock right of merged party under same control is obtained through multiple transactions, and the business consolidation under same control is formed finally, they will be treated in view of the fact that whether they belong to "package transactions": If they belong to "package transactions", accounting treatment shall be conducted to various transactions that obtain control right. If they do not belong to "package transactions", the shares of book value of the merged party's shareholder's equity in final controller's consolidated financial statements at the consolidation date will be used as initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment; the capital reserve shall be adjusted by difference of sum total of initial investment cost of long-term equity investment and book value of long-term equity investment before the consolidation plus book value of new consideration paid for the shares on the consolidation date; if the capital reserve is insufficient to offset, the retained earnings shall be adjusted. Accounting treatment shall not be applied temporarily to other comprehensive incomes generated by equity investment held before the consolidation date and calculated by equity method, or as available-for-sale financial assets.

As for long-term equity investments acquired by business consolidation not under common control, the consolidation costs on the purchase day will be viewed as initial cost of long-term equity investment. The consolidation costs include assets paid by the purchaser, liabilities incurred or assumed, and total fair value of equity securities issued. If the stock right of purchased party is obtained through multiple transactions, and the business consolidation not under common control is formed finally, they will be treated in view of the fact that whether they belong to "package transactions": If they belong to "package transactions", accounting treatment shall be conducted to various transactions that obtain control right. If they do not belong to "package transactions", the sum total of book value of purchased party's equity investment originally held and new investment cost shall be used as initial

investment cost of the long-term equity investment calculated in accordance with the cost method. Accounting treatment shall not be conducted temporarily to comprehensive incomes related to equity held previously calculated by equity method. If the originally held equity investment is an available-for-sale financial asset, the difference between its fair value and its book value as well as the accumulated fair value changes previously recorded in other comprehensive incomes will be transferred to the current profit or loss.

Intermediate fee such as auditing, legal services, assessment and consulting, as well as other administrative costs incurred by the consolidation party or the purchaser for business consolidation shall be recorded in the current profit or loss when incurred.

The initial measurement shall be made in accordance with costs to other equity investments except the long-term equity investment formed by the business consolidation. The costs vary from ways to obtain the long-term equity investment, and they are determined in view of cash payment actually paid by the Company, fair value of equity securities issued by the Company, the value agreed in the investment contract or agreement, the fair value or original book value of the assets exchanged in transaction of non-monetary assets exchange, and the fair value of the long-term equity investment itself. Fees, taxes, and other necessary expenses that are directly related to obtain long-term equity investments are also included in the investment costs. If investments added can exert significant influence to or joint control but do not constitute control over invested companies, the costs will be sum total of fair value of equity investment originally held plus the new investment costs in accordance with *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.22 - Recognition and Measurement of Financial Instruments*.

(2) Subsequent measurement and recognition methods of profit and loss

The long-term equity investment that has joint control over or significant influence on the invested companies (except for constituting a joint operator) will be calculated by using the equity method. In addition, if cost method is adopted to the Company's financial statements, it can control the long-term equity investment in invested companies.

① Long-term equity investment calculated by the cost method

When the cost method is adopted during calculation, long-term equity investments are valued at the initial investment cost, and the cost of long-term equity investments is adjusted by adding or withdrawing investments. In addition to the actual payment obtained for the investment or the cash dividend or profit included in the consideration that has been announced but not yet issued, the current investment income shall be confirmed in accordance with the cash dividend or profit declared to be released by the invested companies.

② Long-term equity investment calculated by equity method

When the equity method is adopted during calculation, the initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment shall not be adjusted if initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment is greater than the fair value share of identifiable net assets of the investee units at the time of investment. If initial investment cost is less than the fair value share of identifiable net assets of the investee units at the time of investment, the difference should be included into current profit or loss and the cost of the long-term equity investment will be adjusted.

When the equity method is adopted during calculation, the investment income and other comprehensive incomes shall be confirmed separately in accordance with the net profit or loss realized by the invested companies and the share of other

comprehensive incomes that should be shared or amortized, and the book value of the long-term equity investment shall be adjusted at the same time; the book value of long-term equity investment shall be reduced accordingly in accordance with the portion of profit or cash dividend declared by the invested companies to be distributed; the book value of the long-term equity investment shall be adjusted and included into capital reserve as for other changes in owners' equity of the invested companies other than net profit or loss, other comprehensive incomes and profit distribution. When the share of net profit or loss of the invested companies is confirmed, the net profit of invested companies shall be confirmed after adjustment in accordance with the fair value of identifiable assets in invested companies obtained at the time of investment. If the invested companies adopt an accounting policy and the accounting period inconsistent with that of the Company, adjustment shall be made to the financial statements of the invested companies based on the Company's accounting policies and accounting periods, and investment income and other comprehensive incomes will be confirmed on this basis. If transactions and assets invested or sold do not constitute a business between the Company and its associated enterprises and joint ventures, the unrealized gains and losses from internal transactions will be calculated based on the proportion shared, and the part attributable to the Company will be offset; investment profit and loss shall be confirmed on this basis. However, if the unrealized internal transaction losses incurred by the Company and the invested companies belong to the impairment loss of transferred assets, they shall not be offset. If the assets invested by the Company to joint ventures or associated enterprises constitute a business, and the investor obtains a long-term equity investment but does not obtain control right, the fair value of the investment will be used as the initial investment cost of the new long-term equity investment. The difference between initial investment cost and the book value of investment business will be fully included into current profit or loss. If the assets sold by the Company to joint ventures or associated enterprises constitute a business, the difference of book value of consideration and business shall be fully included into current profit or loss. If the assets purchased by the Company from associated enterprises and joint ventures constitute a business, the accounting treatment shall be conducted to the business in accordance with regulations specified in *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.20: Business Consolidation*; gains or losses associated with the transactions shall be fully confirmed.

When net losses incurred by the invested companies that should be amortized are confirmed, the book value of long-term equity investment and other long-term equities that actually constitute a net investment in the invested companies should be written-down until zero. In addition, if the Company is obligated to bear additional losses to the invested companies, the estimated liabilities shall be confirmed in accordance with the expected obligations and shall be included into current investment losses. If the invested companies realize net profits in the future, the Company will resume the confirmation of gains sharing amount after gains sharing amount makes up unrecognized losses.

As for the long-term equity investment already held by the Company to associated enterprises or joint ventures prior to the first implementation of the new accounting standards on January 1, 2007, if there is a debit difference in the equity investment related to the investment, the amount that is in straight-line amortization in the

original remaining period will be included into current profit or loss.

③ Acquisition of minority shares

When the consolidated financial statements are prepared, the difference between the new long-term equity investment caused by the acquisition of minority equity and the shares of net assets that should be continuously calculated since the purchase date in subsidiaries (or the consolidation date) based on the new shareholding ratio can be used to adjust capital reserves and the retained earnings.

(4) Disposal of long-term equity investment

In the consolidated financial statements, the Parent Company partially disposes of the long-term equity investment in the subsidiaries without losing control, and the difference of subsidiaries' net assets share by the disposal price and the disposal of the long-term equity investment will be included in the shareholders' equity. If the Parent Company loses its control over subsidiaries due to partial disposal of the long-term equity investment in subsidiaries, it will be treated in accordance with accounting policies described in Note IV. 5(2) "Preparation Method of Consolidated Financial Statements".

For the disposal of long-term equity investment under other circumstances, the difference between the book value and the actual purchase price of the disposing equity shall be included into current profit or loss.

In terms of long-term equity investment calculated by using the equity method, if the residual equity after disposal is still calculated by using this method, the accounting treatment shall be conducted to other comprehensive incomes originally recorded in shareholders' equity in accordance with a proportionate proportion at the time of disposal by adopting the basis same as the invested companies' direct disposal of relevant assets or liabilities. The owner's equity recognized as a result of changes in other owners' equities other than the net profit or loss, other comprehensive incomes, and profit distribution of the invested companies shall be transferred in current profit or loss in proportion.

In terms of long-term equity investment calculated by using the cost method, if the residual equity after disposal is still calculated by using this method, the accounting treatment shall be conducted to other comprehensive incomes confirmed by equity method calculation or financial instrument confirmation and measurement criteria calculation by adopting the basis same as the invested companies' direct disposal of relevant assets or liabilities before the control over invested companies is obtained, and they will be transferred in current profit or loss in proportion. All changes in owners' equity except for net profit or loss, other comprehensive incomes, and profit distribution of the invested companies' net assets that are calculated by using equity method shall be transferred in current profit or loss in proportion.

If the Company loses its control over invested companies due to disposal of partial equity investments, and when individual financial statement is prepared, the residual equity after disposal will be calculated by using equity method if it can exert joint control over or significant influence on invested companies. The residual equity will be calculated and adjusted by adopting equity method at the time of acquisition; If the residual equity after disposal cannot exert joint control over or significant influence on invested companies, it shall be confirmed in accordance with financial instruments and accounting treatment will be conducted in accordance with relevant provisions of measurement criteria. The difference between the fair value and the book value on the date of loss of control shall be included into current profit or loss.

Before the Company obtains control over invested companies, the accounting treatment shall be conducted to other comprehensive incomes confirmed by equity method calculation or financial instrument confirmation and measurement criteria calculation by adopting the basis same as the invested companies' direct disposal of relevant assets or liabilities when the control over invested companies is lost; all changes in owners' equity except for net profit or loss, other comprehensive incomes, and profit distribution of the invested companies' net assets that are calculated by using equity method shall be transferred in current profit or loss in proportion when the control over invested companies is lost. Wherein, if the residual equity after disposal is calculated by using the equity method, other comprehensive incomes and other owners' equities shall be transferred in proportion; if accounting treatment is conducted to the residual equity after disposal in accordance with confirmation and measurement standards of financial instruments, other comprehensive incomes and all owners' equities shall be transferred in full.

If the Company loses its joint control over or significant influence on invested companies due to disposal of partial equity investments, the residual equity shall be calculated in accordance with confirmation and measurement standards of financial instruments; the difference between fair value and book value on the day when joint control or significant influence is lost shall be included into current profit or loss. Owners' equity confirmed due to changes in other owners' equities except for net profit or loss, other comprehensive incomes, and profit distribution of the invested companies shall be transferred in current investment income in full when the equity method is stopped for use.

The Company disposes the equity investment in subsidiaries through multiple transactions until it loses control right, and if the above transactions belong to a package transaction, accounting treatment shall be conducted to various transactions as they dispose equity investment in the subsidiaries and lose the control right. Before the loss of control right, the difference between each disposal price and book value of the long-term equity investment corresponding to equity disposed is confirmed as other comprehensive incomes firstly, and it will be further transferred into current profit or loss when the control right is lost.

15. Investment Real Estate

Non-Applicable

16. Fixed Assets

(1) Confirmation conditions

Applicable Non-Applicable

Fixed assets refer to tangible assets that are held to produce goods, provide labor service, renting or business management, with useful life of more than an accounting year. Fixed assets can only be confirmed when economic benefits related to them are likely to flow into the Company and their costs can be reliably measured. Initial measurement is conducted to fixed assets at cost and impact of estimated disposal fees is considered.

(2) Depreciation method

Applicable Non-Applicable

Category	Depreciation	Depreciation life	Ratio of	Annual
----------	--------------	-------------------	----------	--------

	method	(year)	remaining value	depreciation
Houses and Buildings	Straight-line Depreciation	20-60	5	1.58-4.75
PV Power Station	Straight-line Depreciation	20-25	5	4.75-3.80
Production Equipment	Straight-line Depreciation	5-10	5	9.50-19.00
Transportation Equipment	Straight-line Depreciation	5-10	5	9.50-19.00
Electronic Equipment and Others	Straight-line Depreciation	3-5	5	19.00-31.67

(3) Basis, valuation and depreciation methods for identification of fixed assets leased from financing

Applicable Non-Applicable

The financial lease refers to the lease that transfers all risks and rewards associated with the ownership of an asset substantially. Its ownership may or may not be transferred eventually. The depreciation of leasing asset shall be conducted to fixed assets acquired under finance leases by adopting the same policy as self-owned fixed assets. If it is sure to reasonably acquire the ownership of leasing asset when the lease term expires, depreciation will be conducted within the useful life of the leasing asset; if it cannot be reasonably determined that the ownership of leasing asset will be acquired when the lease term expires, depreciation shall be conducted within a shorter period between the lease term and the useful life of the leasing asset.

(4) Other descriptions

Subsequent expenditures related to fixed assets will be included into the costs of fixed assets if the economic benefits associated with the fixed assets are likely to flow in and their costs can be reliably measured, and the book value of the replaced part is derecognized. Other subsequent expenses other than this shall be included into current profit or loss when incurred.

The fixed assets are derecognized when the fixed assets are in disposal status or pass the service period or the disposal cannot produce economic benefits. The difference after disposal income from selling, transfer, scrap or damage of fixed assets shall be included into current profit or loss after deducting book value and related taxes and expenses.

The Company reviewed the useful life, estimated net residual value, and depreciation method of fixed assets at least at the end of the year. If there is any change, it will be treated as a change in accounting estimate.

17. Construction in Progress

Applicable Non-Applicable

The cost of construction in progress is determined according to the actual project expenditure, including various project expenditures incurred during the construction period, capitalized borrowing costs before the project reaches its intended serviceable state, and other related expenses. Construction in progress is carried forward to fixed assets after it reaches its intended serviceable state.

If the fixed assets built have reached the intended serviceable condition, but the final

accounts have not yet been completed, they shall be transferred to the fixed assets at the estimated value according to the project budget, cost or actual cost of the project, and depreciation shall be accrued. After the final accounts are completed, the original provisional value will be adjusted according to the actual cost, but there is no need to adjust the depreciation amount already accrued. The company should judge from the following aspects when the assets reach the preset serviceable status:

- ① The physical construction (including installation) of fixed assets has been completely completed or substantially completed;
- ② The fixed assets purchased and built are consistent or basically consistent with the design requirements and contract stipulations, even if there are very few discrepancies with the design and contract, their normal use will not be affected.
- ③ The amount of expenditure that continues to be incurred in the purchase and construction of fixed assets is little or almost no longer incurred.

If the purchased and built fixed assets need trial production or trial operation, the assets are considered to have reached the intended serviceable state when the trial production results show that the assets can normally produce qualified products or the trial operation results show that the assets can normally operate.

For the impairment test method and impairment provision accrual method of construction in progress, please refer to Note 22 “Impairment of Long-term Assets”.

18. Borrowing Costs

Applicable Non-Applicable

Borrowing costs include loan interest, amortization of discount or premium, auxiliary expenses and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowing. Borrowing expenses directly attributable to the purchase, construction or production of assets eligible for capitalization begin to be capitalized when asset expenses have occurred, borrowing expenses have occurred, and purchase, construction or production activities necessary to make the assets available or marketable have begun; capitalization shall be stopped when the assets that are constructed or produced and meet the capitalization conditions reach the intended usable state or saleable state. The remaining borrowing costs are recognized as expenses in the current period.

The actual interest expense incurred in the current period of special loan minus the interest income obtained by depositing the unused loan funds into the bank or the investment income obtained by temporary investment shall be capitalized; The capitalization amount of the general loan is determined by multiplying the weighted average of the total asset expenditure over the special loan portion by the capitalization rate of the general loan occupied. The capitalization rate is calculated and determined according to the weighted average interest rate of general loans.

During the capitalization period, all exchange differences of foreign currency special loans shall be capitalized; Exchange differences on foreign currency general loans are included in current profits and losses.

Assets eligible for capitalization refer to fixed assets, investment real estate, inventory and other assets that require a considerable period of purchase, construction or production to reach their intended usable or saleable status.

If an abnormal interruption occurs in the purchase, construction or production of assets that meet the capitalization conditions and the interruption lasts for more than 3 months, the capitalization of borrowing costs will be suspended until the purchase, construction or production of assets resumes.

19. Biological Assets

Applicable Non-Applicable

20. Oil and Gas Assets

Applicable Non-Applicable

21. Intangible Assets**(1) Valuation Method, Service Life and Impairment Test**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Intangible assets refer to identifiable non-monetary assets owned or controlled by the Company without physical form.

Intangible assets shall be initially measured at cost. Expenditures related to intangible assets shall be included in the cost of intangible assets if the related economic benefits are likely to flow into the company and its costs can be reliably measured. Expenditures for other items other than this shall be included in current profits and losses when incurred.

The land use rights obtained are usually accounted for as intangible assets. To develop and build buildings such as factories by oneself, the related land use right expenditure and building construction cost are accounted for as intangible assets and fixed assets respectively. In the case of purchased houses and buildings, the relevant price will be allocated between the land use right and the buildings, and if it is difficult to reasonably allocate it, it will all be treated as fixed assets.

For intangible assets with limited service life, the original value minus the estimated net salvage value and the accumulated amount of impairment allowances shall be amortized by straight-line method over their estimated service life. Intangible assets with uncertain service life are not amortized.

At the end of the period, the service life and amortization method of intangible assets with limited service life will be reviewed, and any changes will be treated as changes in accounting estimates. In addition, the service life of intangible assets with uncertain service life is reviewed. If there is evidence that the period for the intangible assets to bring economic benefits to the enterprise is foreseeable, the service life is estimated and amortized according to the amortization policy of intangible assets with limited service life.

(2) Accounting Policies for Internal R&D Expenditures

Applicable Non-Applicable

The expenditures of the Company's internal R&D projects are divided into expenditures in research phase and in development phase. As a basic theoretical research project, the Company provides theoretical guidance or technical reserves for applied research, which is generally divided into research phase; as an applied research project, it views the development phase after project approval passes.

Expenditure in research phase will be included into current profit or loss when incurred. Expenditures in the development phase will be regarded as intangible assets as long as they meet the following conditions; expenditures in development phase that fail to meet the following conditions will be included into current profit or loss:

① Complete such application research to make it technically feasible in using or selling;

- ② Have the intention to complete such application research and use or sell it;
- ③ The ways in which application research results generate economic benefits include that: there is a market for products produced by using such applied research or there is market for such applied research itself; the usefulness of applied research must be proved if it is used internally;
- ④ Boast of sufficient technical resources, financial resources, and other resources to support the development of such applied research and have the ability to use or sell the applied research;
- ⑤ Expenditure attributable to the development phase of applied research can be reliably measured.

If it is impossible to distinguish whether the expenditures belong to research stage or development stage, all research and development expenditures incurred will be recorded in the current profits and losses.

The Company's own goodwill and internal brands, newspapers and magazine names shall not be confirmed as intangible assets.

(3) Impairment Test Method and Impairment Provision Accrual Method for Intangible Assets

See Note 22 "Impairment of Long-term Assets" for the impairment test method and impairment provision accrual method of intangible assets.

22. Impairment of Long-term Assets

Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company should judge on balance sheet date whether there is impairment in fixed assets, construction in progress, non-current assets with limited useful life, investment property measured by cost model, and Non-current non-financial assets such as long-term equity investments in subsidiaries, cooperative enterprises, and joint ventures. If there is any indication of impairment, the Company should estimate their recoverable amount to conduct an impairment test. The impairment test should be conducted to goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, or intangible assets that have not yet reached their usable status annually, regardless of whether there is any indication of impairment.

If the impairment test results show that the recoverable amount of assets is lower than the book value, the depreciation reserve will be withdrawn in accordance with the difference and it will be included as impairment loss. The recoverable amount refers to the higher one between the net amount after fair value of assets minus the disposal expenses and the present value of estimated future cash flows of assets. The fair value of assets is determined in accordance with price agreed in sales agreement in fair trade; if there is no sales agreement but there is an active market for assets, the fair value will be determined based on the buyer's bid for the assets; if there is neither sales agreement nor an active market for assets, the fair value of assets can be estimated in accordance with most available information. Disposal expenses include legal fees related to the asset disposal, relevant taxes and fees, handling expenses, and direct costs incurred in bringing assets into a saleable status. The present value of estimated future cash flows of assets will be determined based on the expected future cash flows generated during the continuous use and final disposal of assets, and in accordance with the amount discounted by selecting an appropriate discount rate. The provision for impairment of assets is calculated and

confirmed on the basis of individual assets; if it is not easy to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the asset group to which assets belongs should be responsible for determining recoverable amount of the asset group. Asset group refers to the smallest assets portfolio that is able to independently generate cash inflows.

In terms of goodwill separately listed in the financial statements, when impairment test is conducted, the book value of goodwill will be amortized to asset group or asset group portfolio that are expected to benefit from the synergies of business consolidation. If the test result shows that the recoverable amount of the asset group or asset group portfolio that includes the allocated goodwill is lower than its book value, corresponding impairment loss shall be confirmed. The amount of impairment loss firstly offsets the book value of goodwill allocated to the asset group or asset group portfolio, and then offsets book value of other various assets in proportion in accordance with proportion accounted by book value in other assets other than goodwill in the asset group or asset group portfolio.

Once the impairment loss of the above assets is confirmed, the part in which values are resumed shall not be recovered in the future.

23. Long-term Unamortized Expenses

Applicable Non-Applicable

Long-term unamortized expenses refer to various fees that have already occurred but should be burdened by the report period and subsequent periods, with apportion period over one year. The long-term unamortized expenses of the Company mainly include renovation expenses, rents, and improvement expenditure for fixed assets acquired by operation lease. Long-term unamortized expenses will be amortized expected benefit period in accordance with straight-line method.

24. Employee Salary

(1) Accounting Treatment of Short-term Salary

Applicable Non-Applicable

Short-term salary mainly includes wages, bonuses, allowances and subsidies, employee benefits, medical insurance premiums, maternity insurance premiums, work-related injury insurance premiums, housing accumulation funds, trade union funds, staff education funds, and non-monetary benefits. During the accounting period when employees provide services to the Company, the Company had confirmed actual short-term employee salary as a liability and included it into current profit or loss or related asset costs; wherein, non-monetary benefits were measured at fair value.

(2) Accounting Methods for After-service Benefits

Applicable Non-Applicable

After-service benefits mainly include basic old-age insurance, unemployment insurance and annuities. The after-service benefit plan includes a defined contribution plan and a defined benefit plan. If a defined contribution plan is adopted, the corresponding deposit amount shall be included in the relevant asset cost or current profit and loss when it occurs.

(3) Accounting Methods for Dismissal Benefits

Applicable Non-Applicable

If the Company cannot unilaterally withdraw the termination benefits provided by the termination plan or the reduction proposal before the expiration of the labor contract, and if the company recognizes the costs related to the reorganization involving the payment of termination benefits, the compensation liabilities arising from the termination benefits will be recognized and included in the current profits and losses. However, if dismissal benefits are not expected to be fully paid within 12 months after the end of the annual report period, they will be treated as other long-term employee compensation.

The employee's internal retirement plan adopts the same principle as the above-mentioned dismissal benefits. The Company will record the wages of relieved employees and social insurance premiums to be paid during the period from the date when employees stop providing services to the normal retirement date into the current profits and losses (dismissal benefits) when they meet the conditions for the recognition of expected liabilities.

(4) Accounting methods for Other Long-term Employee Benefits

Applicable Non-Applicable

If other long-term employee benefits provided by the Company to employees are following the defined contribution plan, the accounting treatment shall be conducted in accordance with the defined contribution plan; and otherwise, accounting treatment shall follow the defined benefit plan.

25. Estimated Liabilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

The estimated liabilities shall be confirmed when obligations related to contingencies meet the following conditions: (1) The obligation is the current obligation assumed by the Company; (2) The performance of the obligation may result in the outflow of economic benefits; (3) The amount of the obligation can be measured reliably.

At the balance sheet date, factors such as risks, uncertainties, and time value of money related to contingencies should be considered, and estimated liabilities shall be measured in accordance with best estimate paid under requirement to perform current obligations.

If all or part of the expenses required to liquidate estimated liabilities are expected to be compensated by a third party, the amount of compensation shall be confirmed as an asset separately when it is basically sure to receive it, but the amount of compensation confirmed shall not exceed the book value of estimated liabilities.

(1) Onerous Contract

Onerous contract refers to the contract in which it is inevitable that costs will exceed expected economic benefits in performance of contractual obligations. If executory contract becomes onerous contract and obligations arising from the onerous contract satisfy the confirmation conditions of above-mentioned estimated liabilities, the portion that estimated contract loss exceeds the impairment loss (if any) confirmed in contract underlying asset shall be confirmed as estimated liabilities.

(2) Reorganization Obligations

As for reorganization plan that is detailed, formal, and has been publicly announced, the direct expenditures related to reorganization shall be confirmed as estimated

liabilities amount in the event that confirmation conditions of aforementioned estimated liabilities are met.

(3) Product Quality Guarantee

Product quality guarantee refers to a commitment to services provided by customers after products selling or services provision. During the agreed period, if a product or service has quality problems or other related issues that belong to the normal range during normal use, the Company is responsible for replacing the product or repairing it for free or for a cost only. These fees shall be confirmed as estimated liabilities when above-mentioned confirmation conditions of estimated liabilities are met.

26. Share-based Payment

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Accounting treatment method of share-based payment

Share-based payment refers to the transactions that grant equity instruments or assume liabilities confirmed based on equity instruments in order to obtain services provided by employees or other parties. Share-based payment can be divided into equity-settled share-based payment and cash-settled share-based payment.

① Equity-settled share-based payment

Equity-settled share-based payment aims at obtaining services provided by employees and will be calculated on the grant date in accordance with fair value of equity instruments granted to employees. In the condition that the amount of the fair value completes services in the waiting period or exercises right by reaching specified performance, and when it is calculated into relevant costs or fees in accordance with straight-line method / or exercises rights after grant based on best estimate of the number of vesting equity instruments during the waiting period, relevant costs or expenses will be included on the grant date, and capital reserves will be increased accordingly.

On each balance sheet date during the waiting period, the Company made the best estimate based on subsequent information such as the latest information about the change in the number of employees with vesting right, and corrected the number of equity instruments with expected vesting right. The impact of the above estimation was included in the related costs or expenses in current period, and the capital reserve was adjusted accordingly.

In terms of equity-settled share-based payment aiming at obtaining services of other parties, if the fair value of other parties' services can be reliably measured, it shall be measured at fair value at the acquisition date of other parties; if the fair value cannot be measured reliably but the fair value of the equity instruments can be reliably measured, it shall be measured in accordance with the fair value of equity instruments on the date of service acquisition, and shall be included in the relevant costs or expenses, and the shareholder equity shall be increased accordingly.

② Cash-settled share-based payment

In terms of cash-settled share-based payment, it is measured at fair value of the liabilities confirmed on the basis of shares or other equity instruments and assumed by the Company. If the right can be exercised immediately after granting, it shall be included into relevant costs or expenses on the grant date, and liabilities will be increased accordingly; if the right can be exercised after services in the waiting period are completed or specified performance is reached, the services achieved in current period shall be included into costs or expenses in accordance with the fair value amount of liabilities assumed by the Company on the basis of best estimate on

vesting conditions at each balance sheet date in the waiting period, and accordingly, liabilities will be increased.

The fair value of liabilities will be re-measured on each balance sheet date and settlement date prior to the settlement of relevant liabilities, and the change shall be included into current profit or loss.

(2) Relevant accounting treatment of modification and termination of the share-based payment plan

When the Company modifies the share-based payment plan, if the fair value of equity instrument granted is increased during the modification, the increase in services shall be confirmed in accordance with the increase in fair value of equity instruments. The increase in fair value of equity instruments refers to the difference between the fair value of the equity instruments before and after the modification on the modification day. If the modification reduces the total fair value of share-based payment or adopts other methods unfavorable to employees, the accounting treatment shall be conducted to services obtained continuously as if such modification has never occurred unless the Company has cancelled some or all of the granted equity instruments.

During the waiting period, if the equity instruments granted are cancelled, the Company will treat the canceled equity instrument as an accelerated vesting, and immediately include the amount to be confirmed in the remaining waiting period into current profit or loss, and confirm the capital reserve at the same time. If employees or other parties are able to meet the non-vesting conditions but fail to meet within the waiting period, the Company treats them as a cancellation of equity instruments granted.

(3) Accounting treatment of the share-based payment transactions involving the Company, the Company's shareholders or the actual controllers

If the share-based payment transactions involve in the Company, the Company's shareholders or the actual controllers, and one of the settlement enterprises and the service-receiving enterprise is within the Company, and another is outside the Company, the accounting treatment shall be carried out in the consolidated financial statements of the Company in accordance with the following regulations:

① If a settlement enterprise settles with its own equity instruments, the equity payment transaction will be treated as equity-settled share-based payment; besides, all shall be treated as cash-settled share-based payment.

If a settlement enterprise refers to an investor of a service-receiving enterprise, it shall be recognized as a long-term equity investment to the service-receiving enterprise in accordance with the fair value of equity instruments at the grant date or the fair value of the liabilities assumed, and the capital reserve (other capital reserves) or liabilities shall also be confirmed at the same time.

② If the service-receiving enterprise has no settlement obligation or grants its own equity instruments to its employees, the share-based payment transaction shall be treated as equity-settled share-based payment; if the service-receiving enterprise has settlement obligation or equity instruments granted to its employees are not its own, the share-based payment transaction shall be treated as cash-settled share-based payment.

In terms of share-based payment transactions among enterprises in the Company, if the service-receiving enterprise and the settlement enterprise are not the same enterprise, the confirmation and measurement of share-based payment transaction in the individual financial statements of the service-receiving enterprise and the

settlement enterprise shall be treated based on the principle mentioned above.

27. Preferred Stocks, Perpetual Bonds and Other Financial Instruments

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Distinction between perpetual bonds and preferred shares

The financial instruments such as perpetual bonds and preferred shares shall be viewed as equity instrument when they meet the following conditions simultaneously:

① The financial instruments do not include contractual obligations such as, to deliver cash or other financial assets to other parties, or to exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with other parties under potentially adverse conditions;

② If the financial instrument will be settled or can be settled by the Company's own equity instruments in the future, and if the financial instrument is not a derivative instrument, the contractual obligation shall not be included that to deliver a variable amount of its own equity instrument for settlement; if it is a derivative instrument, the Company can only settle the financial instrument by using a fixed amount of its own equity instruments to exchange a fixed amount of cash or other financial assets.

Other financial instruments issued by the Company should be classified as financial liabilities except for financial instruments that can be classified as equity instruments in accordance with above conditions.

If the financial instruments issued by the Company are compound instruments, a liability shall be confirmed based on the fair value of the liability module, and the amount obtained after the amount actually received deducting fair value of the liability module shall be confirmed as —other equity instruments[^]. The transaction costs incurred to issue compound instruments shall be apportioned between the liability module and the equity module in accordance with their proportion in total issuing price respectively.

(2) Accounting treatment of perpetual bonds and preferred stocks

Financial instruments such as perpetual bonds and preferred shares classified as financial liabilities include interest, dividends (or dividends), gains or losses, and gains or losses arising from redemption or refinancing, all of which are included in current profits and losses except borrowing costs that meet capitalization conditions (see “borrowing costs” in Note 18).

In terms of financial instruments such as perpetual bonds and preferred shares classified as financial instruments, the Company shall treat them as changes in equity instruments at the time of issuance (including refinancing), repurchase, selling, or cancellations, and related transaction costs will be deducted from equity. The Company treats its distribution to holders of equity instruments as profits distribution.

The Company shall not confirm the changes in fair value of equity instruments.

28. Revenues

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Revenues from goods sales

The sales income of goods shall be confirmed as realized when major risks and remuneration of the ownership of the goods have been transferred to the buyer, it neither retains the continuation management right normally associated with the ownership nor has it effectively controlled the sold goods, the Revenues amount can

be reliably measured, relevant economic benefits are likely to flow into enterprise, and when related costs that have occurred or will occur can be reliably measured.

Wherein, the specific method for confirming domestic sales income includes: Revenues shall be confirmed when the products have already been issued and the delivery note or consignment list signed by the buyer have been obtained, or Revenues shall be confirmed by virtue of receipts at the time of signing the receipt; the specific method for confirming foreign sales revenues includes: foreign sales are mostly settled at FOB (FOB (Free On Board) means that when the goods pass the ship's rail at the designated port of shipment, the seller completes the delivery) and the Revenues shall be confirmed after customs declaration and commodity inspection procedures are completed, bill of lading is obtained and the customs e-port information can be queried.

(2) Incomes from PV electricity

PV power stations have been connected to the grid, and income shall be confirmed when document of settlement from power grid companies is obtained.

(3) PV equipment system

If the PV equipment system needs installation and commissioning, the revenues shall be confirmed after qualified acceptance.

(4) Revenues from labor services

The Revenues from labor services shall be confirmed in accordance with percentage-of-completion method on the balance sheet date under the condition that the results of the provision of labor services can be reliably estimated. The completion progress of the labor services transaction shall be determined by the measurement of completed work.

The results of provision of labor services can be reliably estimated means that the following conditions are met simultaneously: 1) The Revenues amount can be reliably measured; 2) The relevant economic benefits are likely to flow into enterprise; 3) The degree of completion of the transaction can be reliably determined; and 4) The costs incurred and to be incurred in the transaction can be reliably measured.

If the results of provision of labor service transaction cannot be reliably estimated, the amount of labor services costs already incurred and expected to be compensated shall be confirmed as Revenues from provision of labor services, and the incurred labor services costs shall be deemed as expenses in current period. If the cost of labor services already occurred cannot be compensated, Revenues shall not be confirmed.

If the contracts or agreements signed by the Company and other enterprises include sales of goods and provision of labor services, and the sales of goods and provision of services can be distinguished and measured separately, the sales of goods and the provision of labor services shall be treated separately; if they cannot be distinguished, or can be distinguished but cannot be measured separately, the contracts shall be treated as sales of goods in full.

(4) Royalty revenues

The revenues shall be confirmed at accrual system in accordance with relevant contracts or agreements.

(5) Interest incomes

The income shall be confirmed in accordance with the time and actual interest rate that others use the Company's currency funds.

29. Government Subsidies**(1) Judgment basis and accounting treatment method of governmental subsidies related to assets**

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2) Judgment basis and accounting treatment method of governmental subsidies related to earnings

Applicable Non-Applicable

The governmental subsidiary refers to monetary assets and non-monetary assets obtained by the Company from the government, excluding the capital invested by the government as an investor and enjoying the corresponding owner's equity. Governmental subsidiary is divided into asset-related governmental subsidiary and income-related governmental subsidiary. If the governmental subsidy refers to a monetary asset, it shall be measured in accordance with the amount received or receivable. If a governmental subsidy is a non-monetary asset, it shall be measured at its fair value. If the fair value cannot be reliably confirmed, it shall be measured at a nominal amount. The governmental subsidiary measured at nominal amount shall be directly included into current profit or loss.

Asset-related governmental subsidiary is confirmed as deferred income and will be included into current profit or loss or offset book value of relevant assets by stages in useful life of relevant assets by adopting a reasonable and systematic method. If income-related governmental subsidiary is used to compensate for the related costs or losses in subsequent periods, it will be confirmed as deferred income, and shall be included into the current profit or loss or offset relevant cost expenses in the period when relevant costs, expenses or losses are confirmed; if it is used to compensate for the related costs or losses occurred, it shall be included into current profit or loss or offset related cost expenses.

In terms of governmental subsidiary related to the Company's daily activities, it shall be included into other incomes or used to offset related costs based on the substance of economic business; governmental subsidiary not related to daily activities shall be included into non-operating income and expenditure.

If the confirmed governmental subsidy needs to be returned, and there is a related deferred income balance, the book value of relevant deferred shall be offset, and the excess amount shall be included into current profit or loss or the asset-related government subsidy used to offset the book value of the relevant assets in initial confirmation will adjust book value of assets; otherwise, it shall be directly included into the current profit or loss.

30. 30. Deferred Tax Assets/Deferred Income Tax

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Current income tax

Current income tax liabilities (or assets) formed in current and prior periods shall be measured in accordance with the amount of income tax expected to be paid (or returned) calculated in accordance with the tax law on balance sheet date of current income tax assets. The amount of taxable income on which the current income tax expense is calculated is obtained after a corresponding adjustment to pre-tax accounting profit in current year in accordance with relevant tax laws.

(2) Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities

The difference between the book value of some assets and liabilities items and their tax bases, as well as the temporary difference arising from the difference between the book value of an item that is not confirmed as an asset and a liability, but whose taxable basis can be determined in accordance with the tax law with its tax base shall be confirmed as the deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities by adopting the balance sheet liability method.

The relevant deferred income tax liabilities shall not be confirmed in terms of taxable temporary differences related to initial confirmation of assets or liabilities arising from the transactions that are related to goodwill, are not business consolidation and do not affect the accounting profit and taxable income (or deductible losses) at the time of occurrence. In addition, the relevant deferred income tax liabilities shall not be confirmed in terms of taxable temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries, associated enterprises, and joint ventures if the Company is able to control the reversal timing of temporary differences and it is likely that the temporary differences will not be reversed in the foreseeable future. Except for the above exceptions, the Company had confirmed deferred income tax liabilities arising from other taxable temporary differences.

The relevant deferred income tax liabilities shall not be confirmed in terms of deductible temporary differences related to initial confirmation of assets or liabilities arising from the transactions that are not business consolidation and do not affect the accounting profit and taxable income (or deductible losses) at the time of occurrence. In addition, the relevant deferred income tax liabilities shall not be confirmed in terms of deductible temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries, associated enterprises, and joint ventures if it is unlikely that temporary differences will be reversed or that taxable income used to deduct deductible temporary differences can be obtained in the foreseeable future. Except for the above exceptions, the Company shall confirm deferred income tax assets arising from other deductible temporary differences within the limit of taxable income that it is likely to obtain to deduct the temporary differences.

As for deductible losses and tax reduction that can be carried forward in subsequent years, the corresponding deferred income tax assets shall be confirmed within the limit of taxable income amount in the future that is likely to be used to offset deductible losses and tax reduction.

On the balance sheet date, deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities shall be measured at the applicable tax rate during the period during when relevant assets are expected to be recovered or the liabilities are expected to be settled in accordance with provisions of the tax law.

On the balance sheet date, the book value of deferred income tax assets shall be reviewed. If it is possible that sufficient taxable income amount may not be obtained to deduct benefits of deferred income tax assets in the future, the book value of deferred income tax assets will be written down. The amount written down shall be recovered when it is possible to obtain sufficient taxable income amount.

(3) Income tax expenses

Income tax expenses include current income taxes and deferred income taxes.

The remaining current income tax and deferred income tax expenses or earnings shall be included into current profit or loss except transactions that they are confirmed as other comprehensive incomes or directly included into shareholders' equity, or that current income tax and deferred income tax related to events are

included into other comprehensive income or shareholders' equity, or the book value of goodwill adjusted by deferred income tax arising from business consolidation.

(4) Offset of income tax

When there is statutory right for netting and the intention to settle at net amount or obtain assets and repay liabilities at the same time, the Company's current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities shall be listed and reported at offset net amount.

The Company's deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities shall be listed and reported at offset net amount when there is statutory right to settle the current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities at net amount, and the deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are related to the income tax levied on the same taxation subject by the same tax collection agency or on different taxation subjects, but involved taxation subject intends to settle the current income tax assets and liabilities at net amount or to acquire assets and pay off liabilities at the same time in each period when important deferred income tax asset and liability is reversed in the future.

31. Leasing

(1) Accounting treatment for operating leasing

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) The Company records and operates the leasing business as a lessee

The rental payment of operating lease shall be included into relevant asset costs or current profit or loss in accordance with straight-line method over the lease term. The initial direct costs are included in the current profit or loss. Contingent rentals are included into current profit or loss when they actually occur.

(2) The Company records the operating leasing business as the leaser

The rental income of the operating lease shall be confirmed as the current profit or loss in accordance with the straight-line method over the lease term. The initial direct expenses with a relatively large amount will be capitalized when they occur, and are included into current profit or loss by stages on the same basis as the confirmation of rental income over the entire lease term. Other small direct initial costs shall be included into current profit or loss when incurred, and contingent rentals shall be included into current profit or loss when they actually occur.

(2) Accounting treatment of financial leasing

Applicable Non-Applicable

① The Company records the financial leasing business as the lessee

At the beginning of the leasing term, the lower one of the fair value of the leasing asset and the present value of the minimum lease payment shall be used as the entry value of the leased asset, and the minimum lease payment will be used as the entry value of long-term accounts payable; the difference will be as unrecognized financial charges. In addition, the initial direct costs occurred during the lease negotiation and the signing of the lease contract and attributable to the lease item shall also be included into the value of leased asset. The balance after minimum lease payments deducting the unrecognized financial charges shall be listed as long-term liabilities and long-term liabilities due within one year.

The unrecognized financial expenses shall be confirmed as current financial charges calculated by adopting effective interest method during the lease term, and contingent rental will be included into current profit or loss when they actually occur.

(2) The Company records the financial leasing business as a lessor

At the beginning of the lease term, the sum total of the minimum lease collected amount at the beginning of the lease day and the initial direct expenses shall be taken as the book value of financial lease receivable, and the unguaranteed residual value will be recorded at the same time. The difference between the sum total of minimum lease collected amount, the initial direct cost and the unguaranteed residual value, and the sum total of its present value shall be confirmed as unrealized financial Revenues. The balance after financial lease receivables deducting the unrecognized financial charges shall be listed as long-term creditor's rights and long-term creditor's rights due within one year.

The unrecognized financial Revenues shall be confirmed as current financial Revenues calculated by adopting effective interest method during the lease term, and contingent rental will be included into current profit or loss when they actually occur.

32. Other Important Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates

Applicable Non-Applicable

33. Changes in Important Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates

(1) Changes in important accounting policies

Applicable Non-Applicable

Content and reason of accounting policy changes	Procedure for review and approval	Note (name and amount of report items that are significantly affected)
Before January 1, 2017, the Company divided sales into noncurrent assets held for sale (except financial instruments, long-term equity investments, and investment property); disposal gains or losses recognized by disposal group, and disposal gains or losses arising from fixed assets, construction in progress, productive biological assets and intangible assets not classified as held for sale at the time of disposal, or gains or losses arising from disposal of non-current assets during debt restructuring, and gains and losses arising from the exchange of non-monetary assets (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the matter") were included in non-operating income or non-operating expenditures. Due to the revision of the standards, starting from	It is approved by the 18th meeting of the Company's third Board of Directors on November 24, 2017.	Asset disposal income: - 734,768.46 Non-operating incomes: - 98,290.47 Non-operating expenses: - 833,058.93

January 1, 2017, the Company added the “Revenues from Assets Disposal” matter in the profit statement to disclose the above items. Comparative data were adjusted accordingly.		
--	--	--

Other notes:

No.

(2) Changes in important accounting estimates

Applicable Non-Applicable

34. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

It is necessary for the Company to judge, estimate and assume the book value of statement items that cannot be measured accurately in the process of applying accounting policies, which is because of inherent uncertainty of the operating activities. These judgments, estimates, and assumptions are based on past management experience of the Company's management layer, and are made on the basis of considering other relevant factors; they will affect Revenues, expenses, assets and the reporting amount of liabilities, as well as the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the balance sheet date. However, there may be difference between actual results caused by the uncertain estimates and the current estimates of the Company's management layer, and therefore, significant adjustments will be caused to the book value of assets or liabilities affected in the future.

The Company will regularly review the foregoing judgments, estimates and assumptions on a continuing operation basis. If changes in accounting estimates only affect the changes in current period, the affected amount shall be confirmed in the current period of change; if it affects both current period of change and the future period, the affected amount shall be confirmed in the current period of change and in the future.

On the balance sheet date, the important fields where the Company needs to make judgments, estimates and assumptions on the amount of financial statement items are as follows:

(1) Classification of Leases

In accordance with *Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No.21-Lease*, the Company classifies leases into operating lease and financial lease. When classifying it, the management layer needs to analyze and judge whether all risks and remunerations associated with the ownership of leased assets have been transferred to the lessee substantially, or whether the Company has substantially assumed all risks remunerations associated with the ownership of leased assets.

(2) Provision for bad debts

The Company uses the allowance method to calculate bad debt losses in accordance with the accounting policies for Receivables. The impairment of Receivables is based on the assessment of receivables recoverability. The management layer needs to judge and estimate the impairment of Receivables. The difference between the actual results and the original estimate will affect the book value of Receivables and

the provision or reversal of bad debt for the receivables in the period when estimate is changed.

(3) Falling price reserves for inventory

In accordance with the inventory accounting policy, the Company measures the lower one of cost and net realizable value, and as for obsolete and slow-moving inventory whose cost exceeds the net realizable value, the inventory falling price reserves shall be withdrawn. The inventories are impaired to net realizable value based on the salability of inventories estimated and their net realizable value. The management layer needs to acquire conclusive evidence in order to identify impairment of inventories, and at the same time, it must make judgments and estimates on the basis of considering factors such as the purpose of holding the inventory and the impact of items after the balance sheet date. The difference between the actual results and the original estimate will affect the book value of inventories and the provision or reversal of inventory falling price reserves in the period when estimate is changed.

(4) Fair value of financial instruments

As for financial instruments that do not have an active trading market, the Company determines their fair value through various valuation methods which include discounted cash flows model analysis. At the time of valuation, the Company needs to estimate the aspects such as future cash flows, credit risk, market volatility and correlation, and choose the appropriate discount rate. These related assumptions are uncertain, and their changes will affect the fair value of financial instruments.

(5) Impairment of available-for-sale financial assets

The Company mainly relies on judgments and assumptions of management layer to judge whether there is impairment in available-for-sale financial assets, in order to determine whether there is a need to confirm impairment loss in the profit statement. In the process of making judgments and making assumptions, the Company needs to assess the extent and duration that fair value of the investment is lower than its cost, as well as the financial status and short-term business outlook of the investee, such as industry conditions, technological changes, credit ratings, default rate and counterparty risk.

(6) Impairment of long-term assets

On the balance sheet date, the Company judges whether there is a sign that impairment in non-current assets other than financial assets may occur. In terms of intangible asset with an indefinite useful life, the impairment test shall be conducted as long as there is a sign of impairment besides the annual impairment test. As for other non-current assets other than financial assets, the impairment test shall be conducted when there is a sign indicating that their carrying amount cannot be recovered.

When the book value of an asset or asset group is higher than its recoverable amount, which means the higher one between the net amount of fair value minus disposal expenses and the present value of estimated future cash flows, indicating an impairment.

The net amount of fair value minus disposal expenses is determined by referring the sales agreement price of similar assets in fair trading or the observable market price to minus the costs directly attributed to assets disposal.

When the present value of the future cash flows is estimated, it is necessary to make major judgments to the production of the asset (or asset group), the selling price,

related operating costs, and the discount rate used to calculate the present value. When estimating the recoverable amount, the Company will refer to all Related Information that can be obtained, including the forecast about production, selling price and related operating costs in accordance with reasonable and supportable assumptions.

The Company should test whether there is impairment in goodwill at least once a year, which requires an estimate of asset group distributed with goodwill, and of the present value of the future cash flows in asset group portfolio. When estimating the present value of future cash flows, the Company needs to estimate the future cash flows generated by the asset group or the asset group portfolio, and at the same time, selects the appropriate discount rate to determine the present value of future cash flows.

(7) Depreciation and amortization

After considering the residual value of investment property, fixed assets and intangible assets, the Company shall accrue depreciation and amortization in accordance with the straight-line method over its useful life. The Company regularly reviews the useful life so as to determine the amount of depreciation and amortization expenses to be included into each report period. The useful life is determined by the Company in accordance with its past experience in similar assets and expected technical updates. If there has been a significant change in previous estimates, adjustment shall be made to the depreciation and amortization expenses in the future.

(8) Deferred income tax assets

Within the limit that sufficient taxable profits may likely offset losses, the Company confirms all unused tax losses as deferred income tax assets, which requires the management layer in the Company to estimate the occurrence time and amount of future taxable profits by applying a lot of judgments, and to determine the amount of deferred income tax assets that should be confirmed by combining tax planning strategies.

(9) Income Tax

In the normal business activities of the Company, the final tax treatment and calculation are uncertain for some transactions; there must be the review and approval from tax authorities on whether some items should be listed before taxes. If there is a discrepancy between the final confirmation results of these taxation items and the original estimated amount, the discrepancy will inevitably affect the current income tax and deferred income tax during the period of final confirmation.

(10) Estimated liabilities

In view of the terms of contracts, existing knowledge and historical experience, the Company estimates product quality assurance, expected contract losses, and liquidated damages due to delay in delivery and withdraws corresponding provisions. In the event that these contingencies have formed a current obligation and the performance of the current obligation may result in the outflow of economic benefits from the Company, the Company confirms best estimates paid to perform current obligation of contingencies as estimated liabilities. The confirmation and measurement of estimated liabilities largely rest with the judgments of management layer. The Company shall evaluate factors such as relevant risks, uncertainties and time value of money related to these contingencies in the process of judgments.

Wherein, the after-sales quality maintenance commitments provided by the Company to customers for the sale, maintenance and renovation shall be included into estimated liabilities. When they are included into estimated liabilities, the recent maintenance experience data in the Company have been considered, which, however, cannot reflect the future maintenance. Any increase or decrease in this provision may affect the Company's profit or loss in the future.

VI. Tax Items

1. Main Taxes and Tax Rates

Main taxes and tax rates

Applicable Non-Applicable

Tax	Taxation basis	Tax rate
Value-added tax (VAT)	Taxable income was calculated at the tax rates of 16 % and 10 % (according to the relevant provisions of Finance and Taxation [2018] No. 32, which was implemented from May 1, 2018) and VAT was calculated based on the difference after deducting the input tax allowed to be deducted in the current period.	16%, 10%, etc.
Urban maintenance and construction tax	According to 7 % and 5 % of the turnover tax actually paid.	7%, 5%
Enterprise income tax	The applicable tax rate of the Group was 25 % except for the income tax benefits shown in the table below	
Education surtax	According to 3 % of the actual turnover tax paid.	3%
Other taxes	According to the relevant Chinese regulation.	

Disclosure of tax payers with different enterprise income tax rates

Applicable Non-Applicable

Name of tax payer	Income tax rate (%)
The Company	15
Clean Energy	15
LONGi Engineering	15
Project Companies for PV Systems	“Exemptions in the first three years and half-reductions in the next three years”
Ningxia LONGi	15
Yinchuan LONGi	15, 12, 9
Wuxi LONGi	15
LONGi (H.K.)	16.5
LONGi Solar	15
Taizhou LONGi Solar	15
Zhejiang LONGi Solar	15
Yinchuan LONGi Solar	9
Baoshan LONGi	15
Lijiang LONGi	15

2. Tax preferences

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) In accordance with the *Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on Corporate Income Tax Issues Concerning Further Implementing the Western China Development Strategy* (State Administration of Taxation, Announcement No.12, 2012), 15% preferential tax rate shall be enjoyed during Western China Development to industrial projects which are set up in the western region, whose main business complies with the provisions of the Directory of Encouraged Industries in the Western Region, and the main business income for the current year accounted for more than 70% of total Revenues from January 1, 2011 to December 31, 2020. After filing, the tax rate of 15% was implemented for the Company, Clean Energy, LONGi Engineering, LONGi Solar, Ningxia LONGi, Yinchuan LONGi, Yinchuan LONGi Solar, Baoshan LONGi and Lijiang LONGi in 2018.

In addition, in accordance with *Notice on Tax Matters* issued by the State Administration of Taxation Yinchuan Branch, Yinchuan Economic & Technology Development Area of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, the local share of the enterprise income tax of the 500MW (Phase III) mono ingot project in Yinchuan was exempted from 2014 to 2016, and the local share of the enterprise income tax shall be halved from 2017 to 2019. In 2018, Yinchuan LONGi imposed a 12% tax rate on the income generated from Yinchuan LONGi's 500MW (Phase III) mono ingot project.

In addition, in accordance with *Notice on Tax Matters* issued by the State Taxation Bureau of Yinchuan Economic and Technological Development Zone in Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, the local share of the enterprise income tax of the 1.2GW (Phase II) mono ingot project in Yinchuan will be exempted from 2016 to 2018, and the local share of the enterprise income tax will be halved from 2019 to 2021. In 2018, Yinchuan LONGi imposed a 9% tax rate on the proceeds from the 1.2GW (Phase II) mono ingot project.

In addition, in accordance with *Notice on Tax Matters* of Yinchuan Economic and Technological Development Zone in Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, the local share of Yinchuan LONGi Solar was exempted from enterprise income tax from 2016 to 2018 and the local share of enterprise income tax will be halved from 2019 to 2021. In 2018, Yinchuan LONGi Solar imposed a 9% tax rate.

(2) In accordance with Article 27 in *Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China*, and Article 87 in the Implementation Regulations, as for enterprises which engage in publicly-funded infrastructure projects supported by the state, their incomes from investment and operation shall be exempted from the first year to the third year since the tax year in which the first production and operation income of the project was obtained, and corporate income tax will be halved from the fourth to the sixth year.

The solar power generation projects were included in Relevant Preference Directory in accordance with *Notice of the Ministry of Finance, the State Administration of Taxation, and the National Development and Reform Commission on Promulgating the Directory of Enterprise Income Tax Benefits for Public Infrastructure Projects* (2008 Edition) CS[2008] No.116, and *Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on Issues Concerning the Implementation of Enterprise Income Tax Discount Directory for Public Infrastructure Projects* (CS [2008] No.46).

After the filing, the project subsidiaries of the Company shall enjoy the "three-year exemptions and half-reductions" of corporate income tax when they meet conditions

above.

(3) On November 30, 2016, Wuxi LONGi, a subsidiary of the company, was recognized as a high-tech enterprise with the certificate number GR201632000387 and valid for three years. Wuxi LONGi implemented the 15 % tax rate in 2018.

(4) LONGi (H.K.), a subsidiary of the Company, implemented a tax rate of 16.5 % in 2018.

(5) On November 21, 2016, Zhejiang LONGi Solar, a subsidiary of the Company, obtained the certificate number GR201633002165 and enjoyed the preferential income tax rate for high-tech enterprises for the period from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2018. The enterprise income tax rate applicable to Zhejiang LONGi Solar in 2018 was 15 %.

(6) On December 7, 2017, Taizhou LONGi Solar, a subsidiary of the Company, obtained the certificate number GR201732002815 for high-tech enterprises and enjoyed the preferential income tax rate for high-tech enterprises for the period from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2019. The corporate income tax rate applicable to Taizhou LONGi Solar in 2018 was 15 %.

3. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

VII. Notes to Items in Consolidated Financial Statement

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing Balance	Initial Balance
Cash in stock	33,271.63	45,889.43
Bank deposit	5,008,060,839.46	7,355,553,540.01
Other monetary funds	1,966,614,492.56	1,190,440,898.44
Total	6,974,708,603.65	8,546,040,327.88
Including:the total amount of money deposited abroad	320,984,882.34	200,870,097.05

Other notes

Other monetary funds amounted to RMB 1,966,614,492.56 at the end of the period, including cash deposits such as bank acceptance, letter of credit, and letter of guarantee.

2. Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value and Whose Changes Are Included in Current Profits and Losses

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Derivative Financial Assets

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Notes Receivable

(1) Presentation of Notes receivable classification

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing Balance	Initial balance
------	-----------------	-----------------

Bank acceptance note	2,090,872,281.34	2,205,568,990.63
Commercial acceptance note	0.00	0.00
Total	2,090,872,281.34	2,205,568,990.63

(2) Notes receivable pledged by the Company at the end of the period

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Pledged amount at the end of the period
Bank Acceptance note	1,968,737,492.52
Total	1,968,737,492.52

(3) Notes receivable that had been endorsed or discounted at the end of the period by the Company and have not yet expired on the balance sheet date currently

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Derecognized amount at the end of the period	Derecognized amount at the end of the period
Bank acceptance note	2,519,356,714.80	
Total	2,519,356,714.80	

(4) Notes transferred to receivables by the Company due to unfulfillment of agreements of drawer at the end of the period

□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

Other notes

□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

5. Accounts Receivable**(1) Disclosure of receivables classification**

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Initial balance				
	Book balance		Bad-debt provision		Book value	Book balance		Bad-debt provision		Book value
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of accrual (%)		Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of accrual (%)	
Accounts receivable with significant single amount and separate provision for bad debts	8,752,579.22	0.19	8,752,579.22	100.00	0.00	8,752,579.22	0.22	8,752,579.22	100.00	0.00

Accounts receivable with provision for bad debts according to the combination of credit risk characteristics	4,620,357,693.81	99.77	134,113,364.89	2.90	4,486,244,328.92	4,038,526,556.91	99.64	112,762,781.018	2.79	3,925,763,775.89
Where,										
Aging portfolio	4,620,357,693.81	99.77	134,113,364.89	2.90	4,486,244,328.92	4,038,526,556.91	99.64	112,762,781.018	2.79	3,925,763,775.89
Other portfolio										
Accounts receivable with insignificant single amount but separate provision for bad debts	1,671,188.75	0.04	1,671,188.75	100.00	0.00	6,014,066.51	0.14	6,014,066.51	100.00	0.00
Total	4,630,781,461.78	/	144,537,132.86	/	4,486,244,328.92	4,053,293,202.64	/	127,529,426.75	/	3,925,763,775.89

Receivables with significant single amount and with individual bad-debt provision at the end of the period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Receivables (by Unit)	Closing balance			
	Receivables	Bad-debt provision	Proportion of accrual	Reason for accrual
UPSOLAR CO., LTD and associated companies	8,752,579.22	8,752,579.22	100%	Unrecoverable as expected
Total	8,752,579.22	8,752,579.22	/	/

Receivables for bad-debt provision in accordance with aging analysis method in portfolios:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Aging	Closing balance		
	Receivables	Bad-debt provision	Proportion of accrual
Within 1 year			
Including: Sub-items within 1 year			
Within 6 Months	3,148,821,029.13		
7-12months	756,172,098.06	37,808,605.07	5.00
Subtotal for the items within 1 year	3,904,993,127.19	37,808,605.07	0.97

1-2 years	619,866,998.66	61,986,699.97	10.00
2-3 years	84,311,797.28	25,293,539.17	30.00
3-4 years	4,322,500.00	2,161,250.00	50.00
4-5 years	1,505,555.00	1,505,555.00	100.00
>5 years	5,357,715.68	5,357,715.68	100.00
Total	4,620,357,693.81	134,113,364.89	2.90

Receivables for bad-debt provision in accordance with percent of receivables method in portfolios:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Receivables for bad-debt provision in accordance with other methods in portfolios:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2) Bad-debt provision withdrawn, recovered and transferred in current period:

The amount for bad-debt provision withdrawn was RMB 21,148,684.07 in current period; the amount for bad-debt provision recovered or transferred was RMB 0 in current period.

Including: important amount for bad-debt provision recovered or transferred in current period:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Receivables actually cancelled after verification in current period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Write-off amount
Accounts receivable actually written off	4,151,932.26

Including: Cases of important receivables cancelled after verification

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Company	Nature of accounts receivable	Write-off amount	Write-off reason	Write-off procedures	Whether the money is generated by related party transactions
Yunnan Baoxu New Energy Development Co., Ltd.	Payment for Goods	4,151,932.26	The debtor is unable to repay and has no property to execute	Execution of the Ruling by Court	No
Total	/	4,151,932.26	/	/	/

Description of write-off of accounts receivable:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(4) Receivables of top five closing balances collected by debtor:

Applicable Non-Applicable

The receivables of top five closing balances collected by debtor amounted to RMB 1,112,462,031.25, accounting for 23.71 % of the total closing balance of receivables, and the total closing balance of corresponding accrued provision for bad-debts was RMB 33,079,391.37.

(5) Receivables derecognized due to transfer of financial assets:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(6) Amount of assets and liabilities formed by receivables transferred and continuous involvement:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

6. Advance Payment**(1) Presentation of Advance payments by aging**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Aging	Closing balance		Initial balance	
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion (%)
Within 1 year	1,259,897,754.08	99.20	441,707,310.86	99.56
1-2 years	10,019,195.93	0.79	1,747,987.79	0.39
2-3 years	1,620.75	0.00	109,413.26	0.02
>3 years	108,185.00	0.01	108,185.00	0.03
Total	1,270,026,755.76	100.00	443,672,896.91	100.00

(2) Prepayment of top 5 closing balances collected in accordance with advance payment targets:

Applicable Non-Applicable

The advance payment of top five closing balance collected in accordance with prepayment targets amounted to RMB 830,261,858.33 at the end of the period, accounting for 65.37% of the total closing balance of advance payment at the end of the period.

Other description

Applicable Non-Applicable

7. Interests Receivable**(1) Classification of interest receivable**

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2) Important overdue interest

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other description:

 Applicable Non-Applicable**8. Dividends Receivable****(1) Dividends receivable** Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item (or invested company)	Closing balance	Initial balance
Zhongning LONGi PV New Energy Co., Ltd.		29,065,322.08
Daqing Huiqing New Energy Co., Ltd.	12,435,009.88	
Nanjing Leguang PV Energy Co., Ltd.	710,748.15	
Total	13,145,758.03	29,065,322.08

(2) Important dividends receivable with the aging more than 1 year: Applicable Non-Applicable

Other description:

 Applicable Non-Applicable**9. Other Receivables****(1) Disclosure of other receivables classification** Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Initial balance				
	Book balance		Bad-debt provision		Book value	Book balance		Bad-debt provision		Book value
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of accrual (%)		Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of accrual (%)	
Other Receivable with significant single amount and separate provision for bad debts	7,504,461.56	2.15	7,504,461.56	100.00		7,504,461.56	2.33	7,504,461.56	100.00	
Other receivable with provision for bad debts according to the combination of credit risk characteristics	337,884,785.14	96.98	17,239,478.31	5.10	320,645,306.83	311,506,252.73	96.72	16,360,069.65	5.25	295,146,183.08
Including:										
Aging portfolio	301,700,097.78	86.59	17,239,478.31	5.71	284,460,619.47	305,791,469.97	94.95	16,360,069.65	5.35	289,431,400.32
Other portfolio	36,184,687.36	10.39			36,184,687.36	5,714,782.76	1.77			5,714,782.76

Other receivable with insignificant single amount but separate provision for bad debts	3,034,350.00	0.87	3,034,350.00	100.00		3,034,350.00	0.95	3,034,350.00	100.00	
Total	348,423,596.70	/	27,778,289.87	/	320,645,306.83	322,045,064.29	100.00	26,898,881.21	8.35	295,146,183.08

Other receivables with significant single amount and with individual bad-debt provision at the end of the period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Other receivables (by company)	Closing balance			
	Other receivables	Bad-debt provision	Proportion for accrual (%)	Reason for accrual
Ningbo South New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	7,504,461.56	7,504,461.56	100.00	Non-recoverable as expected
Total	7,504,461.56	7,504,461.56	/	/

Receivables for bad-debt provision in accordance with aging analysis method in portfolios:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Aging	Closing balance		
	Other receivables	Bad-debt provision	Proportion for accrual (%)
Within 1 Year			
Including: sub-items within 1 year			
Within 1 year	288,710,495.69	14,435,524.79	5.00
Subtotal for items within 1 year	288,710,495.69	14,435,524.79	5.00
1-2 years	6,665,707.55	666,570.76	10.00
2-3 years	5,868,894.84	1,760,668.45	30.00
3-4 years	156,570.79	78,285.40	50.00
4-5 years	200,000.00	200,000.00	100.00
>5 years	98,428.91	98,428.91	100.00
Total	301,700,097.78	17,239,478.31	5.71

Receivables for bad-debt provision in accordance with percent of receivables method in portfolios:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Receivables for bad-debt provision in accordance with other methods in portfolios:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Name of Portfolio	Closing balance		
	Other receivables	Bad-debt provision	Proportion of accrual (%)
Portfolios such as reserve funds	36,184,687.36		
Total	36,184,687.36		

(2) Bad-debt provision withdrawn, recovered and transferred in current period:

The provision for bad debts in this period was RMB 890,195.27, and the amount of provision for bad debts recovered or reversed in the current period was RMB 0.

Wherein, the amount of provision for bad debts reversed or recovered in the current period is important:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Other receivables actually cancelled after verification in current period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Write-off amount
Other Receivables Actually Written off	65,000.00

Including: cancellation after verification of other important receivables:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Cancellation after verification of other important receivables:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(4) Classification of other receivables by nature

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Nature of payment	Closing book balance	Initial book balance
Equity transfer funds	169,999,280.22	148,591,793.72
Intercourse funds	102,782,276.69	115,191,160.83
Security deposit	62,842,478.65	49,975,134.78
Reserve funds	6,674,318.52	2,686,000.52
Social Security paid on behalf	1,498,296.41	1,774,802.31
Other	4,626,946.21	3,826,172.13
Total	348,423,596.70	322,045,064.29

(5) Other receivables of top 5 closing balances collected by debtor

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Company	Nature of payment	Closing balance	Aging	Proportion of total closing balance of other receivables (%)	Closing balance of bad-debt provision
---------	-------------------	-----------------	-------	--	---------------------------------------

CECT (Shenyang) Energy Investment Co., Ltd.	Equity Transfer Funds	65,582,417.20	Within 1 Year	18.82	3,279,120.86
Zhejiang Chint New Energy Development Co., Ltd.	Equity Transfer Funds	64,576,278.92	Within 1 Year	18.53	3,228,813.95
CITIC Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.	Intercourse Funds	34,750,000.00	Within 1 Year	9.97	1,737,500.00
Wuling Power	Equity Transfer Funds	21,227,399.10	Within 1 Year	6.09	1,061,369.96
Daqing Huiqing New Energy Co., Ltd.	Intercourse Funds	20,219,299.20	Within 1 Year	5.8	1,010,964.96
Total	/	206,355,394.42	/	59.21	10,317,769.73

(6) Receivables involving governmental subsidies

Applicable Non-Applicable

(7) Other receivables derecognized due to the transfer of financial assets:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(8) Amount of assets and liabilities formed by receivables transferred and continuous involvement:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other description:

Applicable Non-Applicable

10. Inventory**(1) Inventory Classification**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Initial balance		
	Book balance	Falling price reserves	Book value	Book balance	Falling price reserves	Book value
Raw Material	1,112,575,247.13	1,865,481.20	1,110,709,765.93	760,333,686.62	5,482,921.07	754,850,765.55
Goods in Process	823,692,513.83	3,754,617.38	819,937,896.45	438,512,159.40	230,165.51	438,281,993.89
Finished Goods	2,147,717,085.89	87,864,019.47	2,059,853,066.42	1,009,112,105.42	13,157,570.66	995,954,534.76

Goods in Outside Processing	358,841,210.84	2,357,645.19	356,483,565.65	115,236,576.69	297,515.08	114,939,061.61
Goods in Transit	228,795,451.82	3,787,351.43	225,008,100.39	77,230,726.79	858,925.64	76,371,801.15
Total	4,671,621,509.51	99,629,114.67	4,571,992,394.84	2,400,425,254.92	20,027,097.96	2,380,398,156.96

(2) Reserve for inventory falling price
 Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Amount increased in current period		Amount decreased in current period		Closing balance
		Accrued	Other	Reserved or written off	Other	
Raw Material	5,482,921.07	3,707,821.34		7,325,261.21		1,865,481.20
Goods in Process	230,165.51	6,565,731.89		3,041,280.02		3,754,617.38
Finished Goods	13,157,570.66	117,065,805.76		42,359,356.95		87,864,019.47
Goods in Outside Processing	297,515.08	52,461,491.36		50,401,361.25		2,357,645.19
Goods in Transit	858,925.64	25,216,735.61		22,288,309.82		3,787,351.43
Total	20,027,097.96	205,017,585.96		125,415,569.25		99,629,114.67

(3) Description of capitalization amount of borrowing costs contained in inventory closing balance:
 Applicable Non-Applicable
(4) Unsettled assets formed by construction contract with completion at the end of the period:
 Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

 Applicable Non-Applicable
11. Assets held for sales
 Applicable Non-Applicable
12. Non-current assets due within one year
 Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Long-term receivables due within 1 year	13,702,591.78	33,650,000.00
Total	13,702,591.78	33,650,000.00

13. Other current assets

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Value added tax to be deducted	1,360,351,955.38	1,049,342,375.17
Advance payment of income tax	13,118,191.36	8,770,154.70
Export tax refund receivable	55,318,921.33	9,981,357.51
Total	1,428,789,068.07	1,068,093,887.38

14. Available-for-sale financial assets**(1) Available-for-sale financial assets**

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Initial balance		
	Book balance	Falling price reserves	Book value	Book balance	Falling price reserves	Book value
Available-for-sale debt instruments:						
Available-for-sale equity instruments:	60,193,548.39		60,193,548.39	60,193,548.39		60,193,548.39
Measured at fair value						
Measured at cost	60,193,548.39		60,193,548.39	60,193,548.39		60,193,548.39
Total	60,193,548.39		60,193,548.39	60,193,548.39		60,193,548.39

(2) Available-for-sale financial assets measured at fair value at the end of the period

□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

(3) Available-for-sale financial assets measured at cost at the end of the period

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Invested company	Book Balance				Depreciation reserves				Proportion of shares held in the invested company (%)	Cash dividend for the current period
	Beginning of the period	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	Ending of the period	At the beginning	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	At the end		
Zhuhai Puluo Zhong'ou New Energy Equity Investment Partnership (Limited Partnership)	60,193,548.39			60,193,548.39					19.35	
Total	60,193,548.39			60,193,548.39					/	

(4) Changes in impairment of available-for-sale financial assets during the report period

Applicable Non-Applicable

(5) Description of sharp falling or non-temporary falling of fair value in available-for-sale equity instruments at the end of the period but no depreciation reserve made

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other description

Applicable Non-Applicable

15. Held-to-maturity Investments**(1) Held-to-maturity investments:**

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2) Important held-to-maturity investments at the end of the period:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Held-to-maturity investments reclassified in the current period:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

16. Long-term Receivables**(1) Long-term receivables:**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Initial balance			Discount rate interval
	Book balance	Bad-debt provisions	Book value	Book balance	Bad-debt provisions	Book value	
Deposit from lease	8,593,571.00		8,593,571.00	26,576,415.78	0	26,576,415.78	
Deposit from financing	21,100,000.00		21,100,000.00	5,500,000.00	0	5,500,000.00	
Other deposit	4,026,391.82		4,026,391.82				
Total	33,719,962.82		33,719,962.82	32,076,415.78	0	32,076,415.78	/

(2) Long-term receivables derecognized due to the transfer of financial assets

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Amount of assets and liabilities formed by long-term receivables transferred and continuous involvement

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

17. Long-term Equity Investment

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Invested company	Initial balance	Increase/decrease of current period								Closing balance	Deducted balance at the end of preparation period
		Additional investment	Decreased investment	Investment gains and losses recognized under the equity method	Other comprehensive income adjustment	Changes in other equity	Declared cash dividends or profits	Provision for impairment	Others		
I. Joint ventures											
Subtotal											
II. Associated enterprises											
Tongxin LONGi new energy Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Tongxin LONGi")	126,001,695.82			4,762,010.20						130,763,706.02	
Zhongning LONGi Tianhua New Energy Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "LONGiTianhua")	22,289,501.27			1,817,701.99						24,107,203.26	
Shanghai Baowang Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Shanghai Baowang")	6,482,880.10			-574,063.60						5,908,816.50	
Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Pingmei LONGi")	120,378,242.61			9,150,442.01					1,390,630.80	130,919,315.42	
Zhejiang MTCN Technology Co., Ltd.	27,478,706.09			3,984,210.68						31,462,916.77	

Interim Report 2018

(hereinafter referred to as "Zhejiang MTCN")											
Sichuan Yongxiang New Energy Co., Ltd.	121,500,000.00	58,500,000.00								180,000,000.00	
Zhongning LONGi PV New Energy Co., Ltd.	91,058,942.99			10,954,125.19						102,013,068.18	
Daqing Huiqing New Energy Co., Ltd.		40,152,500.33		10,365,981.04						50,518,481.37	
SRICITY ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING CLUSTER PRIVATE LIMITED		1,260,601.59								1,260,601.59	
Subtotal	515,189,968.88	99,913,101.92		40,460,407.51					1,390,630.80	656,954,109.11	
Total	515,189,968.88	99,913,101.92		40,460,407.51					1,390,630.80	656,954,109.11	

18. Investment Real Estate

Non-Applicable

19. Fixed Assets**(1) Fixed assets**

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Houses & buildings	PVpower stations	Machinery equipment	Means of transport	Electronic equipment and others	Total
I. Original book value						
1. Initial balance	1,588,619,811.28	4,110,409,388.11	6,690,246,635.14	49,149,318.46	112,291,219.04	12,550,716,372.03
2. Increase amount in current period	73,462,294.08	1,310,768,132.07	1,829,237,525.06	7,252,744.21	20,326,075.02	3,241,046,770.44
(1) Acquisition	69,736,408.96		1,383,029,438.83	5,093,855.33	18,846,600.34	1,476,706,303.46
(2) Transfer from construction in progress	3,725,885.12	1,310,768,132.07	446,208,086.23	2,158,888.88	1,479,474.68	1,764,340,466.98
(3) Increase from enterprise merger						
3. Decrease amount in current period	1,284,889.47	848,718,171.75	56,521,539.96	5,654,860.82	2,331,236.92	914,510,698.92
(1) Disposal or scrapping	1,212,005.00	3,266,217.64	55,112,215.18	5,290,661.42	1,738,362.47	66,619,461.71
(2) Reduction from disposal subsidiaries	72,884.47	845,451,954.11	1,409,324.78	364,199.40	592,874.45	847,891,237.21
4. Closing balance	1,660,797,215.89	4,572,459,348.43	8,462,962,620.24	50,747,201.85	130,286,057.14	14,877,252,443.55
II. Accumulated depreciation						
1. Initial balance	287,133,340.09	108,304,212.22	1,259,307,379.97	17,841,692.30	45,940,043.04	1,718,526,667.62
2. Increase amount in current period	38,398,345.76	82,313,562.18	344,026,754.76	3,984,488.21	8,671,256.86	477,394,407.77
(1) Accrual	38,398,345.76	82,313,562.18	344,026,754.76	3,984,488.21	8,671,256.86	477,394,407.77
(2) Increase from enterprise merger						
3. Decrease amount in current period	15,889.54	32,186,921.18	9,593,525.21	2,836,976.75	859,995.02	45,493,307.70
(1) Disposal or scrapping	15,312.54		9,364,888.04	2,767,791.42	758,801.59	12,906,793.59
(2) Reduction from disposal Subsidiaries	577.00	32,186,921.18	228,637.17	69,185.33	101,193.43	32,586,514.11
4. Closing	325,515,796.31	158,430,853.22	1,593,740,609.52	18,989,203.76	53,751,304.88	2,150,427,767.69

balance						
III. Provision for impairment						
1. Initial balance			28,641,396.52			28,641,396.52
2. Increase amount in current period						
(1) Accrual						
3. Decrease amount in current period						
(1) Disposal or scrapping						
4. Closing balance			28,641,396.52			28,641,396.52
IV. Book value						
1. Ending book value	1,335,281,419.58	4,414,028,495.21	6,840,580,614.20	31,757,998.09	76,534,752.26	12,698,183,279.34
2. Beginning book value	1,301,486,471.19	4,002,105,175.89	5,402,297,858.65	31,307,626.16	66,351,176.00	10,803,548,307.89

(2) Fixed assets that are temporarily idle

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Fixed assets leased through financial leasing

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Original book value	Accumulated depreciation	Depreciation reserves	Book value
Houses and buildings	161,601,387.10	84,983,600.76		76,617,786.34
Machinery Equipment	515,585,763.91	204,761,575.01		310,824,188.90
PV power stations	607,497,267.97	23,876,312.18		583,620,955.79

(4) Fixed assets leased through operating leases√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Ending book value
Houses and buildings	12,305,266.42

(5) Fixed assets without the property right certificate√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Book value	Reason why the property right certificate has not been completed
Ningxia LONGi Real Estate	23,007,043.69	Unavailable handling for public rental housing

Other descriptions:

 Applicable Non-Applicable**20. Construction in progress**

(1) Construction in progress

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Initial balance		
	Book balance	Depreciation reserves	Book value	Book balance	Depreciation reserves	Book value
Ningxia 1GW Mono Ingot Project	4,517,907.23		4,517,907.23	156,940,585.97		156,940,585.97
Yinchuan 5GW Mono Ingot/Wafer Project	46,170,374.18		46,170,374.18	134,377,614.81		134,377,614.81
Yinchuan 1.2GW Mono Ingot Project	4,781,875.16		4,781,875.16	5,260,239.26		5,260,239.26
Project in Kuching LONGi- Ingot Pulling Phase I	145,775,514.08		145,775,514.08	56,047,145.57		56,047,145.57
Project in Kuching LONGi- Ingot Pulling Phase II	66,185,433.75		66,185,433.75	100,838,342.39		100,838,342.39
Kuching LONGi 1GW Module Warehouse	24,876,093.70		24,876,093.70			
Lijiang 5GW Mono Ingot Project	236,509,582.70		236,509,582.70	128,006,932.06		128,006,932.06
Baoshan 5GW Mono Ingot Project	707,281,288.44		707,281,288.44	256,674,894.57		256,674,894.57

Chuxiong 10GW Mono Wafer Project	73,900,555.55		73,900,555.55	37,001,472.53		37,001,472.53
Xi'an Economic Development District 500MW Module Project	13,326,292.78		13,326,292.78	9,231,798.04		9,231,798.04
Taizhou LONGi Solar 2GW Mono Cell Project	62,304,831.93		62,304,831.93	56,983,469.46		56,983,469.46
Taizhou LONGi Solar 2GW Mono Module Project	19,678,360.04		19,678,360.04	13,686,600.63		13,686,600.63
Taizhou LONGi Solar Equipment Renovation Project	110,501,849.38		110,501,849.38			
Chuzhou LONGi Solar 5GW Module Project	1,550,965.66		1,550,965.66			
Datong LONGi Solar 500 MW Module Project	3,760,712.88		3,760,712.88			
Hefei LONGi Solar PERC Capacity Improvement Project	8,817,168.86		8,817,168.86			

Headquarters Building Project of Xi'an LONGi Solar	34,557,103.22		34,557,103.22			
Yinchuan LONGi Solar Reconstruction Project	4,141,059.88		4,141,059.88			
Zhejiang LONGi Solar 900MW Double Glass Promotion Project	12,965,473.79		12,965,473.79			
Liyang Shidai New Energy 18.06MW Distributed PV Project	16,368,625.73		16,368,625.73	13,769,983.82		13,769,983.82
33.36MW Distributed PV Project of Xianghe Building Materials City	34,503,444.58		34,503,444.58	41,855,215.52		41,855,215.52
Zhengzhou Nissan 12MW Distributed PV Project	31,290.60		31,290.60	49,228,746.34		49,228,746.34
3.73MW Distributed PV Project of Taizhou LONGi Solar Phase I	3,666,362.08		3,666,362.08	15,730,819.76		15,730,819.76

12.45MW Distributed PV Project of Linzhang Lezhao Daike Electric Appliance	0.00		0.00	980,355.62		980,355.62
13.14MW PV Project of Zaoqiang Lezhao Hengrun Group	2,322,858.25		2,322,858.25	736,481.85		736,481.85
11.4MW Distributed PV Project of Shijiazhuang Lezhao Zhongyou Electromechanical	0.00		0.00	894,680.32		894,680.32
54.27MW Distributed PV Project in Cao county	83,569,389.34		83,569,389.34	69,099,911.99		69,099,911.99
12.86MW Distributed PV Project of International Port	319,868.23		319,868.23	3,312,581.92		3,312,581.92
4.44MW Distributed PV Project of Airport New City	15,204,598.71		15,204,598.71	15,312,584.02		15,312,584.02

8.34MW Distributed PV Project of Xi'an Textile Group By LONGi New Energy	1,605,106.17		1,605,106.17	164,893.08		164,893.08
10.33MW Distributed PV Project of Xiangcheng Pingmei Project	24,834.70		24,834.70	165,094.34		165,094.34
4.55MW Distributed PV Project of Wujiang Tingyi(Cayman Island)	13,212,012.35		13,212,012.35	13,206,263.19		13,206,263.19
11.32MW Distributed PV Project of Hengfeng Textile	0.00		0.00	3,096,214.66		3,096,214.66
30MW Fishery-PV Complementary Power Generation Project in Nansanmanong Village, Zhanjiang	7,576,540.26	7,576,540.26	0.00	7,576,540.26	7,576,540.26	
3.624MW Distributed PV Project of Shenzhen Modern Logistics Park	13,518,775.57		13,518,775.57	12,505,352.20		12,505,352.20

26.35MW Distributed PV Project in LIMA	15,329,052.81		15,329,052.81			
3.9MW Distributed PV Project in Jining Delin	15,885,827.81		15,885,827.81			
2.03MW Distributed System Project in Jining Fangjian Guangyu Tang	8,161,186.98		8,161,186.98			
73MW PV Project of Lijiang Clean Energy	28,262,528.88		28,262,528.88	18,422,415.29		18,422,415.29
Other Projects under Construction	76,560,749.23		76,560,749.23	118,990,009.78		118,990,009.78
Advance Payment	30,845,698.95		30,845,698.95	26,073,024.03		26,073,024.03
Total	1,948,571,194.44	7,576,540.26	1,940,994,654.18	1,366,170,263.28	7,576,540.26	1,358,593,723.02

(2) Changes of important projects under construction in the current period

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Project	Budgetary amount	Initial balance	Amount increased in current period	Amount of fixed assets transferred in current period	Other amounts decreased in current period	Closing balance	Proportion accounted by total project investment in budget(%)	Progress of works	Cumulative amount of interest capitalization	Including: amount of interest capitalization in this period	Current interest capitalization rate (%)	Sources of funds
Ningxia 1GW Mono Ingot Project	436,410,000.00	156,940,585.97	27,671,869.66	180,094,548.40		4,517,907.23	80.00	100.00				Raised fund
Yinchuan 5GW Mono Ingot/ Wafer Project	3,481,860,000.00	134,377,614.81	53,029,735.06	141,236,975.69		46,170,374.18	57.00	76.00				Raised fund
Yinchuan 1.2GW Mono Ingot Project	640,330,000.00	5,260,239.26	6,236,923.52	6,715,287.62		4,781,875.16	115.00	100.00				Raised fund
Project in Kuching LONGi – Ingot Pulling Phase I	1,175,469,879.00	56,047,145.57	166,678,959.98	76,950,591.47		145,775,514.08	118.00	100.00				Own fund
Project in Kuching LONGi – Ingot Pulling Phase II	423,156,600.00	100,838,342.39		34,652,908.64		66,185,433.75	59.00	60.00				Own fund
Kuching LONGi 1GW Module Warehouse	55,000,000.00		24,876,093.70			24,876,093.70	45.00	95.00				Own fund
Lijiang 5GW Mono Ingot Project	2,098,820,000.00	128,006,932.06	174,299,900.52	65,797,249.88		236,509,582.70	26.00	26.00				Own fund
Baoshan 5GW Mono Ingot Project	2,293,800,000.00	256,674,894.57	856,550,751.02	405,944,357.15		707,281,288.44	55.30	55.00				Raised fund
Chuxiong 10GW Mono Wafer Project	1,778,000,000.00	37,001,472.53	324,949,066.98	288,049,983.96		73,900,555.55	20.00	91.00				Own fund
500MW Module Project of Xi'an Economic Development Zone	105,080,000.00	9,231,798.04	16,789,067.39	12,694,572.65		13,326,292.78	18.00	18.00				Own fund
2GW Cell Project of Taizhou LONGi Solar	1,981,550,000.00	56,983,469.46	11,808,063.71	6,486,701.24		62,304,831.93	98.00	98.00				Raised fund

Interim Report 2018

2GW Module Project of Taizhou LONGi Solar	592,920,000.00	13,686,600.63	10,592,725.23	4,600,965.82		19,678,360.04	83.00	83.00				Raised fund
5GW Module Project of Chuzhou LONGi Solar	2,261,860,000.00		1,550,965.66			1,550,965.66						Raised fund
500MW Module Project of Datong LONGi Solar	137,720,000.00		3,760,712.88			3,760,712.88	3.00	3.00				Own fund
PERC Cell Capacity Improvement Project of Hefei LONGi Solar	25,000,000.00		8,817,168.86			8,817,168.86	95.00	95.00				Own fund
Xi'an LONGi Solar Headquarters Building Project	245,080,000.00		34,557,103.22			34,557,103.22	14.00	14.00				Own fund
900MW Double Glass Promotion Project of Zhejiang LONGi Solar	79,291,345.00		12,965,473.79			12,965,473.79	16.00	80.00				Own fund
18.06MW Distributed PV Project of Liyang Shidai New Energy	93,272,500.00	13,769,983.82	2,598,641.91			16,368,625.73	21.00	95.00				Own fund
33.36MW Distributed PV Project of Xianghe Building Materials City	205,454,800.00	41,855,215.52			7,351,770.94	34,503,444.58	19.00	19.00				Own fund
54.27MW Distributed PV Project in Cao county	480,865,300.00	69,099,911.99	19,289,495.60	4,820,018.25		83,569,389.34	90.00	95.00				Own fund
26.35MW Distributed PV Project in LIMA	180,905,200.00		15,329,052.81			15,329,052.81	93.00	93.00				Own fund
73MW PV Power Station Project of Lijiang Clean Energy	471,102,700.00	18,422,415.29	275,006,825.53	265,166,711.94		28,262,528.88	62.00	78.00				Own fund
Total	19,242,948,324.00	1,098,196,621.91	2,047,358,597.03	1,493,210,872.71	7,351,770.94	1,644,992,575.29						

(3) Provision for impairment of construction in progress in the current period:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

21. Engineering Materials

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Materials and tools prepared for the project	26,263,369.02	22,488,232.85
Total	26,263,369.02	22,488,232.85

22. Disposal of Fixed Assets

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Module damage of the distributed PV system in Yangqu, Hebei	59,518.32	0.00
Total	59,518.32	0.00

23. Productive Biological Assets**(1) Productive biological assets adopting cost measurement model**

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2) Productive biological assets adopting fair value measurement model

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

24. Oil and Gas Assets

Applicable Non-Applicable

25. Intangible Assets

(1) Intangible assets

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Land use right	Patent right	Software	ERP	Trademark	Total
I. Original book value						
1. Initial balance	237,926,394.28	132,031.25	14,844,424.43	10,049,625.63	104,564.33	263,057,039.92
2. Increase amount of current period	214,563.10		2,778,525.50	4,196,463.26		7,189,551.86
(1) Purchase	214,563.10		2,778,525.50	4,196,463.26		7,189,551.86
(2) Internal R&D						
(3) Increase from enterprise merger						
3. Decrease amount of current period						
(1) Disposal						
4. Closing balance	238,140,957.38	132,031.25	17,622,949.93	14,246,088.89	104,564.33	270,246,591.78
II. Cumulative amortization						
1. Initial balance	43,645,346.20	96,822.88	2,783,586.55	3,629,210.17	26,820.01	50,181,785.81
2. Increase amount of current period	3,885,629.19	6,601.56	551,255.37	1,045,387.73	5,128.20	5,494,002.05
(1) Accrual	3,885,629.19	6,601.56	551,255.37	1,045,387.73	5,128.20	5,494,002.05
3. Decrease amount of current period						
(1) Disposal						
4. Closing balance	47,530,975.39	103,424.44	3,334,841.92	4,674,597.90	31,948.21	55,675,787.86
III. Depreciation reserves						
1. Initial balance						
2. Increase amount of current period						
(1) Accrual						
3. Decrease amount of current period						

(1) Disposal						
4.Closing balance						
IV. Book value						
1.Ending book value	190,609,981.99	28,606.81	14,288,108.01	9,571,490.99	72,616.12	214,570,803.92
2.Beginning book value	194,281,048.08	35,208.37	12,060,837.88	6,420,415.46	77,744.32	212,875,254.11

At the end of the period, the proportion accounted by intangible assets formed through internal R&D of the Company in intangible assets balance was 0%.

(2) Land use right without property right certificate:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

26. Development expenditure

Applicable Non-Applicable

27. Goodwill**(1) Original book value of goodwill**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Itemforming goodwill	Initial balance	Increase in current period		Decrease in current period		Closing balance
		Formed through enterprise merger		Disposal		
Hami Liushuquan Xuanli PV Power Generation Co., Ltd.	5,006,322.98					5,006,322.98
Hami Liurui New Energy Development Co., Ltd.	2,000,000.00					2,000,000.00
Hami Liuyang PV Technology Development Co., Ltd.	4,004,742.49					4,004,742.49
Total	11,011,065.47					11,011,065.47

(2) Provision for impairment of goodwill

Applicable Non-Applicable

Description of process of depreciation reserve for goodwill, parameters and confirmation methods for depreciation reserve for goodwill

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

At the end of the period, the Company assessed the recoverable amount of goodwill without impairment.

28. Long-term Unamortized Expenses

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Amount increased in	Amortized amount in	Other amounts	Closing balance
------	-----------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-----------------

		current period	current period	reduced	
Renovation Expenses	526,913,300.14	127,890,637.47	43,644,284.27		611,159,653.34
Rent	116,469,164.02	52,652,374.08	10,353,834.73	8,161,651.35	150,606,052.02
Total	643,382,464.16	180,543,011.55	53,998,119.00	8,161,651.35	761,765,705.36

29. Deferred Income Tax Assets/Deferred Income Tax Liabilities

(1) Deferred income tax assets without offset

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance		Initial balance	
	Deductible temporary difference	Deferred income tax assets	Deductible temporary difference	Deferred income tax assets
Provision for impairment of assets	308,195,669.04	58,847,944.92	210,635,714.64	29,952,932.06
Unrealized profits from internal transactions	1,160,892,621.41	149,462,124.12	808,568,803.66	138,862,285.32
Deductive loss	98,702,428.66	23,696,206.71	123,300,215.38	25,990,367.22
Deferred income	229,242,120.82	32,872,681.82	243,205,552.28	35,860,488.96
Depreciation of fixed assets	135,280,077.90	20,453,212.07	108,467,182.69	16,431,277.79
Amortization of intangible assets	45,797,011.90	6,869,551.79	44,734,623.29	6,710,193.49
Share Payment	80,584,076.85	12,100,348.31	182,819,444.98	27,560,432.35
Long-term accounts payable	217,489,670.93	52,270,053.94	227,002,494.79	55,110,203.28
Estimated liabilities	245,951,993.55	35,470,945.91	181,876,231.26	26,272,581.51
Total	2,522,135,671.06	392,043,069.59	2,130,610,262.97	362,750,761.98

(2) Deferred income tax liabilities without offset

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance		Initial balance	
	Temporary differences in taxable income	Deferred income tax liabilities	Temporary differences in taxable income	Deferred income tax liabilities
Value-added of assets evaluation in enterprise Mergers under non-identical control	22,297,483.33	3,344,622.50	16,718,036.87	2,507,705.53

Changes in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets				
Long-term accounts payable	62,254,916.52	12,799,658.11	93,535,799.66	19,020,617.79
Accelerated depreciation of fixed assets	172,882,999.96	25,632,797.53	48,598,364.55	8,882,997.77
Depreciation of fixed assets	151,133,782.04	37,783,445.51	181,140,420.18	45,285,105.05
Total	408,569,181.85	79,560,523.65	339,992,621.26	75,696,426.14

(3) Deferred income tax assets or liabilities shown in net after offset:

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Ending offset amount of deferred income tax assets and liabilities	Closing balance of deferred income tax assets or liabilities after offset	Ending offset amount of deferred income tax assets and liabilities	Closing balance of deferred income tax assets or liabilities after offset
Deferred income tax assets	76,215,901.15	320,798,140.67	65,809,023.24	296,941,738.74
Deferred income tax liabilities	76,215,901.15	8,315,594.73	65,809,023.24	

(4) Details of unconfirmed deferred income tax assets

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Deductive loss	24,518,446.66	22,322,380.19
Total	24,518,446.66	22,322,380.19

(5) Deductible losses of unconfirmed deferred income tax assets will expire in the following years

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Year	Closing balance	Initial balance	Remarks
2022	493,186.48	82,500,586.79	
2023	88,578,718.06		
Total	89,071,904.54	82,500,586.79	/

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

30. Other Non-current Assets

Applicable Non-Applicable

31. Short-term Borrowings

(1) Classification of short-term borrowings

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Pledged borrowing	80,110,539.40	95,000,000.00
Guaranteed borrowing	590,055,240.17	1,382,514,400.00
Credit borrowing	25,869,236.02	134,275,219.09
Total	696,035,015.59	1,611,789,619.09

(2) Short-term loans overdue

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

32. Financial liabilities calculated at fair value and whose changes included into current profit or loss

Applicable Non-Applicable

33. Derivative Financial Liabilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

34. Bills Payable

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Type	Closing balance	Initial balance
Bank acceptance bill	5,989,239,653.03	3,801,774,265.25
Total	5,989,239,653.03	3,801,774,265.25

The total amount of outstanding bills payable due at the end of the period was RMB 0.

35. Accounts Payable

(1) List of accounts payable√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Payment for goods	4,636,669,356.56	3,548,411,046.39
Total	4,636,669,356.56	3,548,411,046.39

(2) Important accounts payable older than one year Applicable √ Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

 Applicable √ Non-Applicable**36. Advance Collections****(1) List of advance collections**√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Payment for goods	1,367,884,160.27	771,594,195.23
Total	1,367,884,160.27	771,594,195.23

(2) Important advance collections older than one year Applicable √ Non-Applicable**(3) Completed and unfinished projects formed by the construction contract at the end of the period:** Applicable √ Non-Applicable

Other descriptions

 Applicable √ Non-Applicable**37. Employee Pay Payable****(1) List of employees pay payable**√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Increase of current period	Decrease of current period	Closing balance
I. Short-term compensation	243,189,627.15	847,513,139.70	872,451,064.02	218,251,702.83
II. After-service benefits-defined contribution Plan	4,602,575.37	58,760,724.35	58,326,207.94	5,037,091.78

III. Dismissal benefits	888,306.38	1,109,337.78	1,750,974.09	246,670.07
Total	248,680,508.90	907,383,201.83	932,528,246.05	223,535,464.68

(2) List of short-term compensation

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	Closing balance
I. Wages, bonuses, allowances and subsidies	198,082,484.15	729,758,535.82	764,842,171.93	162,998,848.04
II. Employee benefits	165,710.76	58,464,295.05	58,014,202.11	615,803.70
III. Social insurance premiums	1,044,417.21	29,722,411.58	28,529,955.22	2,236,873.57
Including: medical insurance premium	864,620.91	24,355,257.96	23,483,476.34	1,736,402.53
Industrial injury insurance premium	120,910.28	3,690,640.06	3,463,909.33	347,641.01
Birth insurance premium	58,886.02	1,676,513.56	1,582,569.55	152,830.03
IV. Housing funds	119,635.21	14,815,543.03	14,683,202.66	251,975.58
V. Labor union dues and personnel education funds	39,191,167.48	13,167,845.50	4,961,564.91	47,397,448.07
VI. Short-term paid absence	4,586,212.34	1,584,508.72	1,419,967.19	4,750,753.87
VII. Short-term profit-sharing plan				
Total	243,189,627.15	847,513,139.70	872,451,064.02	218,251,702.83

(3) List of defined contribution plan

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	Closing balance
1. Basic endowment insurance	4,469,914.15	57,226,892.31	56,836,896.68	4,859,909.78
2. Unemployment insurance premium	132,661.22	1,533,832.04	1,489,311.26	177,182.00
Total	4,602,575.37	58,760,724.35	58,326,207.94	5,037,091.78

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

38. Tax Payable

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Value-added tax	41,030,689.12	56,160,888.36
Enterprise income tax	100,181,511.50	119,170,039.33
Individual income tax	11,921,894.46	8,944,081.91
Urban maintenance and construction tax	2,763,875.23	19,743,982.00
Educational surtax	2,057,864.55	14,257,286.04
Stamp duty	2,979,537.88	5,989,556.83
Land use tax	784,868.12	785,255.89
Housing property tax	1,871,788.37	1,856,440.95
Water conservancy fund	2,301,540.65	3,212,430.89
Vehicle and vessel tax	2,616.00	2,616.00
Disability protection fund	16,022.78	16,022.78
Other	448,202.19	17,899.20
Total	166,360,410.85	230,156,500.18

39. Interest Payable

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Interest on long-term loans with interest paid in installments and principal repaid at maturity	2,454,359.05	2,473,125.94
Interest payable on short-term borrowing	793,974.54	8,732,480.92
Interest payable on corporate bonds	18,766,666.68	46,916,666.66
Interest payable on convertible bonds	5,597,817.60	1,400,000.00
Interest on financing leases paid in installments	0.00	14,267.57
Total	27,612,817.87	59,536,541.09

Important overdue unpaid interest:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

40. Dividend Payable

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Ordinary stock dividend	78,120.81	0.00
Total	78,120.81	0.00

41. Other Payables

(1) List of other payables by nature of payment

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Payment for equipment	1,461,000,255.22	849,143,479.19
Payment for engineering	111,625,753.62	157,011,053.72
Restricted stock repurchase obligation	98,428,945.60	98,428,945.60
Deposit	76,637,711.97	95,895,273.61
Quality guarantee deposit	50,238,358.67	72,552,776.81
Equity transfer fund	98,602,171.60	62,043,950.00
Freight and miscellaneous charges	76,823,473.71	45,865,949.01
Electric charge	25,705,513.98	18,322,973.97
Agency commission	12,071,724.80	15,310,321.48
Other	107,861,409.39	93,514,054.91
Total	2,118,995,318.56	1,508,088,778.30

(2) Other important payables older than one year

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Reasons for not repaying or carrying forward
Dalian Linton NC Machine Co., Ltd.	20,188,000.00	Unsettled
SUNEDISON KUCHING SDN BHD	8,282,260.3	Unsettled
Total	28,470,260.30	/

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

42. Held-for-sale Liabilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

43. Non-current Liabilities Due Within One Year

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Long-term borrowing due within one year	429,530,000.00	378,000,000.00
Long-term accounts payable due within 1 year	148,198,618.17	182,088,032.47
Total	577,728,618.17	560,088,032.47

44. Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

Changes in short-term bonds payable:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

45. Long-term Borrowing**(1) Classification of long-term borrowing**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Pledged borrowing	310,000,000.00	0.00
Mortgage borrowing	0.00	0.00
Guaranteed borrowing	1,446,751,468.00	1,655,781,628.41
Credit borrowing	257,210,000.00	0.00
Total	2,013,961,468.00	1,655,781,628.41

Other notes, including interest rate range:

Applicable Non-Applicable

46. Bonds Payable**(1) Bonds payable**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
------	-----------------	-----------------

Principal		
Including: corporate bonds	1,000,000,000.00	1,000,000,000.00
Convertible bond	2,797,814,000.00	2,800,000,000.00
Interest adjustment		
Including: corporate bonds	-4,483,673.19	-5,286,784.59
Convertible bond	-590,728,736.41	-646,533,335.85
Total	3,202,601,590.40	3,148,179,879.56

(2) Changes in the amount of bonds payable: (excluding preferred shares, perpetual bonds and other financial instruments classified as financial liabilities)

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Bond Name	Face value	Issue date	Bond maturity	Issue amount	Initial balance	Issue of current period	Interest accrued according to face value	Amortization of excess discount	Repayment of current period	Closing balance
16LONGi Bond 01	1,000,000,000	2016.3.7	5 Years		994,713,215.41		28,150,000.00	803,111.40		995,516,326.81
LONGi Convertible Bond	2,800,000,000	2017.11.2	6 Years		2,153,466,664.15		4,197,817.60	55,804,599.44	2,186,000.00	2,207,085,263.59
Total	/	/	/		3,148,179,879.56		32,347,817.60	56,607,710.84	2,186,000.00	3,202,601,590.40

(3) Conversion conditions and time of convertible corporate bonds:√ Applicable Non-Applicable

As approved by the CSRC License [2017] No.1594, the Company issued 28,000,000 convertible bonds with the face value of RMB 100 on November 2, 2017. The annual face interest rate was 0.3% in the first year, 0.5% in the second year, 1% in the third year, 1.3% in the fourth year, 1.5% in the fifth year, and 1.8% in the sixth year. The interest rate must be paid once a year, and the principal and interest in the previous year must be paid when it is due. The deadline for convertible corporate bond issued this time begins on the first trading day after six months from the end of issuance until the maturity date of convertible corporate bonds.

The initial conversion price of convertible corporate bonds issued this time was RMB 32.35/share. After this issuance, the conversion price shall be adjusted accordingly if there is the situation that the Company delivers bonus shares, converts to share capital, issues additional shares (excluding the share capital increased due to stock transfer of convertible corporate bonds issued this time), allots shares, and distributes cash dividends. During the duration of convertible corporate bonds issued this time, if the Company's stock's closing price in at least 15 trading days of any 30 consecutive trading days is less than 85% of the current conversion price, the Company's Board of Directors has the right to propose conversion price downwards, revise plans and submit them to shareholders' general meeting for voting.

Within five trading days after convertible corporate bonds issued this time expire, the Company will redeem the unconverted convertible corporate bonds at a price of 106% (including the interest of last period) of face value of the bonds.

During the stock transfer period of convertible corporate bonds issued this time, if the closing price of the Company's A Share in at least twenty of the thirty consecutive trading days is not less than 130% of the current conversion price (including 130%) or unconverted balance of convertible corporate bonds issued this time is less than RMB 30 million, the Company shall have the right to redeem all or part of the unconverted convertible corporate bonds at the face value of bonds plus the interest accrued for the current period.

In the last two interest-bearing years of the convertible corporate bonds issued this time, if the closing price of the Company's shares on any consecutive 30 trading days is less than 70% of the current conversion price, the holders of convertible corporate bonds shall have the right to sell their all or part of the convertible corporate bonds held back to the Company at the par value of the bonds plus the accrued interest for the current period.

If there is change for the implementation of placement usage of convertible corporate bonds issued compared with the Company's commitments in the prospectus, and if the change is deemed by the CSRC as a change in using placement, the holders of convertible bonds shall have the right for once to sell back all or part of the convertible corporate bonds held to the Company at face value plus

the accrued interest for the current period. Under the above circumstances, holders of convertible corporate bonds may sell back bonds during the period of selling-back declaration, and if no sale back during this period, they shall not exercise the additional sale back right.

The market interest rates of unsecured similar bonds at the issuance date can be adopted to estimate the fair value of these bond liabilities; the remaining part shall be used as the fair value of equity modules and included into shareholders' equity.

The company held the 2017 annual shareholders' meeting on April 19, 2018 and approved the 2017 profit distribution plan, which was to distribute cash dividends of 1.8 yuan (including tax) to all shareholders for every 10 shares based on date of record's total share capital at the time of profit distribution, while transferring 4 shares to all shareholders every 10 shares with capital reserve fund.

According to the issuance terms and relevant regulations in the Company's *Prospectus for Public Offering of Convertible Bonds*, after the issuance of LONGi convertible bonds, if the Company delivers red shares, transfers capital, issues new shares (excluding the increased share capital due to the transfer of convertible bonds issued this time), shares and cash dividends, the transfer price will be adjusted accordingly. The adjusted conversion price: RMB 22.98 yuan/share.

(4) Description of other financial instruments classified as financial liabilities:

Basic information on other financial instruments such as preferred shares, perpetual bonds and so on issued outside at the end of the period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Statement of changes in financial instruments such as preferred shares and perpetual bonds issued outside at the end of the period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Description of the basis for dividing other financial instruments into financial liabilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

47. Long-term Accounts Payable

(1) List of long-term payables by nature of payment:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Closing balance
Rent accrual during rent-free period	6,870,870.84	21,023,637.92

Financial lease payable	574,182,017.68	1,348,533,703.99
(Minus) Unrecognized financing costs	-96,925,590.29	-340,791,786.86
(Minus) Due within one year	-117,664,659.96	-148,198,618.17
Total	366,462,638.27	880,566,936.88

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

48. Long-term Employee Pay Payable

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Form of long-term employee pay payable

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
I. Post-employment benefits- net liabilities of defined benefit plans	0.00	0.00
ii. Dismissal benefits	0.00	0.00
iii. Other long-term benefits	36,349.00	15,564.40
Total	36,349.00	15,564.40

(2) Changes in defined benefit plans

Obligation present value of defined benefit plans:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Planned assets:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Net liabilities (net assets) of defined benefit plans

Applicable Non-Applicable

Content of defined benefit plans and its related risks, and its impact on the Company's future cash flow, time and uncertainty:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Explanation of major actuarial assumptions and sensitivity analysis results in defined benefit plans

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

49. Special Payables

Applicable Non-Applicable

50. Estimated Liabilities

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Closing balance	Causes
Product quality guarantee	181,876,231.26	245,951,993.55	With product quality assurance obligations
Total	181,876,231.26	245,951,993.55	/

Other descriptions, including relevant important assumptions and estimation descriptions of important estimated liabilities:

Note: The Company withdraws product quality cash deposit based on 1% of the sales number of modules.

51. Deferred Revenue

Situation of deferred revenues

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	Closing balance	Causes
Government subsidy	243,205,552.28	1,674,084.17	15,637,515.63	229,242,120.82	
Total	243,205,552.28	1,674,084.17	15,637,515.63	229,242,120.82	/

Projects involving government subsidies:

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Liabilities	Initial balance	Number of new subsidies increased in current period	Amount included into non-operating income in current period	Other Changes	Closing balance	Asset/Revenue-related
Special Fund for Exported-Oriented Economic and Trade Development in Shaanxi Province in 2015 (2 nd Batch of Regional Coordinated Development Projects)	300,000.00				300,000.00	Revenue-related
Implementation of Innovation Project Plan	1,000,000.00				1,000,000.00	Revenue-related
Industrial Transformation and Upgrading Funds	4,000,000.00				4,000,000.00	Asset-related
Energy-Saving Reconstruction Project of Diamond	8,842,700.00			508,474.56	8,334,225.44	Asset-related

Wire Cutting System with High-Efficient Silicon Material and Low-Energy Consumption						
Provincial Standard Implementation Subsidy for Small/Medium-Sized Enterprises' Intellectual Property Rights	20,000.00				20,000.00	Asset-related
Special Funds for Provincial Informatization (Integration of Information Technology And Industrialization)	500,000.00				500,000.00	Asset-related
Reconstruction Project of Diamond Wire Thinner Slicing Method	7,073,148.96			421,052.64	6,652,096.32	Asset-related
2015 Science and Technology R&D Plan Project Subsidy by Shaanxi Provincial Department of Finance	1,000,000.00				1,000,000.00	Revenue-related
Special Funds for Shaanxi Foreign Trade and Economic Development In 2015	1,000,000.00				1,000,000.00	Asset-related
Special Project of Xi'an Engineering Laboratory Construction In 2015	400,000.00				400,000.00	Revenue-related
Special Funds for Xi'an Industrial Development (Transformation and Upgrading) Project in 2016	1,050,000.00				1,050,000.00	Revenue-related
Grant Award for Power Demand Side Management Project in 2016	1,019,381.44			63,711.36	955,670.08	Asset-related
Special Funds for Solar PV Development and Construction Projects in Malaysia on the Silk Road	3,000,000.00			150,000.00	2,850,000.00	Asset-related
State Subsidy for Xi'an Kangyin Installed Capacity	1,324,458.33	4,084.17		37,334.19	1,291,208.31	Asset-related
State Subsidy for Tongli Auto's Installed Capacity	2,950,000.00			75,000.00	2,875,000.00	Asset-related
State Subsidy for Xi'an Textile Installed Capacity	6,080,000.01			160,000.02	5,919,999.99	Asset-related

1,800MT Mono Project	2,350,000.00			300,000.00	2,050,000.00	Asset-related
Public Rental Subsidy	5,088,739.26		164,152.86		4,924,586.40	Asset-related
Public Rental Subsidy	7,098,166.08		226,564.68		6,871,601.40	Asset-related
Power Demand Side Subsidy	1,000,000.00			75,000.00	925,000.00	Asset-related
Power Monitoring Project Subsidy	550,000.00			30,000.00	520,000.00	Asset-related
Power Demand-Side Subsidy	1,623,033.24			105,850.02	1,517,183.22	Asset-related
Wuxi Industrial Development Fund (Key Technical Transformation) Project in 2014	524,117.52			47,647.08	476,470.44	Asset-related
Wuxi New District Industrial Upgrading Fund 2015	1,145,934.00			104,175.84	1,041,758.16	Asset-related
Energy-Saving Reconstruction Project of Power Supply System	38,530.00			2,512.80	36,017.20	Asset-related
Industrial Development Fund 2015 (Second Batch)	1,466,666.72			133,333.32	1,333,333.40	Asset-related
Project of Guiding Funds for Technical Transformation in 2016 (First Batch)	6,938,461.54			420,512.82	6,517,948.72	Asset-related
Industry Transformation and Upgrading Fund in 2016	3,393,939.40			242,424.24	3,151,515.16	Asset-related
Special Guiding Funds for Industrial and Information Industry Transformation and Upgrading in 2017	1,670,561.80			119,325.84	1,551,235.96	Asset-related
Investment Subsidy for Baoshan LONGi 5GW Mono Ingot Construction Project as per Insurance and Financial Industry (2017) No. 73	6,941,667.00		349,998.00		6,591,669.00	Revenue-related
500MW/a High-Efficient Mono PERC Cells and 3GW High-Efficient Mono Modules Production Base Project	10,000,000.00			499,999.98	9,500,000.02	Asset-related
LONGi Solar Module Project in Xi'an	40,000,000.00			2,000,000.04	37,999,999.96	Asset-related

Special Fund for Transformation and Upgrading of Central Industrial Enterprises in 2017 by Shaanxi Provincial Department of Industry and Information Technology	7,000,000.00			349,999.98	6,650,000.02	Asset-related
Three Famous Cultivation Pilot Subsidies	10,000,000.00			4,475,992.67	5,524,007.33	Revenue-related
Zhejiang LONGi Solar Module Project	1,940,033.44			200,693.10	1,739,340.34	Asset-related
Technical Transformation of Zhejiang LONGi Solar Module Project	2,716,622.18			258,725.94	2,457,896.24	Asset-related
Technical Transformation of Zhejiang LONGi Solar Module Project	3,068,843.23			177,048.66	2,891,794.57	Asset-related
Fixed Assets Subsidy of High-Tech Zone Economic and Trade Bureau	8,112,927.32		566,018.16		7,546,909.16	Asset-related
Machine Substitution, Smart Workshop and Smart Factory Matching Subsidy Policy	892,488.88		62,266.68		830,222.20	Asset-related
Hefei LONGi Solar Mono PREC Cell Technical Modification Project	3,865,168.54		269,662.92		3,595,505.62	Asset-related
Hefei LONGi Solar High-Efficient Mono PREC Cell Technology Upgrading Project	1,959,675.00		136,703.46		1,822,971.54	Asset-related
Provincial Industrial and Information Industry Transformation and Upgrading Project (Comprehensive Award Subsidy for Industrial Enterprises' Technical Transformation) Funds in 2017	3,019,417.49			181,165.02	2,838,252.47	Asset-related
Investment Assistance Fund for Equipment by Finance Institute of Hailing Industrial Park	39,221,782.18			2,353,306.92	36,868,475.26	Asset-related
Special Funds to Support the Transformation and		1,670,000.00		84,343.45	1,585,656.55	Asset-related

Upgrading of Industrial Economy in 2016 (Technical Transformation Projects for Enterprises)						
Special Subsidy Funds for Public Housing	6,562,109.05		251,250.00		6,310,859.05	Asset-related
CZ Mono Ingot Growth Technology under 24 inch Thermal Field	800,000.00				800,000.00	Asset-related
500MW/a (Phase II) Mono Ingot Construction Project	8,000,000.00				8,000,000.00	Asset-related
Research and Development of High-Efficient Phosphorus-Doped Solar Mono Products and Complete Process	1,000,000.00				1,000,000.00	Revenue-related
Investment Funds in the Central Budget for Resource Conservation and Environmental Protection	9,400,000.00				9,400,000.00	Asset-related
Research Project on Key Preparation Technology of High-Efficient and High-Quality Mono	1,500,000.00				1,500,000.00	Asset-related
Special Funds	3,210,000.00				3,210,000.00	Asset-related
1MW Solar Energy Roof Project	830,879.74		17,868.36		813,011.38	Asset-related
Distributed Subsidy	716,099.93		15,400.02		700,699.91	Asset-related
Total	243,205,552.28	1,674,084.17	2,059,885.14	13,577,630.49	229,242,120.82	

Note: Other changes in the above table are included in “other income”.

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

52. Other Non-current Liabilities

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
Fucheng Hefan No.1 Contract Fund	200,000,000.00	425,000,000.00
Total	200,000,000.00	425,000,000.00

53. Capital Stock

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

	Initial balance	Changes (+,-)					Closing balance
		New shares issued	Granted shares	Provident funds converted shares	Other	Subtotal	
Total number of shares	1,993,989,649.00			797,621,454.00	68,812.00	797,690,266.00	2,791,679,915.00

Other descriptions:

(1) Since May 8, 2018, the Company's convertible corporate bonds (bonds referred to as "LONGi Convertible Bonds" and the bond code is "113015") have been converted into shares. As of June 30, 2018, the number of converted shares was 68,812.

(2) During the report period, the company implemented the annual stock dividend in 2017. According to the relevant stock dividend plan, based on the company's total share capital of 1,994,053,635 shares before the implementation of the plan, the Company distributed a cash dividend of RMB 0.18 including tax) per share and transferred 0.4 shares per share to all shareholders with the capital reserve fund, so the capital reserve fund transferred 797,621,454 shares.

54. Other Equity Instruments

(1) Basic information on other financial instruments such as preferred shares, perpetual bonds issued at the end of the period

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Having been approved by *Approval and Reply on LONGi Green Energy Technology Co., Ltd. Public Issuance of Convertible Corporate Bonds* (ZJXK [2017] No.1594) by CSRC, the Company publicly issued convertible corporate bonds with the total face value of RMB 2.8 billion, with duration of 6 years.

The nominal interest rate of convertible corporate bonds issued this time was 0.3%

in the first year, 0.5% in the second year, 1% in the third year, 1.3% in the fourth year, 1.5% in the fifth year, and 1.8% in the sixth year. The interest must be paid once a year, and the principal and interest in the previous year must be paid when it is due.

(2) Statement of changes in financial instruments such as preferred shares and persistent bonds issued outside at the end of period

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Outstanding financial instruments	Beginning of the period		Increase in current period		Decrease in current period		End of the period	
	Amount	Book value	Amount	Book value	Amount	Book value	Amount	Book value
Convertible corporate bonds	28,000,000.00	629,305,966.83			21,860	491,291.15	27,978,140.00	628,814,675.68
Total	28,000,000.00	629,305,966.83			21,860.00	491,291.15	27,978,140.00	628,814,675.68

Changes in other equity instruments in the current period, explanation of reasons for changes, and basis for relevant accounting treatment:

Applicable Non-Applicable

The decrease in the current period means that accumulated RMB 2,186,000.00 had been converted into shares of the “LONGi Convertible Bonds” from the share convertible date to the end of the report period, which should be carried forward the cost of other equity instruments according to the number of shares transferred.

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

55. Capital Reserve

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	Closing balance
Capital premium (equity premium)	5,361,969,497.09	2,128,780.03	797,621,454.00	4,566,476,823.12
Other capital reserves	71,393,522.74		5,166,115.43	66,227,407.31
Total	5,433,363,019.83	2,128,780.03	802,787,569.43	4,632,704,230.43

Other explanations, including changes in the current period and reasons for changes:

Note 1: As of June 30, 2018, the accumulated RMB 2,186,000 of “LONGi Convertible Bonds” had been converted into shares of the Company, with a cumulative number of 68,812 shares, which were carried forward and included in the equity premium of RMB 2,128,780.03 corresponding to other equity instruments.

Note 2: During the report period, the Company implemented the annual stock dividend in 2017. According to the relevant stock dividend plan, based on the Company's total share capital of 1,994,053,635 shares before the implementation of the plan, cash dividends of RMB 0.18 yuan (including tax) per share were distributed, and 0.4 shares for each share were transferred to all shareholders by capital reserve fund, so the total amount of reduction in capital reserve fund's share capital was RMB 797,621,454.00.

Note 3: Other capital reserves decreased by RMB 5,166,115.43 in the current period, mainly because the services provided by employees in the current period are included in the relevant costs and the amount of costs that are expected to be deducted before tax in the future period in the share payment are included in the capital reserves (other capital reserves) in accordance with the fair value of restricted shares on the grant date.

56. Inventory Unit

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	Closing balance
Share-based payment	98,428,945.60	0.00	0.00	98,428,945.60
Total	98,428,945.60	0.00	0.00	98,428,945.60

57. Other Comprehensive Income

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Current amount incurred					Closing balance
		Pre-tax amount of current period	Less: included into other comprehensive incomes in earlier stage or transferred into current profit or loss	Less: income tax expense	Attributable to parent company after tax	Attributable to minority shareholders after tax	
I. Other comprehensive income that cannot be reclassified into profit or loss in the future							

Including:recalculat e changes in defined benefit plan's net liabilities and net assets							
Share of other comprehensive income that cannot be reclassified into profit or loss in the invested entity under the equity method							
Ii. Other comprehensive income that will be reclassified into profit or loss in the future	-1,892,375.4 3	4,591,998.3 2			4,622,635.7 5	-30,637.43	2,730,260.3 2
Including: The share of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified into profit or loss under the equity method in the future							
Profit and loss on changes in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets							
Held-to-maturity investments which are reclassified as gains and losses on available-for-sale financial assets							
Effective portion of cash flow hedging profit and loss							
Difference in translation of foreign currency financial statements	-1,892,375.4 3	4,591,998.3 2			4,622,635.7 5	-30,637.43	2,730,260.3 2
Total other comprehensive income	-1,892,375.4 3	4,591,998.3 2			4,622,635.7 5	-30,637.43	2,730,260.3 2

58. Special Reserve

Applicable Non-Applicable

59. Surplus Reserves

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Initial balance	Increase in current period	Decrease in current period	Closing balance
------	-----------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------

Statutory surplus reserve	342,109,822.28			342,109,822.28
Total	342,109,822.28			342,109,822.28

60. Undistributed Profits

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Current period	Previous period
Undistributed profit at the end of last period before adjustment	5,896,910,885.84	2,683,464,664.74
Adjust of total undistributed profits at the beginning of the period (increase is indicated by "+", decrease is indicated by "-")		
Undistributed beginning profit after adjustment	5,896,910,885.84	2,683,464,664.74
Plus: Net profit attributable to the owner of the Parent Company in the current period	1,306,984,765.73	1,236,160,738.81
Minus: Withdrawal of statutory surplus reserves		
Withdrawal of free surplus reserve		
Withdrawal of general risk reserve		
Common stock dividends payable	358,928,754.30	199,624,851.10
Common stock dividends transferred to equity		
Undistributed profit at the end of the period	6,844,966,897.27	3,720,000,552.45

61. Revenues and Operating Costs

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period		Accrual in previous period	
	Revenue	Cost	Revenue	Cost
Main business	10,001,972,858.94	7,739,454,562.91	6,276,209,889.07	4,072,446,037.51
Other business				
Total	10,001,972,858.94	7,739,454,562.91	6,276,209,889.07	4,072,446,037.51

62. Taxes and Surcharges√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Urban maintenance and construction tax	4,193,404.54	16,275,252.21
Educational surtax	15,843,165.12	12,164,342.36
Property tax	5,073,506.59	3,581,302.35
Land use tax	2,247,540.67	2,109,133.62
Vehicle and vessel use tax	236,331.54	21,279.68
Stamp duty	12,464,454.19	10,288,691.51
Water conservancy fund	9,359,091.37	11,343,214.36
Disability protection fund	5,087,248.46	1,364,836.49
Water resource tax	443,520.00	
Other	11,365.11	2,121.35
Total	54,959,627.59	57,150,173.93

63. Sales Expenses√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Freight and miscellaneous charges	177,061,088.28	101,991,495.61
Employee compensation	74,097,869.65	50,094,951.30
Quality guarantee deposit	64,243,152.45	33,324,922.64
Advertising expenses	31,969,645.83	24,178,721.95
Travelling expenses	25,371,827.85	12,120,758.99
Agency commission	16,758,031.07	7,681,024.72
Entertainment expenses	12,113,460.53	7,179,542.63
Vehicle expenses	5,183,429.79	4,793,062.89
Premium	12,838,751.52	4,673,354.53
Professional fee	8,443,664.92	1,950,220.36
Other	28,783,568.71	14,172,330.57
Total	456,864,490.60	262,160,386.19

64. Administrative Expenses√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Employee compensation	168,412,743.65	129,830,593.93
Technology development costs	90,958,786.80	70,505,282.48

Travelling expenses	15,017,648.25	7,943,923.27
Depreciation of fixed assets	9,163,034.41	7,466,107.56
Professional expenses	6,104,026.01	7,072,294.16
Office expenses	5,080,707.15	4,375,657.75
Recruitment cost	4,215,664.97	4,049,678.37
Rental fees	3,670,852.16	3,895,619.71
Entertainment expenses	8,563,503.59	3,371,023.35
Advertising expenses	890,953.54	1,201,764.48
Other	39,692,377.23	27,829,772.41
Total	351,770,297.76	267,541,717.47

65. Financial Expenses

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Interest Expense	191,274,136.24	108,809,099.26
Interest Income	-107,008,034.75	-18,714,210.53
Exchange Gains and Losses	-32,916,220.90	-7,107,920.00
Other	33,765,667.46	14,064,931.62
Total	85,115,548.05	97,051,900.35

66. Asset Impairment Losses

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
I. Bad debt losses	22,038,879.35	28,918,844.68
II. Loss of inventory falling price	201,778,160.18	17,840,852.40
Iii. Impairment losses of available-for-sale financial assets		
Iv. Impairment losses on held-to-maturity investments		
V. Long-term equity investment impairment losses		
Vi. Impairment losses of investment real estate		
Vii. Impairment losses of fixed assets		
Viii. Impairment losses of engineering materials		
Ix. Impairment loss of construction		

in progress		
X. Impairment loss of productive biological assets		
Xi. Impairment loss of oil and gas assets		
Xii. Impairment loss of intangible assets		
Xiii. Impairment loss of goodwill		
Xiv. Others		
Total	223,817,039.53	46,759,697.08

67. Income from Changes in Fair Value

Applicable Non-Applicable

68. Investment Income

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Long-term equity investment income accounted by equity method	40,460,407.51	12,231,898.60
Investment income from disposal of long-term equity investment	265,315,035.35	13,617,650.90
Investment income of financial assets measured at fair value and whose changes are included in current profits and losses during the holding period		
Investment income from disposal of financial assets measured at fair value and whose changes are included in current profits and losses		
Investment income of held-to-maturity investments during the holding period		
Investment income from available-for-sale financial assets, etc.		
Investment income from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets	12,472,127.62	26,094,476.51

Profits from the re-measurement of residual equity at fair value after loss of control		
Other		-842,378.40
Total	318,247,570.48	51,101,647.61

69. Incomes from Asset Disposal√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Incomes from disposal of fixed assets	-2,699,356.42	-734,768.46
Total	-2,699,356.42	-734,768.46

Other descriptions:

 Applicable Non-Applicable**70. Other Incomes**√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Government subsidies related to daily activities	51,006,713.12	
Total	51,006,713.12	

Other descriptions:

 Applicable Non-Applicable**71. Non-operating Income**

Condition of non-operating income

√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period	Amount included in current non-recurring profit and loss
Total profit from disposal of non-current assets	757,854.80	89,525.24	757,854.80
Including: Gains from disposal of fixed assets	757,854.80	89,525.24	757,854.80
Profits from			

intangible assets disposal			
Debt restructuring gains			
Non-monetary assets exchange gains			
Donations accepted			
Government subsidy	2,482,947.20	11,380,970.06	2,482,947.20
Other	1,616,067.92	994,726.31	1,616,067.92
Total	4,856,869.92	12,465,221.61	4,856,869.92

Government subsidies included in current profits and losses

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Subsidy projects	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period	Asset/Income-related
Party building activities subsidies	30,000.00		Income-related
Job stabilization allowance	131,104.30		Income-related
Public rental subsidy	641,967.54	400,646.54	Asset-related
Investment Subsidy for baoshan LONGi's 5GW Mono Ingot Construction Project	349,998.00		Asset-related
Subsidies from High-Tech Zone Economic and Trade Bureau	566,018.16		Asset-related
Machine Substitution, Smart Workshop and Smart Factory Matching Subsidy Policy	62,266.68		Asset-related
Hefei LONGi Solar Mono PERC Technical Modification Project	269,662.92		Asset-related
Hefei LONGi Solar High-Efficient Mono PERC Technology Upgrade Project	136,703.46		Asset-related

Job stabilization allowance	186,173.80	95,111.15	Income-related
1MW roof Solar project for Sungrow	17,868.36		Asset-related
Distributed subsidy	15,400.02		Asset-related
Talent Team Training Project Funds for Yinchuan 3GW Mono Ingot Slicing Production Base		90,000.00	Income-related
Manufacturing Equipment Upgrade Funds for Large/Medium-sized Enterprises		242,424.24	Asset-related
1 st Batch of Municipal Technical Innovation Funds of Wuxi New District Administrative Committee		47,647.08	Asset-related
2 nd Batch of Municipal Technical Reform Funds of Wuxi New District Administrative Committee		104,175.84	Asset-related
Wuxi Industrial Development Fund (2 nd batch)		133,333.32	Asset-related
Energy-Saving Reconstruction Project of Wuxi Power Supply System		2,512.80	Asset-related
Wuxi Technical Transformation Guidance Fund (1 st batch)		420,512.82	Asset-related
Subsidies for Projects Supported by Wuxi Industrial Development Funds		270,000.00	Asset-related

In 2017			
Stabilizing Subsidy from Unemployment Insurance Fund of Wuxi Labor and Employment Management Center		258,834.00	Income-related
Tax return		4,000,000.00	Income-related
1800MT mono project		300,000.00	Asset-related
Credit insurance premium subsidy		200,200.00	Income-related
Above - Designated Size Project Award for Small/Medium-sized Enterprises in 2017		100,000.00	Income-related
Zhejiang LONGi Solar module project		200,693.10	Asset-related
Technical Transformation of Zhejiang LONGi Solar Module Project		258,725.94	Asset-related
Technical Transformation of Zhejiang LONGi Solar Module Project		29,508.11	Asset-related
Fixed Assets Subsidy of Hefei LONGi Solar High-Tech Zone Economic and Trade Bureau		566,018.16	Asset-related
Fund for Promoting Industrial Transformation and Development of Hefei High-Tech Zone		100,000.00	Income-related
Taizhou talent Introducing Double Creation Assisting Funds		219,000.00	Income-related
Special Subsidy for		15,400.02	Income-related

Energy Conservation (1MWp Roof Project of Sungrow)			
RMB1 Yuan/W Installation Subsidy (1MWp Roof Project of Sungrow)		44,670.90	Asset-related
Special Funds for 2015 Provincial Industrial Transformation and Upgrading by Xi'an Municipal Finance Bureau		929,527.20	Income-related
Xi'an 2016 Space Base Technology Innovation Award		160,000.00	Income-related
Xi'an 2016 Power Demand-Side Management Project Grant		1,030,000.00	Income-related
Construction Subsidies for Roof Project of Xi'an Textile Group		160,000.00	Asset-related
Zhongning Power Demand-Side Management Project Subsidy in 2013		95,000.00	Income-related
Special Subsidy Funds for Zhongning Public Rental Housing Construction		390,717.54	Asset-related
Special Subsidy Funds for Yinchuan Public Rental Housing Construction		251,250.00	Asset-related
Power Monitoring Project Subsidy		105,850.02	Income-related
Other subsidies	75,783.96	159,211.28	Income-related
Total	2,482,947.20	11,380,970.06	

Other descriptions:

 Applicable Non-Applicable**72. Non-operating Expenses** Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period	Amount Included in Current Non-Recurring Profit and Loss
Total loss from disposal of non-current assets	1,831,454.50	7,479,678.33	1,831,454.50
Including: loss from disposal of fixed assets	1,831,454.50	7,479,678.33	1,831,454.50
Losses on disposal of intangible assets			
Debt restructuring losses			
Non-monetary assets exchange losses			
External donations			
Other	3,113,226.54	188,108.84	3,113,226.54
Total	4,944,681.04	7,667,787.17	4,944,681.04

73. Income Tax Expenses**(1) Table of income tax expense** Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Current income tax expense	168,520,908.75	316,569,670.77
Deferred income tax expense	-15,540,807.20	-17,027,040.10
Total	152,980,101.55	299,542,630.67

(2) Adjustment process of accounting profit and income tax expense: Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period
Total profit	1,456,458,408.56
Income tax expenses calculated at statutory /	218,468,761.28

applicable tax rates	
Influence of different tax rates on subsidiaries	-51,747,441.65
Impact of adjusting income tax in previous periods	-2,841,486.21
Impact of non-taxable income	-6,016,450.13
Impact of non-deductible costs, expenses and losses	-7,079,348.22
Impact of using deductible losses of previously unrecognized deferred income tax assets	
Impact of deductible temporary differences or unrecognized deductible losses of deferred income tax assets in current period	2,196,066.47
Income tax expense	152,980,101.55

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

74. Other Comprehensive Income

Applicable Non-Applicable

See Note 57 for details

75. Items of Cash Flow Statement

(1) Other cash received related to business activities:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Government support funds	43,248,010.73	13,054,757.69
Security deposit and refund of security deposit	191,728,374.03	134,892,801.48
Interest income	101,878,489.51	15,485,691.70
Intercourse funds	121,421,387.17	57,151,106.64
Other	87,453,067.42	10,177,518.60
Total	545,729,328.86	230,761,876.11

(2) Other cash paid related to business activities:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Security deposit	224,244,601.98	165,462,750.23
Cash payment of period expenses	255,148,760.48	230,036,093.32
Employee loan	3,717,627.09	2,785,619.95
Bank charges	18,253,625.92	19,291,105.72

Other	61,192,232.92	21,654,960.84
Total	562,556,848.39	439,230,530.06

(3) Other cash received related to investment activities√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Return of deposit	81,200,000.00	3,000,000.00
Return of security deposit for purchase of assets	21,517,582.91	65,638,305.21
Other	1,330,000.00	733,344.66
Total	104,047,582.91	69,371,649.87

(4) Other cash paid related to investment activities√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Deposit (including refund)	44,208,900.00	86,601,267.11
Net cash received by disposal of subsidiaries	1,587,401.81	
Other	6,881.29	58,058.74
Total	45,803,183.10	86,659,325.85

(5) Other cash received related to fund-raising activities√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Government subsidy	1,670,000.00	8,675,019.00
Recovery of financing deposit	100,000,000.00	
Financial leasing payments	4,617,300.00	
Total	106,287,300.00	8,675,019.00

(6) Other cash paid related to fund-raising activities√ Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrual in current period	Accrual in previous period
Finance lease rent	54,355,363.43	65,032,257.90
Guarantee bond		33,300,000.00
Financing bond	65,000,000.00	0
Share incentive repurchase funds	2,011,196.47	6,015,067.41
Loan fees	6,974,100.00	187,574.73
Equity financing expenses	898,152.19	400,000.00

Other	19,162,112.91	4,313,690.13
Total	148,400,925.00	109,248,590.17

76. Supplementary Information of Cash Flow Statement

(1) Supplementary information of cash flow statement

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Supplementary information	Amount of current period	Amount of previous period
1. Reconciliation of net profit to cash flow from operating activities:		
Net profit	1,303,478,307.01	1,228,721,659.46
Plus: Provision for impairment of assets	223,817,039.53	46,759,697.08
Depreciation of fixed assets, depletion of oil and gas assets and depreciation of productive biological assets	477,394,407.77	252,905,969.19
Amortization of intangible assets	5,494,002.05	4,554,522.82
Amortization of long-term prepaid expenses	53,998,119.00	27,561,741.82
Losses from disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets (gains are filled with "-")	2,699,356.42	8,124,921.55
Losses due to scrapping of fixed assets (income is indicated by "-")	1,073,599.70	
Losses due to changes in fair value (gains are indicated by "-")		
Financial expenses (income is indicated by "-")	191,274,136.24	108,809,099.26
Investment loss (income is indicated by "-")	-318,247,570.48	-51,101,647.61
Decrease in deferred income tax assets (increase is indicated by "-")	-23,856,401.93	-15,171,894.42
Increase in deferred income tax liabilities (decrease indicated by "-")	8,315,594.73	-1,855,145.68
Decrease in inventory (increase indicated by "-")	-2,313,770,381.35	-348,576,920.20
Decrease of operating receivable items (increase is indicated by "-")	-1,297,636,826.34	-1,127,528,362.00
Increase in operating payables (decrease indicated by "-")	3,756,596,614.70	927,885,385.24
Other	-901,808,199.42	-947,147,460.39
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,168,821,797.63	113,941,566.12
2. Major investment and financing activities not involving cash receipts and payments:		
Conversion of debt into capital		

Convertible corporate bonds due within one year		
Fixed assets under financing lease		
3. Net changes in cash and cash equivalents:		
Closing balance of Cash	5,008,094,111.09	4,931,879,188.52
Minus: initial balance of cash	7,355,599,429.43	5,184,853,679.08
Plus: closing balance of cash equivalents		
Minus: initial balance of cash equivalents		
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	-2,347,505,318.34	-252,974,490.56

(2) Net cash paid to acquire subsidiaries in current period

□ Applicable √ Non-Applicable

(3) Net cash received from disposal subsidiaries in current period

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

	Amount
Cash or cash equivalents received in current period by disposal of subsidiaries in current period	74,600,845.92
Including: Daqing Huiqing New Energy Co., Ltd	28,106,750.23
Pucheng LONGi Eco-agriculture PV New Energy Co., Ltd.	43,430,765.00
Zibo Leguang PV Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	1,876,102.40
Qihe LONGi Solar Energy Co., Ltd.	1,187,228.29
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents Held by the Subsidiaries at the Date Loss of Control	755,734.71
Including: Daqing Huiqing New Energy Co., Ltd.	24,285.07
Pucheng LONGi Eco-agriculture PV New Energy Co., Ltd.	635,349.99
Zibo Leguang PV Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	364.61
Qihe LONGi Solar Energy Co., Ltd.	95,735.04
Plus: Cash or Cash Equivalents Received in Current Period by Disposal of Subsidiaries in Previous Periods	127,364,394.62
Including: LONGi PV New Energy Co., Ltd. of Zhongning	127,364,394.62
Net cash received by disposal of subsidiaries	201,209,505.83

(4) Composition of cash and cash equivalents

√ Applicable □ Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Initial balance
I. Cash		

Including:cash on hand	33,271.64	45,889.43
Bank deposits ready for payment	5,008,060,839.46	7,355,553,540.01
Other monetary funds available for payment at any time		
Funds deposited with the central bank that can be used for payment		
Deposit of inter-bank funds		
Loan at call of inter-bank funds		
II. Cash equivalents		
Including:bond investment due within three months		
III. Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents	5,008,094,111.10	7,355,599,429.44
Including: Restricted cash and cash equivalents for the Parent Company or Subsidiaries Within the Group		

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

77. Notes to Items in the Statement of Changes in Owner's Equity

Explanation of the name of “other” items and the amount of adjustment to the ending balance of last year.

Applicable Non-Applicable

78. Assets with Restricted Ownership or Use Rights

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Ending book value	Reason for being restricted
Monetary fund	1,966,614,492.56	Deposit
Note receivable	1,968,737,492.52	Pledge
Building and Construction	76,617,786.34	Finance lease
Building and Construction	82,647,862.24	Finance lease mortgage
Machinery equipment	151,133,782.05	Finance lease
Machinery equipment	159,690,406.85	Finance lease mortgage
PV station	370,696,871.42	Finance lease
PV station	212,924,084.37	Finance lease
Land use right	20,215,639.44	Finance lease

Land use right	12,136,744.77	Finance lease mortgage
Total	5,021,415,162.56	/

79. Foreign Currency Monetary Items

(1) Foreign currency monetary items:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance of foreign currency	Convert the exchange rate	Closing balance of converted RMB
Monetary capital			
Including: USD	121,506,688.97	6.6166	803,961,158.24
EURO	3,104,817.21	7.6515	23,756,508.88
Yen	239,725,521.00	0.0599	14,359,558.71
Ringgit	7,697,706.77	1.6373	12,603,455.29
Rupee	81,776,605.71	0.0963	7,875,087.13
Ugandan Shilling	887,654,912.19	0.0017	1,509,013.35
Account receivable			
Including: USD	102,242,615.56	6.6166	676,498,490.11
EURO	706,160.09	7.6515	5,403,183.93
Yen	8,500.00	0.0599	509.15
THB	4,015,996.15	5.0054	20,101,667.13
Other receivables			
US\$	305,412.02	6.6166	2,020,789.17
EURO	16,770.30	7.6515	128,317.95
Yen	20,428,322.00	0.0599	1,223,656.49
Ringgit	329,969.49	1.6373	540,259.05
Rupee	240,388.00	0.0963	23,149.36
THB	717,560.75	5.0054	3,591,678.58
Accounts payable			
US\$	22,756,906.81	6.6166	150,573,349.60
EURO	14,443,522.38	7.6515	110,514,611.49
Yen	165,596,959.00	0.0599	9,919,257.84
Ringgit	252,518,653.21	1.6373	413,448,790.90
Other payable			
US\$	663,962.24	6.6166	4,393,172.56
EURO	152,040.74	7.6515	1,163,339.72
Yen	12,470,643.00	0.0599	746,991.52
Ringgit	518,137,020.76	1.6373	848,345,744.09
Rupee	1,057,968.00	0.0963	101,882.32
Short-term borrowings			
Ringgit	15,799,635.90	1.6373	25,868,743.86

Long-term borrowings			
US\$	136,720,000.00	6.6166	904,621,552.00

Applicable Non-Applicable

Overseas subsidiaries of the Company, such as LONGi (KUCHING) SDN. BHD., LERRI Solar Technology K.K., LERRI Solar Technology (U.S.) INC, LERRI SOLAR TECHNOLOGY (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED, LONGi New Energy (Uganda) Limited, LONGi Solar Technologie GmbH, and LONGi NEW ENERGY (THAILAND) CO., LTD can select their own recording currency like Ringgit, Japanese Yen, U.S. Dollar, Indian Rupee, Ugandan Shilling, Euro, and Thai Baht in accordance with currency in major economic environment where they operate businesses.

80. Hedging

Applicable Non-Applicable

81. Government Subsidies

1. Basic Information on Government Subsidies

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Amount	Reported Item	Amount included into current profit oi loss
Listed Company Equity Refinancing Reward and Convertible Bond Refinancing Reward	2,000,000.00	Other income	2,000,000.00
Xi'an Domestic Patent Subsidy Paid by Xi'an Science and Technology Market Co., Ltd.	3,000.00	Other income	3,000.00
Outstanding Contribution Award for Baoshan Silicon Industry Development	100,000.00	Other income	100,000.00
Awards for the Annual Capacity in 2017	500,000.00	Other income	500,000.00
Space Science and Technology Co-ordination Project Award of Xi'an	414,600.00	Other income	414,600.00

National Civil Aerospace Industry Base Management Committee			
Incremental funds for Xi'an Export-Oriented Economic Development Project of Xi'an National Civil Aerospace Industry Base Management Committee in 2017	500,000.00	Other income	500,000.00
Subsidy Funds for Municipal Water Pollution Control Projects by Xi'an National Civil Aerospace Industry Base Management Committee in 2016	292,000.00	Other income	292,000.00
Recognition Reward for Advanced Units with Industrial Development by Xi'an National Civil Aerospace Industry Base Management Committee in 2017	1,000,000.00	Other income	1,000,000.00
Recognition Reward for Advanced Units with Investment Promotion in 2017 by Xi'an National Civil Aerospace Industry Base Management Committee	750,000.00	Other income	750,000.00
State Subsidy for Xi'an Kangyin Installed Capacity	4,084.17	Other income	37,334.19
Party Building Activity Subsidies	30,000.00	Non-operating Income	30,000.00

Job Stabilization Allowance	131,104.30	Non-operating Income	131,104.30
Subsidies for Infrastructure Construction	300,000.00	Other income	300,000.00
Recycling Reform	1,000,000.00	Other income	1,000,000.00
Water Saving Subsidy	20,000.00	Other income	20,000.00
New Type Thermal Field Subsidy	2,500,000.00	Other income	2,500,000.00
Special Project of Intellectual Property Rights	9,000.00	Other income	9,000.00
Energy-Saving Renovation Project	512,000.00	Other income	512,000.00
Return of Individual Tax Fee by Economic and Technological Development Zone Branch of Xi'an Local Taxation Bureau	151,882.63	Other income	151,882.63
Investment Promotion Award by Management Committee of Xi'an Economic and Technological Development Zone	21,899,200.00	Other income	21,899,200.00
Incremental Awards by Management Committee of Xi'an Economic and Technological Development Zone	149,900.00	Other income	149,900.00
Subsidy Fund of Shaanxi Province Credit Insurance in 2017	2,000,000.00	Other income	2,000,000.00
Subsidy for Zhejiang LONGi Solar High-Efficient Double-glass Mono Module Project	2,000,000.00	Other income	2,000,000.00

Government Quality Award	300,000.00	Other income	300,000.00
Patent Subsidy	112,000.00	Other income	112,000.00
Return of individual tax charges	17,826.97	Non-operating Income	17,826.97
Special Funds to Support the Transformation and Upgrading of Industrial Economy in 2016 (Technical Transformation Projects for Enterprises)	1,670,000.00	Other income	84,343.45
Industrial Enterprise Projects Reached Above-scale Standards for the First Time in the Year	25,000.00	Other income	25,000.00
Cash of the Third Batch of Science and Technology Innovation Vouchers in 2017	355,000.00	Other income	355,000.00
Funds for Innovative Talents	168,000.00	Other income	168,000.00
Double Creation Talent Aid	52,500.00	Other income	52,500.00
Special Funds for Key Research and Development	300,000.00	Other income	300,000.00
Safety Production Team Awards by Safety Supervision Bureau	15,000.00	Other income	15,000.00
Dynamic Monitoring Subsidy for Unemployment in 2017	2,400.00	Non-operating Income	2,400.00
Awards for Newly listed Above-Scale Industrial Enterprises	75,000.00	Non-operating Income	75,000.00

Job Stabilization Subsidies	4,455.00	Non-operating Income	4,455.00
Incentive Funds for Excellent Construction Project	200,000.00	Non-operating Income	200,000.00
Subsidy for Position Stabilization in the Second Half of 2017	181,718.80	Non-operating Income	181,718.80
Subsidy for Use of Sakata Port in Yamagata Prefecture	1,192.25	Non-operating Income	1,192.25

2. Return of Government Subsidies

Applicable Non-Applicable

82. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

VIII. Changes in Scope of Consolidation

1. Business combination under different controls

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Business combination under the same control

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Reverse acquisition

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Disposal of Subsidiaries

Is there any case where one-time disposal of investment in the subsidiary results in losing control over it?

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Subsidiary	Equity disposal price	Equity disposal ratio (%)	Equity disposal method	Time of losing control	Basis for determining the point of losing control	Balance between disposal price and share of subsidiary's net assets in consolidated financial statements corresponding to disposal investment	Proportion of remaining equity on the date of losing control (%)	Book value of the remaining equity on the date of losing control	Fair value of the remaining equity on the date of losing control	Gains or losses arising from revaluation of residual equity based on fair value	Determination method and main assumptions for fair value of the remaining equity on the date of losing control	Amount of other comprehensive income related to original company's equity investment transferring to investment gains and losses
Chaoyang LONGi Solar PV Technology Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.2	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Pucheng LONGi Eco-agriculture PV New Energy Co., Ltd.	124,087,900.00	100	Cash	2018.1	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	40,819,323.12			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Tumd Left Banner Jinghuan PV Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.4	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Wuyang Yulong PV Agricultural Technology Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.4	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Fuxin LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.3	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Huaibei Wulong Clean Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.1	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		

Shuangliao New Energy Ltd.	Longyuan	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.3	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Suixi Eco-agriculture Ltd.	LONGi	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.3	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Daqing Energy Ltd.	Huiqing New	93,689,167.43	70	Cash	2018.2	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	185,897,092.55	30	39,738,000.00	40,152,500.33	414,500.33		
Tongchuan Energy Ltd.	Leguang PV	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.5	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
LERRI Technology GmbH	Solar (Europe)	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.1	Completion of Cancelled procedure	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Wei-county Technology Ltd.	Lezhao PV	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.6	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Zhejiang PV Energy Ltd.	Jiaying Leguang	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.3	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Zibo Technology Ltd.	Leguang PV Energy	24,544,460.84	100	Cash	2018.1	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	14,441,443.71			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Laiwu Ltd.	Lihui PV Power	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.2	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Sanmenxia Energy Ltd.	Leda PV	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.3	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Dongying Technology Ltd.	Lezhao PV	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.1	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Guangzong Energy Ltd.	Lezhao New	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.5	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		

Linyi Leyang PV Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.3	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Suixi Lexiang PV Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.6	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Quzhou Lexing PV Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.3	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Zhucheng Leheng PV Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.5	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Qihe LONGi Solar Energy Ltd.	6,216,361.67	100	Cash	2018.3	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	2,759,900.17			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Shanghe Leshang PV Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.4	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Fengyang Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.1	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Nanjing Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	8,914,250.53	100	Cash	2018.5	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	4,630,108.62			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Xinxiang Fufeng Park New Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.2	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Yancheng Xingqi New Energy Technology Ltd.	6,931,931.95	100	Cash	2018.5	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	4,467,373.54			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Weifang Senneng New Energy Technology Ltd.	9,269,207.48	100	Cash	2018.5	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	6,365,839.42			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Jiaozhou Dingrui New Energy Technology Ltd.	9,864,846.46	100	Cash	2018.5	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	6,400,141.40			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		

Shenyang LONGi Solar PV Energy Co., Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.2	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Xinxiang Xufei New Energy Ltd.	1.00	100	Cash	2018.6	Completion of shareholding rights transfer	-587,176.31			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Xihua LONGi New Energy Technology Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.1	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Junan Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.5	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Jiaxiang LONGi PV New Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.6	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Yongcheng LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.6	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
Tangshan Lvlong PV Power Ltd.	Not Applicable	100	Cancelled	2018.6	Completion of business procedures	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable		

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Is there any case where a subsidiary is disposed of by multiple transactions in steps resulting in losing its control?

Applicable Non-Applicable

5. Changes in the scope of consolidation for other reasons

Explain changes in the scope of consolidation caused by other reasons (e.g., new subsidiaries, liquidation of subsidiaries etc.) and related circumstances:

Applicable Non-Applicable

the Company newly invested in the following companies and included them in the scope of consolidation at the end of the period.

No.	Subsidiary	Main business place	Registration place	Parent company	Registered capital	Paid-up capital
1	Chuzhou LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	LONGi Solar	300,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
2	Longling Zhenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Clean Energy	1,000,000.00	
3	An'da Longguang New Energy Ltd.	Suihua City, Heilongjiang Province	Suihua City, Heilongjiang Province	Clean Energy	1,000,000.00	
4	Nanhua Zhenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Chuxiong Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Nanhua County, Chuxiong Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Clean Energy	1,000,000.00	
5	Datong Longtai Green Energy PV Power Generation Ltd.	Datong, Shanxi	Datong, Shanxi	Clean Energy	1,000,000.00	
6	Longling Lvlong Clean Energy Ltd.	Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Longling Zhenglong	1,000,000.00	
7	Nanhua Shenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Nanhua County, Chuxiong Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan, Province	Nanhua County, Chuxiong Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan, Province	Nanhua Zhenglong Clean Energy	1,000,000.00	
8	Xi'an LONGi Green Energy Investment Management Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City	LONGi Shares	50,000,000.00	

9	Huaping LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Huaping County, Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	Huaping County, Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	LONGi Shares	300,000,000.00	
10	Ningxia LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Economic Development Zone, Yinchuan City	Economic Development Zone, Yinchuan City	LONGi Solar	200,000,000.00	
11	Shaanxi LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Economic Development Zone, Xi'an City	Economic Development Zone, Xi'an City	LONGi Solar	200,000,000.00	
12	Shijiazhuang Longye New Energy Technology Ltd.	Qiaoxi District, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Qiaoxi District, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Clean Energy	1,000,000.00	

6. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

IX. Equities in Other Entities**1. Equity in subsidiaries****(1) Composition of the corporate group**

Applicable Non-Applicable

Subsidiary	Main business place	Registration place	Nature of business	Shareholding ratio (%)		Acquisition method
				Direct	Indirect	
LONGi (H.K.) Trading Co., Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Import and export business	100		New establishment
LONGI (KUCHING) SDN. BHD.	Kuching (Malaysia)	Kuching (Malaysia)	Production, sales	100		New establishment
LONGi New Energy (Uganda) Limited	Uganda	Uganda			99	New establishment
LONGI SOLAR TECHNOLOGY K.K.	Tokyo (Japan)	Tokyo (Japan)	Sales	100		New establishment
LONGi Solar Technology (U.S.) Inc.	Delaware (US)	Delaware (US)	Sales	100		New establishment
LONGI Solar Technologies GmbH	Hesse, Frankfurt (Germany)	Hesse, Frankfurt (Germany)	Sales	100		New establishment
Ningxia LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Zhongning County, Ningxia	Zhongning County, Ningxia	Production, sales	100		New establishment
Yinchuan LONGi	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Production, sales	100		New establishment

Silicon Materials Ltd.						
Wuxi LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Wuxi City, Jiangsu Province	Wuxi City, Jiangsu Province	Production, sales	100		New establishment
Baoshan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Production, sales	100		New establishment
Lijiang LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Huaping County, Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	Huaping County, Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	Production, sales	100		New establishment
Chuxiong LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Chuxiong Yi Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Chuxiong Yi Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Production, sales	100		New establishment
Yangzhou LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Baoying County, Jiangsu Province	Baoying County, Jiangsu Province	Production, sales	100		New establishment
Xi'an LONGi Green Energy Investment Management Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City	Investment management	100		New establishment
Huaping LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Huaping County, Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	Huaping County, Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	Production, sales	100		New establishment
LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Production, sales	100		New establishment
Zhejiang LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Quzhou City, Zhejiang province	Quzhou City, Zhejiang province	Production, sales	100		Business combination under different control
Hefei LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Hefei City, Anhui Province	Hefei City, Anhui Province	Production, sales		100	New establishment
Taizhou LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Taizhou City, Jiangsu Province	Taizhou City, Jiangsu Province	Production, sales		100	New establishment

Yinchuan LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Production, sales		100	New establishment
LERRI SOLAR TECHNOLOGY (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED	Andhra Pradesh (India)	Andhra Pradesh (India)	Production, sales	40	60	New establishment
Mile LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Mile City, Hani and Yi Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Mile City, Hani and Yi Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Production, sales			New establishment
Datong LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Datong County, Shanxi	Datong County, Shanxi	Production, sales		100	
Xi'an LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Chang'an District, Xi'an City, Shaanxi	Chang'an District, Xi'an City, Shaanxi			100	New establishment
Chuzhou LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	Production, sales		100	New establishment
Ningxia LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Economic Development Zone, Yinchuan City	Economic Development Zone, Yinchuan City	Production, sales		100	New establishment
Shaanxi LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Economic Development Zone, Xi'an City	Economic Development Zone, Xi'an City	Production, sales		100	New establishment
Nanjing ET Solar Technology Ltd.	Nanjing City, Jiangsu Province	Nanjing City, Jiangsu Province	Trade	45	6	New establishment
ET Solar Global Inc.	US	US	Trade		100	New establishment
ET Solar Global Japan KK	Japan	Japan	Trade		100	New establishment
ET Solar Global	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Trade		100	New establishment

Technology Limited						
Xi'an LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development	100		New establishment
Qinghai Baihe Clean Energy Ltd.	Xining City, Qinghai Province	Xining City, Qinghai Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shanxi Xing LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Linfen City, Shanxi Province	Linfen City, Shanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Chunhua Lvlong Clean Energy Ltd.	Chunhua County, Shaanxi Province	Chunhua County, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Nanyang Wolong LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Nanyang City, Henan Province	Nanyang City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zaozhuang LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Zaozhuang City, Shandong Province	Zaozhuang City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zaozhuang Shanting LONGi Eco-agriculturePV New Energy Ltd.	Zaozhuang City, Shandong Province	Zaozhuang City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Tongxin LONGi PV New Energy Ltd.	Tongxin County, Ningxia	Tongxin County, Ningxia	Investment, development		100	Business combination under common control
Ningxia LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xinjiang LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Urumqi, Xinjiang	Urumqi, Xinjiang	Investment, development		99	New establishment
Xinjiang LONGi PV Technology Ltd.	Urumqi, Xinjiang	Urumqi, Xinjiang	Investment, development		70	New establishment

E'min LONGi Muguang New Energy Ltd.	Emin, Xinjiang	E'min, Xinjiang	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wuzhong LONGi PV New Energy Ltd.	Wuzhong City, Ningxia	Wuzhong City, Ningxia	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jiangshan LONGi New Energy Technology Ltd.	Jiangshan City, Zhejiang Province	Jiangshan City, Zhejiang Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wuqi Long'an Clean Energy Ltd.	Wuqi County	Wuqi County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Mile LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Mile City, Yunnan Province	Mile City, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Mile Xinlong Clean Energy Ltd.	Mile City, Yunnan Province	Mile City, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Dongguan Lvlong Clean Energy Ltd.	Dongguan City, Guangdong Province	Dongguan City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangdong Yanyuan Longqing New Energy Ltd.	Dongguan City, Guangdong Province	Dongguan City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		70	New establishment
University of Science and Technology of China Jiancheng LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Anhui Province	Anhui Province	Investment, development		60	New establishment
Xi'an Longqiao Clean Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Shuangliao Baihe New Energy Ltd.	Shuangliao City, Jilin Province	Shuangliao City, Jilin Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Dingbian Longjing PV New Energy Ltd.	Dingbian County, Shaanxi Province	Dingbian County, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Liaoning Zhaori New Energy Ltd.	Chaoyang City, Liaoning Province	Chaoyang City, Liaoning Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Lijiang LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	Lijiang City, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Hami Liurui New Energy Development Ltd.	Hami City, Xinjiang	Hami City, Xinjiang	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Hami Liuyang PV Technology Development Ltd.	Hami City, Xinjiang	Hami City, Xinjiang	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Baoji Longxing Clean Energy Power Generation Co., Ltd.	Baoji City, Shaanxi Province	Baoji City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Danzhou LONGi PV Agricultural Development Ltd.	Danzhou City, Hainan Province	Danzhou City, Hainan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Chunhua Xinlong Agricultural Technology Ltd.	Chunhua County	Chunhua County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Huaibei Nanlong Clean Energy Ltd.	Suixi County	Suixi County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yanchuan Minhao PV	Yanchuan County	Yanchuan County	Investment,		100	Business combination

Power Station Investment Management Ltd.			development			under different control
Pingyi Longhui New Energy Ltd.	Pingyi County	Pingyi County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Baolong Clean Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City	Xi'an City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Hebei Shenrao Agricultural Development Ltd.	Raoyang County	Raoyang County	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Xi'an LONGi Agricultural Technology Development Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jinzhong LONGi PV Power Technology Ltd.	Yuci District, Jinzhong City	Yuci District, Jinzhong City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Pucheng Baofeng Agricultural Technology Ltd.	Sun Town, Pucheng County	Sun Town, Pucheng County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yuanmou Zhenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Yuanmou County	Yuanmou County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Beipiao Longtan New Energy Ltd.	Beipiao City, Chaoyang City, Liaoning Province	Beipiao City, Chaoyang City, Liaoning Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Honghe Shenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Mile City, Yunnan Province	Mile City, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Huanglong Longfu Clean Energy Ltd.	Yan'an City, Shaanxi Province	Yan'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yanchuan Longfu PV Power Generation Ltd.	Yan'an City, Shaanxi Province	Yan'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Huludao Longxing New Energy Ltd.	Lianshan District, Huludao City, Liaoning Province	Lianshan District, Huludao City, Liaoning Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zhongning Longmu New Energy Ltd.	Zhongning County	Zhongning County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Hainan LONGi PV New Energy Ltd.	Hainan Province	Hainan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Quzhou Julong Clean Energy Ltd.	Quzhou City	Quzhou City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Hami Liushuquan Xuanli PV Power Generation Ltd.	Hami City, Xinjiang	Hami City, Xinjiang	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Datong LONGi Green Energy Clean Energy Ltd.	Datong County	Datong County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zhanjiang CSEEC Ltd.	Zhanjiang City	Zhanjiang City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Leizhou CSEEC Ltd.	Leizhou City	Leizhou City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Nierong Shenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Nierong County	Nierong County	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Yan'an Longxing Clean Energy Ltd.	Baota District, Yan'an City	Baota District, Yan'an City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yan'an Longxing Clean Energy Ltd.	Baota District, Yan'an City	Baota District, Yan'an City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangling Longxing Green Energy Clean Energy Ltd.	Guangling County	Guangling County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangling Jinpeng New Energy Ltd.	Guangling County	Guangling County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Datong Yunzhong Green Energy New Energy Ltd.	Datong County	Datong County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yan'an Longsheng Clean Energy Ltd.	Baota District, Yan'an City	Baota District, Yan'an City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Baisha Long Green Power New Energy Ltd.	Baisha County, Hainan Province	Baisha County, Hainan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Ninghai Junlong New Energy Ltd.	Ninghai County, Ningbo City, Zhejiang Province	Ninghai County, Ningbo City, Zhejiang Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zhaozhou Longhui New Energy Ltd.	Zhaozhou County, Daqing City, Heilongjiang Province	Zhaozhou County, Daqing City, Heilongjiang Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Lingwu Longqiao PV New Energy Ltd.	Wuling City, Ningxia	Wuling City, Ningxia	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Ninghai Hailong Clean Energy Ltd.	Ninghai County, Ningbo City, Zhejiang Province	Ninghai County, Ningbo City, Zhejiang Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Yingkou Longxing Clean Energy Ltd.	Yingkou City, Liaoning Province	Yingkou City, Liaoning Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Longling Zhenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Daijiapo Community, Longshan Town, Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Daijiapo Community, Longshan Town, Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
An'da Longguang New Energy Ltd.	No. 17 Building, Phoenix Town Community, Suihua City, Heilongjiang Province	No. 18 Building, Phoenix Town Community, Suihua City, Heilongjiang Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Nanhua Zhenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Chuxiong, Yunnan Province	Chuxiong, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Datong Longtai Green Energy PV Power Generation Ltd.	Datong County, Shanxi Province	Datong County, Shanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Longling Lvlong Clean Energy Ltd.	Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Longling County, Baoshan City, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Nanhua Shenglong Clean Energy Ltd.	Nanhua County, Chuxiong Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Nanhua County, Chuxiong Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shijiazhuang Longye New Energy	Qiaoxi District, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei	Qiaoxi District, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Technology Ltd.	Province	Province				
Xi'an LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development	100		New establishment
Guangdong LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Yunfu City, Guangdong Province	Yunfu City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Beijing LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Beijing City	Beijing City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shandong Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Jinan City, Shandong Province	Jinan City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Hebei LONGi New Energy Development Ltd.	Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
LONGi Green Energy PV Engineering Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Solar Anfang PV Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Huizhou Fukangyuan Technology Ltd.	Huizhou City, Guangdong Province	Huizhou City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Qishan Baotong PV Energy Ltd.	Baoji City, Shaanxi Province	Baoji City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Daming Lezhao PV Energy Technology Ltd.	Daming County, Hebei Province	Daming County, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xun-county Lezhao PV Energy Technology Ltd.	Xun County, Henan Province	Xun County, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Shouguang Jinhe PV Technology Ltd.	Weifang City, Shandong Province	Weifang City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Heze Ningdian New Energy Ltd.	Heze City, Shandong Province	Heze City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Tianjin Leheng PV Energy Ltd.	Tianjin City	Tianjin City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Tianjin Leyuan PV Power Generation Ltd.	Tianjin City	Tianjin City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Cangzhou Bohai New Area Jile PV Energy Ltd.	Cangzhou City, Hebei Province	Cangzhou City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jining LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Jining City, Shandong Province	Jining City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wei-County Lezhao PV Energy Ltd.	Wei County, Hebei Province	Wei County, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Linzhang Lezhao PV Energy Ltd.	Linzhang County, Hebei Province	Linzhang County, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Qingzhou Yuhui PV Ltd.	Qingzhou City, Shandong Province	Qingzhou City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Taizhou LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Taizhou City, Jiangsu Province	Taizhou City, Jiangsu Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under common control
Longkou LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Longkou City, Yantai, Shandong	Longkou City, Yantai, Shandong	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Lejing PV Energy Ltd	Economic Development Zone, Xi'an	Economic Development Zone, Xi'an	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Ningxia LONGi Green and New Energy Ltd.	Economic Development Zone, Yinchuan City	Economic Development Zone, Yinchuan City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Qufu Lexiang PV Energy Ltd.	Qufu City, Shandong Province	Qufu City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shanxi LONGi Solar Technology Ltd	Taiyuan City, Shanxi Province	Taiyuan City, Shanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Henan LONGi Green Energy Technology Ltd.	Zhengzhou City, Henan Province	Zhengzhou City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yangjiang LONGi Solar Clean Energy Ltd.	Yangjiang City, Guangdong Province	Yangjiang City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shantou PV Power Ltd.	Shantou City, Guangdong Province	Shantou City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Binzhou Lezhao PV Energy Ltd.	Binzhou City, Shandong Province	Binzhou City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shangqiu Lehai New Energy Technology Ltd.	Shangqiu City, Henan Province	Shangqiu City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xiangcheng Lechang PV Energy Ltd.	Xiangcheng County, Henan Province	Xiangcheng County, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wuhu LONGi Solar Clean Energy Ltd.	Wuhu City, Anhui Province	Wuhu City, Anhui Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Ningde LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Ningde City, Fujian Province	Ningde City, Fujian Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Zhuhai LONGi Solar Clean Energy Ltd.	Zhuhai City, Guangdong Province	Zhuhai City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zhumadian Qijian New Energy Ltd.	Zhumadian City, Henan Province	Zhumadian City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Cao-county Lezhao PV Technology Ltd.	Cao County, Heze City, Shandong Province	Cao County, Heze City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jing-county Leguang PV Energy Technology Ltd.	Jing County, Hengshui City, Hebei Province	Jing County, Hengshui City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zaoqiang Lezhao PV Technology Ltd.	Zaoqiang County, Hengshui City, Hebei Province	Zaoqiang County, Hengshui City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xixian New Area Leyue PV Energy Ltd.	Jinghe New City, Xixian New Area, Shaanxi Province	Jinghe New City, Xixian New Area, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yanling Lehong PV Energy Ltd.	Yanling County, Xuchang City, Henan Province	Yanling County, Xuchang City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wugong Lejia PV Energy Ltd.	Wugong County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province	Wugong County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Tianjin Lexiang PV Energy Ltd.	Baodi District, Tianjin City	Baodi District, Tianjin City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Linqu Letou PV Energy Ltd.	Linqu County, Weifang City, Shandong Province	Linqu County, Weifang City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Linyi Lezhao PV	Fei County, Linyi City,	Fei County, Linyi City,	Investment,		100	New establishment

Energy Ltd.	Shandong Province	Shandong Province	development			
Shijiazhuang Lexin PV Energy Ltd.	Economic and Technological Development Zone, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Economic and Technological Development Zone, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wuhu LONGi Solar Power Engineering Ltd.	Wuhu County, Wuhu City, Anhui Province	Wuhu County, Wuhu City, Anhui Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shijiazhuang Lezhao New Energy Ltd.	Luquan District, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Luquan District, Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zoucheng LONGi Solar Energy Ltd.	Zoucheng City, Shandong Province	Zoucheng City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yangqu Lezhao Energy Technology Ltd.	Quyuan County, Taiyuan City, Shanxi Province	Quyuan County, Taiyuan City, Shanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Linqing Lezhao PV Technology Ltd.	Linqing City, Liaocheng City, Shandong Province	Linqing City, Liaocheng City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xinzhou Leguang New Energy Ltd.	Development Zone, Xinzhou City, Shanxi Province	Development Zone, Xinzhou City, Shanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangrao Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Guangrao County, Dongying City, Shandong Province	Guangrao County, Dongying City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Weifang LONGi	Weifang City, Shandong	Weifang City, Shandong	Investment,		100	New establishment

Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Province	Province	development			
Jining Economic Development Zone Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Jining Economic Development Zone, Shandong Province	Jining Economic Development Zone, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Henan Xindong New Energy Technology Ltd.	Xinxiang City, Henan Province	Xinxiang City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Xixian New Area Ledong PV Energy Ltd.	Xixian New Area, Xianyang, Shaanxi	Xixian New Area, Xianyang, Shaanxi	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an PV Energy Ltd.	Chang'an District, Xi'an, Shaanxi	Chang'an District, Xi'an, Shaanxi	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Linying Lecheng PV Energy Ltd.	Linying County, Luohe City, Henan	Linying County, Luohe City, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wuzhong Leheng PV Energy Technology Ltd.	Jinji Industrial Park, Wuzhong City, Ningxia	Jinji Industrial Park, Wuzhong City, Ningxia	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Baoding Yueqing PV Energy Ltd.	Baoding City, Hebei Province	Baoding City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Wen-county Lexing PV Energy Ltd.	Wen County, Jiaozuo, Henan	Wen County, Jiaozuo, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Lijin Letou PV Energy Ltd.	Lijin County, Dongying City, Shandong Province	Lijin County, Dongying City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jinxiang Huiqun New Energy	Jinxiang County, Jining City, Shandong Province	Jinxiang County, Jining City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control

TechnologyLtd.						
Zoucheng Lehui New Energy Ltd.	Zoucheng City, Jining City, Shandong	Zoucheng City, Jining City, Shandong	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jining Yanzhou District Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Yanzhou District, Jining City, Shandong	Yanzhou District, Jining City, Shandong	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Sishui Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Sishui County, Jining City, Shandong	Sishui County, Jining City, Shandong	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Hengshui Leyang PV Energy Ltd.	Hengshui City, Hebei	Hengshui City, Hebei	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shijiazhuang Leyang New Energy Technology Ltd.	Shijiazhuang High-tech Zone, Hebei	Shijiazhuang High-tech Zone, Hebei	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Ningde Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Dongqiao Economic Development Zone, Ningde City	Dongqiao Economic Development Zone, Ningde City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Sanya LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Haikou City, Hainan Province	Haikou City, Hainan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Suzhou Leguang Energy Ltd.	Suzhou City, Jiangsu Province	Suzhou City, Jiangsu Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Letian PV Energy Ltd	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Boai Leming PV Energy Ltd.	Qinghua Town, Boai County, Jiaozuo, Henan	Qinghua Town, Boai County, Jiaozuo, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jiaozuo Leren PV EnergyLtd.	Jiaozuo Demonstration Zone, Henan	Jiaozuo Demonstration Zone, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Liyang LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Liyang City, Changzhou, Jiangsu	Liyang City, Changzhou, Jiangsu	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xianghe Leguang PV Energy Ltd.	Xianghe County, Langfang City, Hebei Province	Xianghe County, Langfang City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zhengzhou Lemu PV Energy Ltd.	Zhongmu County, Zhengzhou City, Henan	Zhongmu County, Zhengzhou City, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Luxen PV Energy Ltd.	Ronghao Industrial City, Gaoling District, Xi'an City	Ronghao Industrial City, Gaoling District, Xi'an City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Haicheng Disheng Hailian New Energy Technology Ltd.	Haicheng City, Anshan City, Liaoning Province	Haicheng City, Anshan City, Liaoning Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Suzhou Lezha PV Energy Ltd.	Zhuyuan Road No. 209, High-tech Zone, Suzhou	Zhuyuan Road No. 210, High-tech Zone, Suzhou	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Runan Fuyang New Energy Ltd.	Industry Cluster District, Runan County	Industry Cluster District, Runan County	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Luohe Lesong PV Energy Ltd.	Luohe City, Henan	Luohe City, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shangshui Lexing PV New Energy Ltd.	Shangshui, Zhoukou, Henan	Shangshui, Zhoukou, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Foshan Shengri Yunke Power Ltd.	Guicheng, Nanhai District, Foshan City	Guicheng, Nanhai District, Foshan City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yingde LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Liangde Road No. 8, Yinghong Town, Yingde City	Liangde Road No. 9, Yinghong Town, Yingde City	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Zhongshan LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Banfu Town, Zhongshan City, Guangdong Province	Banfu Town, Zhongshan City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yancheng Shangfeng New Energy Technology Ltd.	Yancheng City	Yancheng City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Jianhu Shangcheng New Energy Technology Ltd.	Jianhu County	Jianhu County	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Jiangmen LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Jiangmen City	Jiangmen City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangzhou Qingle Technology Application Ltd.	Guangzhou City	Guangzhou City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Luoding LONGi Solar New Energy Ltd.	Guangzhou City	Guangzhou City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangzhou Letou PV Power Engineering Ltd.	Guangzhou City	Guangzhou City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shenzhen Grid PV Ltd.	Guangzhou City	Guangzhou City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Xuzhou LONGi Solar PV Technology Ltd.	Xuzhou, Jiangsu	Xuzhou, Jiangsu	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Wucheng Senneng Power Technology	Shandong Province	Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control

Ltd.						
Qingdao Zhongsen Green Energy Solar Technology Ltd.	Qingdao City	Qingdao City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Weifang Dongjiao Power Technology Ltd.	Weifang, Shandong Province	Weifang, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Changling Suoruite New Energy Technology Ltd.	Jilin Province	Jilin Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Jiangsu LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Xixia District, Nanjing City	Xixia District, Nanjing City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jiaozhou Rongrui New Energy Technology Ltd.	Qingdao, Shandong Province	Qingdao, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Xi'an Zhongxing Chaoyang New Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City	Xi'an City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Lantian Mingrui New Energy Ltd.	Lantian County, Xi'an City	Lantian County, Xi'an City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Cheng'an Lezhao PV Energy Ltd.	Cheng'an County, Hebei	Cheng'an County, Hebei	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yuncheng Shenghuang PV Technology Ltd.	Yuncheng County, Heze City, Shandong Province	Yuncheng County, Heze City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Changling Dongsong	Jilin Province	Jilin Province	Investment,		100	New establishment

New Energy Technology Ltd.			development			
Tongxu Dongsong New Energy Technology Ltd.	Tongxu County, Kaifeng City, Henan	Tongxu County, Kaifeng City, Henan	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Linyi Dongsong Energy Technology Ltd.	Linyi County, Dezhou City, Shandong	Linyi County, Dezhou City, Shandong	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Dezhou Dongsen Power Technology Ltd.	Dezhou, Shandong	Dezhou, Shandong	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Linqu Senneng New Energy Technology Ltd.	Weifang, Shandong	Weifang, Shandong	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Shanghe Zhongsen Solar Technology Ltd.	Shanghe County, Jinan, Shandong	Shanghe County, Jinan, Shandong	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Xuzhou Xinwei New Energy Technology Ltd.	Xuzhou, Jiangsu	Xuzhou, Jiangsu	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Quzhou Zhongsen New Energy Technology Ltd.	Quzhou City, Zhejiang Province	Quzhou City, Zhejiang Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Ningxia Xiaoli New Energy Ltd.	Dawukou District, Shizuishan City	Dawukou District, Shizuishan City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Ningxia Xiaodong Clean New Energy	Jiabao Industrial Park, Qingtongxia City	Jiabao Industrial Park, Qingtongxia City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control

Ltd.						
Dengzhou Jinyang New Energy Equipment Ltd.	Dengzhou City	Dengzhou City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Linzhou Weirui New Energy Technology Ltd.	Linyang Town, Linzhou City	Linyang Town, Linzhou City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Weishi Zhongtian PV Energy Ltd.	Weishi County, Kaifeng City	Weishi County, Kaifeng City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Xinyang Jinli New Energy Equipment Ltd.	Yangshan New District, Xinyang City	Yangshan New District, Xinyang City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Wuzhong Leyang Green Energy New Energy Ltd.	Wuzhong City	Wuzhong City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Sanyuan LONGi Green Energy PV Integration Ltd.	Sanyuan County	Sanyuan County	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Gu'an Leheng PV Energy Ltd.	Langfang City, Hebei	Langfang City, Hebei	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zhengzhou Longyuan New Energy Technology Ltd.	Zhengzhou	Zhengzhou	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Handan Feixiang District Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Handan City, Hebei	Handan City, Hebei	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Changtai LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Zhangzhou City, Fujian	Zhangzhou City, Fujian	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Liuqing Energy Engineering (Kunshan) Ltd.	Zhoushi Town, Kunshan City	Zhoushi Town, Kunshan City	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Yinchuan Longye New Energy Ltd.	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Changyi Shi'erjing PV Power Generation Ltd.	Puxi District, Changyuan County	Puxi District, Changyuan County	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Liuzhou LONGi PV Energy Technology Ltd.	Liuzhou City	Liuzhou City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jiujiang LONGi Solar New Energy Ltd.	Jiujiang City, Jiangxi	Jiujiang City, Jiangxi	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jixi Yitong PV Power Generation Ltd.	Xuancheng City, Anhui	Xuancheng City, Anhui	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Liquan Zhongxing Chaoyang New Energy Ltd.	Xianyang City, Shaanxi	Xianyang City, Shaanxi	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Heyuan Longle New Energy Ltd.	Yuancheng District, Heyuan City	Yuancheng District, Heyuan City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangzhou Longle Solar Technology Ltd.	Zengcheng District, Guangzhou	Zengcheng District, Guangzhou	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xuzhou Nuoyuan New Energy	Xuzhou, Jiangsu	Xuzhou, Jiangsu	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Technology Ltd.						
Zhangpu LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Zhangzhou City, Fujian Province	Zhangzhou City, Fujian Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Liaoning LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Liaoyang City, Liaoning Province	Liaoyang City, Liaoning Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Guangdong Shengri New Energy Technology Development Ltd.	Foshan City, Guangdong Province	Foshan City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Shaoyang Guotai New Energy Development Ltd.	Shaoyang City, Hunan Province	Shaoyang City, Hunan Province	Investment, development		100	Business combination under different control
Langfang Longye New Energy Ltd.	Langfang City, Hebei Province	Langfang City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xuzhou Longye New Energy Technology Ltd.	Xuzhou City, Jiangsu Province	Xuzhou City, Jiangsu Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Lankao LONGi PV Energy Ltd.	Lankao County, Henan Province	Lankao County, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Dingyuan Jingneng PV Power Ltd.	Dingyuan County, Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	Dingyuan County, Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Chuzhou Longyuan New Energy Technology Ltd.	Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	Chuzhou City, Anhui Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Hengshui Xujing	Hengshui City, Hebei	Hengshui City, Hebei	Investment,		100	Business combination

New Energy Technology td.	Province	Province	development			under different control
Shijiazhuang Yuetong PV Energy Ltd.	Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Shijiazhuang City, Hebei Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Luoyang Longjia New Energy Ltd.	Luoyang City, Henan Province	Luoyang City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shanghai Lvjian Energy Technology Ltd.	Shanghai City	Shanghai City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
LONGI NEW ENERGY (THAILAND) CO., LTD	Thailand	Thailand	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xuchang Longzhixing PV Energy Ltd.	Xuchang City, Henan Province	Xuchang City, Henan Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Yinchuan Leda New Energy Ltd.	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Huizhou Longye New Energy Ltd.	Huizhou City, Guangdong Province	Huizhou City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jiaxing Longle New Energy Ltd.	Jiaxing City, Zhejiang Province	Jiaxing City, Zhejiang Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Shanggao Longle New Energy Ltd.	Shanggao County, Yichun City, Jiangxi Province	Shanggao County, Yichun City, Jiangxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jinhua Longle New	Jinhua City, Zhejiang	Jinhua City, Zhejiang	Investment,		100	New establishment

Energy Ltd.	Province	Province	development			
Shenzhen Longle New Energy Ltd.	Shenzhen City	Shenzhen City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jinjiang LONGi New Energy Ltd.	Jinjiang City, Quanzhou City, Fujian Province	Jinjiang City, Quanzhou City, Fujian Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Zhuji Leneng New Energy Technology Ltd.	Zhuji City, Zhejiang Province	Zhuji City, Zhejiang Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Kunshan Lemou New Energy Ltd.	Kunshan City, Jiangsu Province	Kunshan City, Jiangsu Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Tianjin Longye New Energy Ltd.	Tianjin City	Tianjin City	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Nanchang Longle New Energy Ltd.	Nanchang City, Jiangxi Province	Nanchang City, Jiangxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jiujiang Longle New Energy Ltd.	Jiujiang City, Jiangxi Province	Jiujiang City, Jiangxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Lehua New Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Leyang New Energy Technology Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Longhai Longle New Energy Ltd.	Longhai City, Fujian Province	Longhai City, Fujian Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Leheng New Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Lefeng New	Xi'an City, Shaanxi	Xi'an City, Shaanxi	Investment,		100	New establishment

EnergyLtd.	Province	Province	development			
Wulian LONGi Solar PV Energy Ltd.	Rizhao City, Shandong Province	Rizhao City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Xi'an Legang New Energy Ltd.	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Xi'an City, Shaanxi Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Jiangmen Jiye New Energy Ltd.	Jiangmen City, Guangdong Province	Jiangmen City, Guangdong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Weifang Zhongsen Solar Technology Ltd.	Weifang City, Shandong Province	Weifang City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment
Cao-county Dalin New Energy Ltd.	Cao County, Heze City, Shandong Province	Cao County, Heze City, Shandong Province	Investment, development		100	New establishment

Description of the shareholding ratio different from voting rights in subsidiaries:

None.

Basis for holding half or below voting rights but still control the invested company, and holding more than half of voting rights but not controlling the invested company:

None.

Controlling basis for important structural entity incorporated in the consolidation range:

None.

Basis for determining company an agent or a consignor:

Non-Applicable.

Other statements:

None.

(2) Important non-wholly-owned subsidiaries

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Major financial information of important non-wholly-owned subsidiaries

Applicable Non-Applicable

(4) Significant restrictions on the use of the Group assets and liquidation of the Group debt:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(5) Financial support or other support to structured entities included in the scope of the consolidated financial statements:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Changes in share of owner's equity in subsidiaries and still control transactions of subsidiaries

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Interests in joint ventures or associated enterprises

Applicable Non-Applicable

(1) Important joint ventures or associated enterprises

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Name of joint venture or associated enterprises	Main business place	registered place	Nature of business	Shareholding ratio (%)		Accounting treatment for investment in joint ventures or associated enterprises
				Direct	Indirect	
Zhongning New Energy	Zhongning County, Ningxia	Zhongning County, Ningxia	Investment, development		30	<i>Equity Law</i>
Huiqing New Energy	Daqing City, Heilongjiang Province	Daqing City, Heilongjiang Province	Investment, development		30	<i>Equity Law</i>
Tongxin LONGi	Tongxin County, Ningxia	Tongxin County	Investment, development		49	<i>Equity Law</i>
LONGi Tianhua	Zhongning County, Ningxia	Zhongning County	Investment, development		49	<i>Equity Law</i>
Shanghai Baowang	Shanghai City	Shanghai City	Investment, development	30		<i>Equity Law</i>
Zhejiang Zhongjing	Changxing County, Zhejiang Province	Changxing County	Production, Sales	12.03		<i>Equity Law</i>
Pingmei LONGi	Xuchang City, Henan Province	Xuchang City	Production, Sales		19.8	<i>Equity Law</i>
Yongxiang New Energy	Leshan City, Sichuan	Leshan City	Production, Sales	15		<i>Equity Law</i>
Ningxia Yellow River LONGi Electricity Distribution Co., Ltd.	Yinchuan City, Ningxia	Yinchuan City	Investment, development	40		<i>Equity Law</i>
SRICITY ELECTRONICS	Chennai Mylapore, Tami	Chennai Mylapore, Tami	Investment, development		30.38	<i>Equity Law</i>

MANUFACTURING CLUSTER PRIVATE LIMITED	1 Nadu, India	1 Nadu, India	t			
---------------------------------------	---------------	---------------	---	--	--	--

Description of the shareholding ratio different from voting rights in joint ventures or associated enterprises:

None.

Basis for holding less than 20% voting rights and significant impact, or holding 20% or more voting rights but with no significant impact:

The Company had directors and other actual participation in its production and operation decision-making to the invested party whose shareholding ratio was less than 20%, which might have a significant impact. Therefore, the equity method was adopted to calculate.

(2) Major financial information of important joint ventures

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Major financial information of important associated enterprises

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

	Closing balance/current period amount					Opening balance/amount in the previous period				
	Huiqing New Energy	Zhongning New Energy	Pingmei LONGi	Tongxin LONGi	LONGi Tianhua	Huiqing New Energy	Zhongning New Energy	Pingmei LONGi	Tongxin LONGi	LONGi Tianhua
Current assets	8,455.50	37,960.06	45,680.73	21,956.46	4,789.82	(Note 1)	25,657.50	39,439.83	22,259.38	4,782.80
Non-current assets	63,027.35	160,269.93	94,418.05	56,411.04	15,813.76		130,195.12	88,339.63	57,297.60	16,363.25
Total assets	71,482.85	198,229.99	140,098.78	78,367.50	20,603.58		155,852.62	127,779.46	79,556.98	21,146.05
Current liabilities	54,643.36	164,225.63	48,587.93	4,768.67	552.81		95,904.55	38,139.37	5,388.13	1,470.29
Non-current liabilities			25,554.29	44,250.74	12,700.69		29,595.10	29,190.00	45,792.60	12,696.64
Total liabilities	54,643.36	164,225.63	74,142.22	49,019.41	13,253.50		125,499.65	67,329.37	51,180.73	14,166.93
Minority shareholders' equity										
Shareholder's equity attributed to the parent company	16,839.49	34,004.36	65,956.56	29,348.09	7,350.08		30,352.97	60,450.09	28,376.25	6,979.12
Net asset share based on shareholding ratio	5,051.85	10,201.31	13,059.40	14,380.56	3,601.54		9,105.89	11,969.12	13,904.36	3,419.77
Adjustment matters			32.53	-1,304.19	-1,190.82			68.70	-1,304.19	-1,190.82
--Unrealized			32.53	-1,304.19	-1,190.82			68.70	-1,304.19	-1,190.82

profit of internal transaction										
Book value of equity investment in associate enterprises	5,051.85	10,201.31	13,091.93	13,076.37	2,410.72		9,105.89	12,037.82	12,600.17	2,228.95
Revenues	5,293.06	9,135.91	128,012.42	3,784.94	1,236.56	(Note 2)	7,454.27	3,978.37	1,168.47	
Net profit	3,455.33	3,651.38	5,506.47	971.84	370.96		-787.30	1,314.34	398.85	
Other comprehensive income										
Total comprehensive income	3,455.33	3,651.38	5,506.47	971.84	370.96		-787.30	1,314.34	398.85	
Dividends received from associate enterprises during the year										

Other descriptions

Note 1: Daqing Huiqing New Energy Ltd. became a joint venture after disposing 70% equity this year, thus the number at the beginning of the year is non-applicable.

Note 2: Zhongning LONGi PV New Energy Ltd. became a joint venture after disposing 70% equity in December 2017. Therefore, revenues, net profit and other indicators for the first six months of the previous year were non-applicable.

(1). Summary financial information of unimportant joint ventures and associate enterprises

Applicable Non-Applicable

(5). Statement of significant restrictions on the ability of joint ventures or associate enterprises to transfer funds to the Company:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(6). Excess loss incurred by joint ventures or associate enterprises

Applicable Non-Applicable

(7). Unconfirmed commitments related to joint venture investment

Applicable Non-Applicable

(8). Contingent liabilities related to investment in joint ventures or associate enterprises

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Important joint management

Applicable Non-Applicable

5. Equity in structured entities not included in the scope of consolidated financial statements

Relevant statements of structured entities not included in the scope of consolidated financial statements:

Applicable Non-Applicable

6. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

X. Risks Associated with Financial Instruments

Applicable Non-Applicable

The main financial instruments of the Company include equity investments, loans, receivables, and accounts payable. For more details about various financial instruments, please refer to Note VI-Related Items. The following statement refers to risks associated with these financial instruments and the risk management policies adopted by the Company to reduce these risks. The Company's management layer manages and monitors these risk exposures so as to ensure that the above risks are controlled within a limited range.

The Company adopts sensitivity analysis technique to analyze the possible impact of reasonable and possible changes in risk variables on the current profit or loss or on shareholders' equity. Because of the fact that no risk variable changes solely, and the correlation among variables will play a significantly important role in ultimate amount affected by changes in a certain risk variable, the following is based on the assumption that changes in each variable are independent.

The reason for the Company to engage in risk management is to obtain a proper

balance between risks and returns, to lower the negative impact of risks on the Company's operating performance to a maximum level, and to maximize the interests of shareholders and other equity investors. Based on this risk management objective, the basic strategies of the Company's risk management are to identify and analyze various risks faced by the Company itself, to establish appropriate risk tolerance bottom line and carry out risk management, and to monitor various risks timely and reliably, in order to control risks within a limited range.

1. Market Risk

(1) Foreign Exchange Risk

Foreign exchange risk refers to the risk of loss arising from changes in exchange rates. As for the Company's subsidiaries, such as LONGi (KUCHING) SDN. BHD., LERRI Solar Technology K.K., LERRI Solar Technology (U.S.) INC, LERRI SOLAR TECHNOLOGY (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED, LONGi New Energy (Uganda) Limited, LONGi Solar Technologie GmbH, and LONGi NEW ENERGY (THAILAND) CO., LTD., their main business place is in Malaysia, Japan, United States, India, Uganda, Germany and Thailand. Besides overseas operational risks, the foreign exchange risk faced by domestic companies is related to Ringgit, Japanese Yen, U.S. Dollar, Indian Rupee, Ugandan Shilling, Euro, and Thai Baht; there is purchase and sales of goods in U.S. Dollar, Euro, and Japanese Yen in companies such as LONGi Green Energy, LONGi Solar, Ningxia LONGi, Yinchuan LONGi, Wuxi LONGi, LONGi (Hong Kong), and Zhejiang LONGi Solar. In addition, other major businesses in the Company are settled in Renminbi. The Company's assets and liabilities were all in Renminbi except for those in U.S. Dollar, Euro and Hong Kong Dollar as of December 31, 2017 in the Table below. The Company's operating performance may be affected by foreign exchange risks arising from the assets and liabilities in such foreign currency balances.

Item	Closing balance	Amount at the beginning of year
Monetary capital		
US dollar	121,506,688.97	164,034,143.87
Euro	3,104,817.21	1,191,539.27
Yen	239,725,521.00	135,101,894.00
MYR	7,697,706.77	5,626,901.33
Indian Rupee	81,776,605.71	2,656,150.99
Shilling	887,654,912.19	56,082,813.00
Thai baht		46,760,562.73
Accounts receivable		
US dollar	102,242,615.56	137,134,179.05
Euro	706,160.09	2,894,346.00
Yen	8,500.00	
Thai baht	4,015,996.15	

Advanced payment		
US dollar	46,394,773.86	7,859.04
MYR	399,945.28	7,120,373.49
Thai baht	4,784,164.00	1,241,000.00
Shilling		154,446,660.00
Yen	1,059,225.00	194,225.00
Euro	14,864.00	
Other receivables		
US dollar	305,412.02	70,028.88
Yen	20,428,322.00	17,703,600.00
MYR	329,969.49	399,147.07
Thai baht	717,560.75	428,975.35
Shilling		32,750,836.00
Indian Rupee	240,388.00	52,250.00
Euro	16,770.30	2,679.28
Inventory		
US dollar	19,378,684.59	348,604.88
MYR	312,558,161.42	175,226,296.16
Shilling	818,577,263.24	480,193,245.24
Yen	65,666,066.00	
Euro	9,729,030.89	
Thai baht	51,452,284.80	
Other current assets (pending deduct VAT on purchase)		
MYR	4,165,102.90	4,728,746.83
Thai baht	734,423.62	97,757.37
Shilling	94,218,879.36	23,841,063.97
Euro		4,029.29
US dollar	1,085.12	
Yen	2,889.00	
Indian Rupee	1,002,265.53	
Long-term receivables		
Indian Rupee	13,074,450.00	12,330,000.00
Fixed assets		
US dollar	6,466.58	1,465.68
Yen	1,926,620.00	1,408,822.35
MYR	818,481,263.76	773,824,253.41
Shilling	1,969,700.02	2,181,550.00
Indian Rupee	71,653.20	90,844.80
Euro	2,505.52	1,825.58
Construction in progress		

MYR	141,505,056.29	97,620,426.03
Indian Rupee		1,012,638.38
Thai baht		521,185.50
Intangible assets		
MYR	2,084,792.00	1,265,401.98
Long-term unamortized expenses		
Yen	6,045,000.00	6,850,994.05
MYR	11,771,911.44	11,967,914.43
Ruble		225,313,131.34
Indian Rupee	378,726,438.13	
Deferred income tax assets		
US dollar	24,986.94	24,986.94
Yen	18,435,535.00	18,435,534.17
Euro	22,700.57	22,700.57
Short-term borrowing		
US dollar		132,000,000.00
MYR	15,799,635.90	
Accounts payable		
US dollar	22,756,906.81	129,875,244.13
Euro	14,443,522.38	4,465,632.34
Yen	165,596,959.00	45,821,989.00
MYR	252,518,653.21	5,665,108.40
Item received in advance		
MYR	323,742,152.43	41,997,999.97
Euro	1,155,738.29	31,478.40
US dollar	10,324,380.72	798,101.34
Yen	177,809,249.00	36,308,865.00
Payroll payable		
US dollar		21,096.50
Yen	7,822,191.00	3,030,837.02
MYR	4,669,921.23	3,271,819.07
Shilling		4,941,000.00
Indian Rupee	593,440.00	607,971.00
Euro		192.13
Tax payable		
US dollar	22,256.00	145,638.33
Euro	15,864.04	
Yen	1,678,675.00	10,021,348.32
MYR	86,768.01	283,254.85
Shilling		4,744,299.00
Thai baht		89,585.58

Indian Rupee		121,982.00
Euro		15,907.12
Other payables		
US dollar	663,962.24	447,622.07
Euro	152,040.74	
Yen	12,470,643.00	12,920,226.00
MYR	518,137,020.76	117,027,531.13
Thai baht		408,751.00
Shilling		6,161,340.50
Indian Rupee	1,057,968.00	507,248.00
Euro		186,683.39
Long-term loans		
US dollar	136,720,000.00	
Accrued liabilities		
Euro	57,230.26	21,824.74
Yen	11,872,077.00	1,129,897.14
US dollar	6,644,452.31	

The Company pays close attention to the impact of exchange rate changes on its foreign exchange risk and currently, but it does not take any measures to avoid foreign exchange risks.

Analysis of foreign exchange risk sensitivity:

Foreign exchange risk sensitivity analysis assumes that all overseas business net investment hedging and cash flow hedging are highly effective. Based on the above assumptions and with other variables unchanged, the pre-tax influence of reasonable changes in exchange rates on the current profit or loss and shareholders' equity shall be as follows:

Item	Change of exchange rate	Current period		Same period last year	
		Impact on profit	Impact on shareholder's equity	Impact on profit	Impact on shareholder's equity
Assets	Appreciation against RMB by 1%	15,521,079.71	42,310,586.84	28,121,172.17	28,121,172.17
	Depreciation against RMB by 1%	-15,521,079.71	-42,310,586.84	-28,121,172.17	-28,121,172.17
Liabilities	Appreciation against RMB by 1%	-15,650,758.84	-31,413,624.03	-21,102,074.07	-21,102,074.07
	Depreciation against RMB by 1%	15,650,758.84	31,413,624.03	21,102,074.07	21,102,074.07

(2) Interest Rate Risk - Risk of Changes in Cash Flow

The Company's risk of changes in cash flows from financial instruments due to changes in interest rates was primarily related to floating-rate bank borrowings (see Note VII, 31, 45 for details). The Company's policy was to maintain floating rate of these borrowings.

Sensitivity analysis of interest rate risk:

Sensitivity analysis of interest rate risk is based on the following assumptions:

- Changes in market interest rates affected interest income or expenses on variable rate financial instruments;
- For fixed-rate financial instruments measured at fair value, changes in market interest rates only affected interest income or expenses;
- For derivative financial instruments designated as hedging instruments, changes in market interest rates affect fair value, and all interest rate hedges were expected to be highly effective;
- Calculated fair value changes of derivative financial instruments and other financial assets and liabilities using discounted cash flow method at the market interest rate on the balance sheet date.

On the basis of the above assumptions, pre-tax effects of reasonable changes in interest rates on current profits and losses and shareholders' equity were as follows, with other variables remain unchanged:

Item	Change of exchange rate	Current period		Same period last year	
		Impact on profit	Impact on shareholder's equity	Impact on profit	Impact on shareholder's equity
Liabilities	Increase by 1%	- 1,639,903.56	- 1,639,903.56	-835,482.19	-835,482.19
	Decrease by 1%	1,639,903.56	1,639,903.56	835,482.19	835,482.19

(3) Other Price Risks

Investments held by the Company classified as available-for-sale financial assets and trading financial assets were measured at fair value at the balance sheet date. Therefore, the Company was exposed to the risk of changes in the securities market. The Company adopted a combination of multiple equity securities to reduce price risk of equity securities investments.

2. Credit Risk

On June 30, 2018, the maximum credit risk exposure that caused financial losses of the Company mainly came from loss of financial assets of the Company caused by failure of the other party to perform its obligations and financial guarantees undertaken by the Company, including:

The carrying amount of the financial assets recognized in the consolidated balance sheet; for financial instruments measured at fair value, the book value reflected its risk exposure, but not the maximum risk exposure, and its maximum risk exposure

would change with change of fair value.

In order to lower credit risk, the Company has established a team which is responsible for determining credit limits, conducting credit approvals, and performing other monitoring procedures so as to ensure that necessary steps can be taken to recover expired claims. In addition, the Company will review the recovery of each individual account receivable on each balance sheet date, in order to amply prepare for bad debts in terms of irrecoverable amounts, and therefore, the management layer of the Company argues that the credit risk borne by the Company has been greatly reduced.

The Company's working working capital is deposited in banks with high credit rating, and therefore, the credit risk of working working capital is relatively low.

3. Liquidity Risk

When managing working capital risks, the Company maintains cash and cash equivalents adequate from the perspective of the management layer and monitors them, in order to meet the Company's operating needs and reduce the impact of cash flows fluctuations. The management layer of the Company supervises the use of bank loans and ensures that the Company complies with the Loan Agreement.

The Company views bank loans as its main source of funding. On June 30, 2018, line of credit not used by the Company was RMB 3,889,000,000 and US\$ 110,930,000 (December 31, 2017: RMB 3,732,470,000 and USD 63,857,500).

XI. Disclosure of Fair Value

1. Ending fair value of assets and liabilities measured at fair value

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Basis for determining market price of continuous and uncontinuous first-level fair value measurement project

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Qualitative and quantitative information on valuation techniques and important parameters adopted for continuous and uncontinuous second-level fair value measurement project

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Qualitative and quantitative information on valuation techniques and important parameters adopted for continuous and uncontinuous third-level fair value measurement project

Applicable Non-Applicable

5. Adjustment information between the opening and ending book value and sensitivity analysis of unobservable parameters of continuous third-level fair value measurement project

Applicable Non-Applicable

6. Conversion between various levels during the period, reason for the conversion and policy to determine conversion of continuous fair value measurement project

Applicable Non-Applicable

7. Valuation technique changes and reasons for changes occurred during the period

Applicable Non-Applicable

8. Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value

Applicable Non-Applicable

9. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

XII. Related Parties and Related Transactions

1. Information of the Enterprise's the Parent Company

Applicable Non-Applicable

The Company has no the Parent Company. The major investors of the Company are the couple, Li Zhenguo (shareholding ratio of 14.96%) and Li Xiyan (shareholding ratio of 5.35%). Both hold shareholding ratio of 20.31% in total.

2. Information about subsidiaries of the Enterprise

For details of subsidiaries of the Company, please refer to Note IX. 1 Rights in Subsidiaries

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Information about Joint ventures and associated enterprises of the Company

For details of the Company's important joint ventures or associated enterprises, please refer to Note IX.

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other joint ventures or associated enterprises that generate balances in transactions with related parties in the current period or in previous periods are as follows.

Applicable Non-Applicable

Name of joint ventures or associated enterprises	Relations with the Company
Zhongning New Energy	Associated enterprise
Huiqing New Energy	Associated enterprise
Tongxin LONGi	Associated enterprise

LONGi Tianhua	Associated enterprise
Shanghai Baowang	Associated enterprise
Zhejiang Zhongjing	Associated enterprise
Pingmei LONGi	Associated enterprise
Yongxiang New Energy	Associated enterprise
Ningxia Yellow River LONGi Distribution Co., Ltd.	Associated enterprise
SRICITY ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING CLUSTER PRIVATE LIMITED	Associated enterprise

Other descriptions

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other information of related parties

Applicable Non-Applicable

Name of other related parties	Relationship between other related parties and the Company
Li Zhenguo	Others
Li Xiyan	Others
Li Chunan	Others
Zhong Baoshen	Others
Liu Xuewen	Others
Xu Dapeng	Others
Zou Zonghai	Others
Tian Gaoliang	Others
Li Shoushuang	Others
Sun Zhuo	Others
Qi Chengjun	Others
Li Xiangju	Others
He Jing	Others
Wang Xiaozhe	Others
Liu Xiaodong	Others
Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	Others
Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	Others
Linton Crystal Technologies Corp.	Others
Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	Others
Suzhou Jingneng Technology Co., Ltd.	Others
Suzhou Jingneng New Energy	Others

Technology Co., Ltd.	
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	Others
Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Materials Ltd.	Others
Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Instrument Co., Ltd.	Associated person (the same Chairman as the Company)
Shaanxi Coal Industry Co., Ltd.	Others
Shenyang Huizhi Investment Co., Ltd.	Associated person (the same Chairman as the Company)
Shenyang Tongxiang Bio-pesticide Co., Ltd.	Others
Xi'an Power Stone Diamond Tools Co., Ltd.	Associated person (the same Chairman as the Company)
Xuchang Platinum Diamond Co., Ltd.	Others
Ningbo Meishan Bonded Area Jiuzhou Vertical and Horizontal Rail Transit Industry Investment Partnership (Limited Partnership)	Others
Yangzhou Linton Jinhui Diamond Wire Cutting Research and Development Co., Ltd.	Others
Shenyang Linton Precision Machinery Co., Ltd.	Others
Gaoyou Linton New Energy Co., Ltd.	Others
Xinyi Zhongda Energy Conservation Technology Co., Ltd.	Others
Dalian Lianjun Energy Conservation Technology Co., Ltd.	Others
Beijing Kunlun Xinghe Investment Management Co., Ltd.	Others
Xi'an Catering Co., Ltd.	Others
Jinduicheng Molybdenum Group Co., Ltd.	Others
CCOOP Group	Others
Beijing Dentons Law Firm	Others
EZSVS (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd.	Others
Yellow River P&C Insurance Co., Ltd.	Others
Beijing Automic Technology Co., Ltd.	Others
Shanghai Qianban'ai Network Technology Co., Ltd.	Others
Shanghai Xingyun Kang'er Network	Others

Technology Co., Ltd.	
Ningbo Jiangbei Fuli Enterprise Management Consulting Co., Ltd.	Others
Xi'an Spread Electric Co., Ltd.	Others
Nanjing Shenguo Investment Center (Limited Partnership)	Others
AVIC Zhonghang Aircraft Co., Ltd.	Others
AVIC Zhonghang Electronic Measuring Instrument Co., Ltd.	Others

5. Information about Related Transactions

(1) Related transactions in the purchase and sales of goods, provision and acceptance of services

Statement of purchase of goods / acceptance of labor

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Related parties	Content of related transactions	Accrued amount in the current period	Accrued amount in the last period
Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	Spare parts	351,794.17	235,806.00
Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	Production equipment	261,388,031.32	241,278,823.90
Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	Production equipment	3,383,827.84	714,000.00
Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	Production equipment	32,136,773.10	852,991.50
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	Master alloy	837,518.12	
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	Auxiliary materials	466,026.04	1,918,309.72
Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	Spare parts	497,993.84	92,051.28
Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	Spare parts	157,381.50	31,035.90
Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	Commissioned production of cell chip	407,644,059.98	20,421,709.26

Linton Crystal Technologies Corp.	Production equipment		139,644.20
-----------------------------------	----------------------	--	------------

Sales of goods / provision of labor

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Related parties	Content of related transactions	Accrued amount in the current period	Accrued amount in the last period
Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	Silicon ingot	13,749.30	14,734.56
Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Instrument Co., Ltd.	PV power generation system	296,369.66	
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	Electricity (in degrees)	6,016,363.05	4,656,692.93
Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	Electricity	788,823.74	386,616.23
Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	Water	85,864.43	48,365.95
Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	Wafer	72,796,263.90	21,145,529.23
Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Instrument Co., Ltd.	Water	54,503.85	
Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Instrument Co., Ltd.	Meal fee	195,423.31	
Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Instrument Co., Ltd.	Auxiliary materials	41,370.94	1,196.58
Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	Waste silicon ingot	16,832.48	

Description of related transactions for purchase and sales of goods, provision and acceptance of labor services

□Applicable √Non-Applicable

(2) Associated trusteeship/contracting and entrusted management/outsourcing

The Company's entrusted management / contracting situation:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Description of associated hosting/contracting situation

Applicable Non-Applicable

Statement of the Company's entrusted management/outsourcing:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Statement of associated management / outsourcing

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Related leases

The Company as a lessor:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Name of lessee	Type of leased assets	Lease income confirmed in the current period	Lease income confirmed in the previous period
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	House rental	899,205.12	779,975.89
Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	Equipment rental	28,476.00	35,496.00

The company as a lessee:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Related lease description

Applicable Non-Applicable

(4) Related Guarantee

The company as a guarantor

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: 10,000 yuan Currency: RMB

Secured party	Amount guaranteed	Starting date of guarantee	Expiring date of guarantee	Whether guarantee is completed
Zhejiang LONGi Solar	17,000.00	2017-1-1	2020-1-1	No
Zhejiang LONGi Solar	5,500.00	2017-1-18	2020-1-18	No
Zhejiang LONGi Solar	16,500.00	2017-7-19	2019-1-19	No
Zhejiang LONGi Solar	11,000.00	2017-11-9	2020-11-8	No
Zhejiang LONGi	33,000.00	2017-12-21	2020-11-19	No

Solar				
Yinchuan LONGi	7,000.00	2013-9-1	2020-9-1	No
Yinchuan LONGi	11,000.00	2014-12-16	2021-12-16	No
Yinchuan LONGi	17,000.00	2015-7-14	2018-7-14	No
Yinchuan LONGi	30,000.00	2017-7-10	2018-7-9	No
Yinchuan LONGi	15,000.00	2016-12-15	2023-12-14	No
Yinchuan LONGi	20,000.00	2017-3-7	2022-3-6	No
Yinchuan LONGi	10,000.00	2017-3-21	2022-3-20	No
Yinchuan LONGi	24,000.00	2017-6-23	2020-6-22	No
Yinchuan LONGi	14,400.00	2017-3-31	2020-3-30	No
Yinchuan LONGi	15,000.00	2017-7-31	2020-10-18	No
Yinchuan LONGi	5,000.00	2017-8-4	2018-8-3	No
Yinchuan LONGi	31,250.00	2017-8-11	2018-8-11	No
Yinchuan LONGi	10,000.00	2018-3-15	2020-3-14	No
Yinchuan LONGi	15,000.00	2016-12-15	2021-12-14	No
Yinchuan LONGi	12,000.00	2018-6-6	2021-3-2	No
Wuxi LONGi	6,000.00	2017-1-21	2020-1-21	No
Wuxi LONGi	3,600.00	2017-8-17	2018-8-17	No
Wuxi LONGi	10,000.00	2018-3-22	2020-3-22	No
Taizhou LONGi	22,000.00	2018-2-24	2018-11-19	No
Solar				
Taizhou LONGi	15,000.00	2018-1-19	2020-12-31	No
Solar				
Taizhou LONGi	50,000.00	2018-3-29	2019-3-28	No
Solar				
Shouguang Jinhe	22,400.00	2016-11-24	2021-11-24	No
LONGi New Energy	20,000.00	2018-6-20	2019-6-20	No
Lijiang LONGi	32,691.79	2018-6-21	2025-6-21	No
Lijiang LONGi	16,964.27	2018-6-21	2025-6-21	No
LONGi Solar	10,000.00	2017-4-11	2019-4-11	No
LONGi Solar	20,000.00	2017-9-25	2018-12-25	No
LONGi Solar	10,000.00	2017-11-27	2018-11-26	No
LONGi Solar	20,000.00	2018-3-12	2018-11-19	No
LONGi Solar	10,000.00	2018-2-1	2019-2-1	No
LONGi Solar	30,000.00	2018-4-26	2019-4-18	No
Solar Anfang	5,300.00	2016-9-30	2021-9-30	No
Cao-county Lezhao	42,800.00	2017-5-18	2022-5-17	No
Hami Liuyang	10,000.00	2016-10-25	2021-10-25	No
Hami Liurui	12,000.00	2016-10-25	2021-10-25	No
Zhaori New Energy	9,588.04	2017-9-22	2018-9-22	No
Huanglong Clean	22,412.35	2017-12-26	2027-6-26	No

Energy				
Huludao Longxing New Energy Co., Ltd.	15,607.58	2017-6-17	2027-7-3	No
Yanchuan PV	10,866.60	2017-12-20	2027-6-26	No
Ningde LONGi Solar PV Energy Co., Ltd.	6,100.00	2018-6-28	2025-5-28	No
Guangzhou Longle PV Technology Co., Ltd.	3,600.00	2018-7-18	2025-6-18	No
Zhengzhou Lemu PV Energy Co., Ltd.	5,800.00	2018-6-29	2025-5-29	No
Xinyang Jinli New Energy Equipment Co., Ltd.	2,900.00	2018-6-29	2025-5-29	No
Xiangcheng Lechang PV Energy Co., Ltd.	5,700.00	2018-6-29	2025-5-29	No
LONGi Hong Kong (Trade) Co., Ltd.	\$20,000.00	2018-6-27	2023-6-27	No
LONGi Solar	\$3,000.00	2017-10-17	2018-10-16	No
LONGi Solar	\$1,500.00	2018-3-7	2019-3-6	No

The Company as a secured party

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Secured party	Amount guaranteed	Starting date of guarantee	Expiring date of guarantee	Guarantee completed?
Yinchuan LONGi	8,000.00	2017-8-3	2020-8-3	No
LONGi Solar	\$3,000.00	2017-10-17	2018-10-16	No
Yinchuan LONGi, Wuxi LONGi	30,000.00	2017-8-18	2018-8-17	No
Yinchuan LONGi	80,000.00	2017-7-24	2018-7-24	No
Wuxi LONGi	15,000.00	2017-3-27	2020-3-26	No

Descriptions of related guarantees

Applicable Non-Applicable

(5) Fund inter-bank lending of related parties

Applicable Non-Applicable

(6) Asset transfer and debt restructuring of related parties

Applicable Non-Applicable

(7) Payroll of key management personnel

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: 10,000 yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Accrued amount in the current period	Accrued amount in the last period
Payroll of key management personnel	1,717.15	1,667.00

(8) Other related transactions

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

On March 10, 2010, Li Zhenguo (legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company), Li Xiyan (major investor), and Zhong Baoshen (chairman of the Company) signed a Guarantee Contract with China Development Bank Corporation in order to provide guarantee for the Loan Contract with amount of RMB 100 million (hereinafter referred to as the “Master Contract”) signed between Ningxia LONGi—the Company’s subsidiary, with National Development Bank (the loan term was 8 years from March 31, 2010 to March 30, 2018); the guarantee period was two years from the date of the maturity of each debt performance under the Master Contract.

On August 22, 2013, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (major investor) provided joint and several liabilities guarantees for the After-sale Leaseback and Financial Lease Contract with amount of RMB 70 million signed between Yinchuan LONGi—the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiary, and AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. The scope of the guarantee referred to all liabilities of Yinchuan LONGi to AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. under the Lease Contract and transfer contract.

On October 24, 2014, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (major investor) provided joint and several liabilities guarantees for the After-sale Leaseback and Financial Lease Contract with amount of RMB 110 million signed between Yinchuan LONGi—the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiary, and AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. The scope of the guarantee referred to all liabilities of Yinchuan LONGi to AVIC International Leasing Co., Ltd. under the Lease Contract and transfer contract.

On November 6, 2014, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and the Company provided joint and several liability guarantee for After-sale Leaseback and Financial Lease Contract with amount of RMB 120 million signed between Wuxi LONGi—the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiary, and Shanghai Guojin Leasing Co., Ltd., and scope of the guarantee referred to all liabilities of Wuxi LONGi to Shanghai Guojin Leasing Co., Ltd. under the Lease Contract and transfer contract. The guarantee period was two years from the date when the lease contract came into effect to the expiration of debt performance period stipulated in the Lease Contract, which means from November 6, 2014 to March 18, 2020.

On August 25, 2015, the Company provided joint and several liability guarantee to the borrower in terms of principal and interest with RMB 122.01 million and fees such as penalty interest, compound interest, compensation, liquidated damages, damages and expenses for realizing creditor's rights among the long-term borrowings signed between Tongxin LONGi New Energy Co., Ltd.-an associated enterprise of the Company, and China Development Bank Corporation, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region Branch; the total borrowing was RMB 249 million and the loan period was 15 years (from August 28, 2015 to August 27, 2030). The guarantee period was two years from the date of the maturity of each debt performance under the Master Contract.

On August 25, 2015, the Company provided joint and several liability guarantee to the borrower in terms of principal and interest with RMB 37.24 million and fees such as penalty interest, compound interest, compensation, liquidated damages, damages and expenses for realizing creditor's rights among the long-term borrowings signed between Tongxin LONGi New Energy Co., Ltd.-an associated enterprise of the Company, and China Development Bank Corporation, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region Branch; the total borrowing was RMB 76 million and the loan period was 15 years (from September 15, 2015 to September 14, 2030). The guarantee period was two years from the date of the maturity of each debt performance under the Master Contract.

On August 25, 2015, the Company provided joint and several liability guarantee to the borrower in terms of principal and interest with RMB 112.21 million and fees such as penalty interest, compound interest, compensation, liquidated damages, damages and expenses for realizing creditor's rights among the long-term borrowings signed between Tongxin LONGi New Energy Co., Ltd.-an associated enterprise of the Company, and China Development Bank Corporation, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region Branch; the total borrowing was RMB 229 million and the loan period was 15 years (from September 15, 2015 to September 14, 2030). The guarantee period was two years from the date of the maturity of each debt performance under the Master Contract.

On August 28, 2015, the Company provided joint and several liability guarantee to the borrower in terms of principal and interest with RMB 74.48 million and fees such as penalty interest, compound interest, compensation, liquidated damages, damages and expenses for realizing creditor's rights among the long-term borrowings signed between Zhongning LONGi Tianhua New Energy Co., Ltd.-an associated enterprise of the Company, and China Development Bank Corporation, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region Branch; the total borrowing was RMB 152 million and the loan period was 15 years (from September 15, 2015 to September 14, 2030). The guarantee period was two years from the date of the maturity of each debt performance under the Master Contract.

In July and September of 2015, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) provided pledge guarantee for the

fixed assets loan with amount of RMB 170 million signed between Yinchuan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.- the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, and Agricultural Bank of China Limited, Zhongning Branch for two times by virtue of 28.5 million shares of the Company held by him.

On December 14, 2016, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) provided guarantee for all principal, interest, overdue interest, compound interest, penalty interest, liquidated damages, damages, commitment fees and losses due to exchange rate changes under the *Fixed Assets Loan Contract* (hereinafter referred to as the "Master Contract", with serial No.as NY010010020020160900004) with credit amount of RMB 150 million signed between Yinchuan LONGi-the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, and Bank of Ningxia Co., Ltd., Xicheng Branch; the guarantee period was two years from the date of the maturity of each debt performance under the Master Contract.

On January 17, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) provided pledge guarantee for the Seller Credit Loan Contract on export of complete sets of products and high-tech products worth of RMB 300 million signed between the Company and The Export-Import Bank of China by virtue of 52 million shares of the Company held by him; the loan period was 24 months.

On March 8, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided guarantee for the credit and debt contract signed by the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary Zhejiang Solar Technology Co., Ltd. and China Zheshang Bank Xuzhou Branch as of November 15, 2019 with a maximum amount of RMB 110 million, and provided joint liability guarantee for principal creditor's rights, interest, penalty interest, compound interest, liquidated damages, damages, expenses to achieve creditor's rights and other payables. The guarantee period was two years from the date of expiration of each debt under the contract.

On March 9, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a highest guarantee of \$15 million for debt arising from the company's business at HSBC Bank (China) Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch.

On April 17, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided guarantee with an amount of USD 16.5 million for the credit and debt contract (hereinafter referred to as the "Main Contract") signed by the Company and HSBC Bank Xi'an Branch. The guarantee scope was all debts held by the bank at the beginning of the main contract determining the creditor's rights. The guarantee period was two years from the date of expiration of each debt under the contract.

On July 24, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided guarantee for all debts (including contingent claims) under Gongxinshouzi No. ZH1700000082049

Comprehensive Credit Contract with a credit grant of RMB 800 million signed by the Company and Minsheng Bank Xi'an Branch. The principle creditor's rights of guarantees started from July 24, 2017 to July 24, 2018.

On August 3, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided joint liability guarantee for principal, interest, compound interest, handling fee, liquidated damages, damages, expenses for the realization of creditor's rights and all other fees payable under No. 786521701003 *Comprehensive Credit Agreement* (hereinafter referred to as the "Main Contract") with a credit amount of RMB 80 million signed by the Company and China Everbright Bank Xi'an Branch. The guarantee period was two years from the date of expiration of each debt under the Contract.

On October 20, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided joint liability guarantee for principal, interest, compound interest, handling fee, liquidated damages, damages, expenses for the realization of creditor's rights and all other fees payable under 017 Hengyinxi (Laonan) Zongzi No.07 *Comprehensive Credit Line Contract* (hereinafter referred to as the "Main Contract") with a credit amount of RMB 200 million signed by the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary LONGi Solar and Hengfeng Bank Xi'an Branch. The guarantee period was two years from the date of expiration of each debt under the contract.

On November 2, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum guarantee of RMB 200 million for comprehensive credit line during September 25, 2017 to September 25, 2018 signed by the Company and Hengfeng Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch.

On December 20, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum guarantee of RMB 600 million for comprehensive credit line during August 18, 2017 to August 17, 2018 signed by the Company and Industrial Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch.

On December 21, 2017, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum guarantee of RMB 300 million for businesses of Zhejiang Solar at China Zheshang Bank Co., Ltd. Xuzhou Branch from December 21, 2017 to November 19, 2020.

On February 7, 2018, Li Chunan provided a maximum pledge guarantee of RMB 300 million for RMB/foreign currency loans, issuing letter of credit, letter of guarantee and other credit businesses for the Company at China Construction Bank Xi'an High-tech Industrial Development Zone Branch from February 1, 2018 to February 1, 2019.

On March 1, 2018, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum pledge guarantee of RMB 400 million for RMB/foreign currency loans, issuing letter of

credit, letter of guarantee and other credit businesses for the Company at China Construction Bank Xi'an High-tech Industrial Development Zone Branch from February 1, 2018 to February 1, 2019.

On March 12, 2018, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum guarantee of RMB 500 million for credit line contract and its amendment or supplement signed by the Company and Guangdong Development Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch.

On May 10, 2018, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum guarantee of RMB 412.5 million for debts arising from businesses of the Company at China Zheshang Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch from March 12, 2018 to November 19, 2018.

On May 11, 2018, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum guarantee of RMB 200 million for debts arising from business of Zhejiang Solar at China Zheshang Bank Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch from March 12, 2018 to November 19, 2018.

On May 29, 2018, Li Zhenguo (the legal representative, general manager, and major investor of the Company) and Li Xiyan (main investor) provided a maximum guarantee of RMB 190 million for debts arising from business of the Company at Postal Savings Bank of China from May 29, 2018 to November 29, 2018.

6. Receivables and Payables of Related Parties

(1). Items receivable

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Related parties	Closing balance		Initial balance	
		Book balance	Bad-debt provision	Book balance	Bad-debt provision
Notes receivables	Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	1,500,000.00		1,973,940.00	
Notes receivables	Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	450,000.00		20,000.00	
Notes receivables	Zhejiang MTCN Technology Co., Ltd.	69,980.36			
Notes receivables	Tongxin LONGi New Energy Co., Ltd.	1,000,000.00			
Notes	Pingmei LONGi	130,000.00			

receivables	New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.				
Account receivables	Daqing Huiqing New Energy Co., Ltd.	447,874,491.31	33,079,391.37		
Account receivables	Ningxia LONGi Ningguang Instrument Co., Ltd.	31,862.75			
Advance payment	Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	171,581,930.98		108,473,300.00	
Advance payment	Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	2,496,000.00		8,598,166.68	
Advance payment	Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	726,812.54		1,653,855.00	
Other receivables	Zhongning LONGi PV New Energy Co., Ltd.			99,530,592.68	4,976,529.63
Other receivables	Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	1,526,783.37	76,339.17	938,750.95	46,937.54
Other receivables	Xi'an MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	335,777.06	16,788.85	444,838.86	22,241.95
Other receivables	Daqing Huiqing New Energy Co., Ltd.	20,219,299.20	1,010,964.96		
Other receivables	Pucheng LONGi Eco-agriculture PV New Energy Co., Ltd.	2,172,999.00	108,649.95		

(2) Items payable

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Related parties	Book value at end of	Book value at
------	-----------------	----------------------	---------------

		period	beginning of period
Account payables	Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	1,404,992.47	2,219,136.90
Account payables	Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	50,000.69	54,000.00
Account payables	Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	436,545.97	211,896.24
Account payables	Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	605,640.79	1,696,701.68
Account payables	Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	5,584,477.84	299,323.38
Notes Payable	Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	268,355,631.22	11,126,734.00
Notes Payable	Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	399,140.00	205,990.00
Notes Payable	Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	919,692.00	38,514.40
Notes Payable	Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	7,818,115.00	1,973,896.98
Notes Payable	Pingmei LONGi New Energy Technology Co., Ltd.	82,071,196.24	11,215,500.00
Deposit received	Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	204,503.21	74,700.35
Other payables	Dalian Linton Machine Co., Ltd.	364,876,137.03	264,863,614.24
Other payables	Shenyang LONGi Magnet Co., Ltd.	4,035,995.00	2,433,437.37
Other payables	Shanghai Fuchuan Automation Equipment Co., Ltd.	20,153,343.60	13,485,100.00
Other payables	Ningxia MTCN Semiconductor Material Ltd.	1,100,000.00	1,100,000.00

7. Commitment of Related Parties

Applicable Non-Applicable

8. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

XIII. Share-based Payment

1. Overall Situation of Share-based Payment

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Equity-settled Share-based Payment

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Method for determining fair value of equity	Shared price less grant price on grant date
---	---

instruments on grant date	
Basis for determining number of feasibility instruments	Best estimate by management
Reasons for major difference between the current estimate and the previous estimate	
Accumulated amount of equity-settled share-based payment included in capital reserve	-5,166,115.43
Total amount of expenses confirmed by equity-settled share-based payment in the current period	10,044,914.91

3. Payment of Share Settled in Cash

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Modification and Termination of Share Payment

Applicable Non-Applicable

5. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

XIV. Commitments and Contingent Matters

1. Important Commitments

Applicable Non-Applicable

Important commitments, nature, and amount on the balance sheet date

As of the balance sheet date, the irrevocable operating lease contracts signed by the Company are as follows:

Item	Closing balance
Minimum lease payment amount for irrevocable operating leases:	
Year 1 after the balance sheet date	22,299,035.61
Year 2 after the balance sheet date	24,150,537.61
Year 3 after the balance sheet date	23,286,537.61
Subsequent year	466,800,616.37
Total	536,536,727.20

2. Contingent Matters

(1). Important contingent matters on the balance sheet date

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2). The Company shall provide statement if there is no important contingent matter to disclose:

Applicable Non-Applicable

There was no important contingent issue to be disclosed.

3 Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

XV. Matters After the Balance Sheet Date

1. Important Non-adjusting Matters

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Profit Distribution

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Sales Return

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Description of matters After the Other Balance Sheet Date

Applicable Non-Applicable

XVI. Other Important Matters

1. Correction of Previous Accounting Errors

(1). Retrospective restatements

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2). Future applicable laws

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Debt Restructuring

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Asset Replacement

(1). Non-monetary asset replacement

Applicable Non-Applicable

(2). Other asset replacement

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Pension Plan

Applicable Non-Applicable

5. Termination of Business

Applicable Non-Applicable

6. Segment Information

(1). Determination basis and accounting policies of the report segment:√Applicable Non-Applicable

In accordance with the Company's internal organizational structure, management requirements, and internal report system, its operating business is divided into five operation segments. The management layer of the Company regularly evaluates the operating results of these segments, in order to decide to allocate resources to them and evaluate their performance. The Company has identified four reporting divisions, namely, the wafer division, the module division, the centralized power station division and the distributed power station division on the basis of operating division. The basis to identify these reporting divisions is: (1) These constituent parts can generate income and produce expenses in daily activities; (2) The management layer of the Group is able to periodically evaluate the operating results of these constituent parts so as decide to allocate resources to them and evaluate their performance; (3) The Group can obtain relevant accounting information such as financial status, operating results and cash flows of these constituent parts. Two or more operating segments can consolidation as one operating division as long as they share similar economic characteristics and meet certain conditions. The major products and services provided by each reporting division of the Company are mono wafers, solar mono modules, ground-mounting PV stations and distributed PV systems.

The reporting information of each segment shall be disclosed in accordance with the accounting policies and measurement standards adopted by each segment when reporting to the management layer. These measurement bases are consistent with the accounting and measurement basis at the time of preparing financial statements.

(2). Financial information of report segment

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: 10,000 yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Wafer Division	Module Division	Ground-mounting PV Station Division	Distributed PV System Division	Others	Inter-division offset	Total
Revenues	635,773.13	773,254.72	7,794.28	27,963.27		444,588.11	1,000,197.29
Including: External transaction income	292,339.42	671,974.49	7,766.79	28,116.59			1,000,197.29
Inter-segment transaction revenue	343,433.70	101,280.23	27.49	-153.31		444,588.11	
Taxes and surcharges	3,692.23	1,687.75	29.34	86.64			5,495.96
Sales expense	3,520.75	36,699.63	1,387.03	4,110.65	184.96	216.56	45,686.46
Management expense	10,697.97	10,098.14	2,112.48	2,906.13	9,362.33		35,177.05
Asset impairment loss	4,756.84	19,747.90	627.98	1,343.18	-16.18	4,078.02	22,381.70
Total profit	124,486.81	20,363.39	16,349.22	6,455.91	-14,859.36	7,150.13	145,645.84
Income tax expense	14,554.02	3,951.45	408.01	73.04	-1,149.34	2,539.17	15,298.01
Net profit	109,932.79	16,411.94	15,941.22	6,382.87	-13,710.02	4,610.96	130,347.84
Total assets	2,026,573.27	1,451,556.17	389,343.79	475,833.93	1,279,663.71	1,834,763.90	3,788,206.97
Total liabilities	767,985.60	953,209.79	308,511.28	334,851.17	416,915.96	524,249.47	2,257,224.33

(3). If the Company has no reportable divisions, or cannot disclose total assets or total liabilities of each reporting segment, it shall explain reasons.

Applicable Non-Applicable

(4). Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

7. Other Important Transactions and Matters Having Impacts on Investor Decision-making

Applicable Non-Applicable

8. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

XVII. Notes on Main Items of Financial Statements of the Parent Company

1. Accounts Receivable

(1). Disclosure of accounts receivable:

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Initial balance				
	Book balance		Bad-debt provision		Book value	Book balance		Bad-debt provision		Book value
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of accrual (%)		Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of accrual (%)	
Accounts receivable with significant single amount and separate provision for bad debts										
Accounts receivable for bad debt provision according to credit risk characteristics	2,006,415,826.09	0.00	27,846,807.21	0.00	1,978,569,018.88	1,304,346,764.31	100.00	26,083,589.61	2.00	1,278,263,174.70
Including:										

Account receivable age portfolio	762,906,292.39		27,846,807.21		735,059,485.18	630,871,908.35	15.56	26,083,589.61	4.13	604,788,318.74
Other portfolios	1,243,509,533.70				1,243,509,533.70	673,474,855.96	16.62		-	673,474,855.96
Accounts receivable with insignificant single amount but with separate provision for bad debts										
Total	2,006,415,826.09	/	27,846,807.21	/	1,978,569,018.88	1,304,346,764.31	100.00	26,083,589.61	2.00	1,278,263,174.70

Accounts receivable with significant single amount and single provision for bad debts at the end of the period:

Applicable Non-Applicable

In portfolios, accounts receivable for bad debt provision are calculated according to the aging analysis method:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Aging	Closing balance		
	Account receivable	Bad-debt provision	Proportion of accrual
Within one year			
Including: Sub-item in less than one year			
Within six months	560,564,388.64		0.00
7-12 months	72,342,603.58	3,617,130.16	5.00
Subtotal within one year	632,906,992.22	3,617,130.16	0.57
1 to 2 years	82,950,565.27	8,295,056.54	10.00
2 to 3 years	44,448,734.85	13,334,620.46	30.00
3 to 4 years			
4 to 5 years	2,400,000.05	2,400,000.05	100.00
>5 years	200,000.00	200,000.00	100.00
Total	762,906,292.39	27,846,807.21	3.65

In portfolios, accounts receivable for bad debt provision calculated in balance percentage method:

Applicable Non-Applicable

In portfolios, accounts receivable with bad debt provision calculated by other methods:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Portfolio name	Closing balance		
	Account receivable	Bad-debt provision	Proportion of accrual
Portfolio of Group's related parties	1,243,509,533.70		
Total	1,243,509,533.70		

(2). Provision for bad debts withdrawn, recovered or transferred in the current period:

In the current period, provision for bad debts was RMB 1,763,217.60; in the current period, the amount of bad debts that could be recovered or transferred was RMB 0.

Including: major amount of provision for bad debts that could be recovered or restituted in this period:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3). Accounts receivable actually written off during the period

Applicable Non-Applicable

(4). Top five accounts receivable at the ending balance by debtors:

Applicable Non-Applicable

The total amount of Receivables of top 5 closing balances collected by debtor was RMB 1,334,584,056.96, accounting for 66.52% of total closing balance of Receivables, and the losing balance of corresponding accrued amount of bad debts was RMB 0.

(5). Receivables terminated to recognize due to transfer of financial assets:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(6). Transfer of accounts receivable and continue to involve the formation of assets and liabilities:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other descriptions:

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. Other Receivables

(1). Disclosure of other receivables:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Initial balance				
	Book value		Bad-debt provision		Book value	Book value		Bad-debt provision		Book value
	Amount	Percentage (%)	Amount	Percentage of accrual (%)		Amount	Percentage (%)	Amount	Percentage of accrual (%)	
Other receivables with significant single amount and separate provision for bad debts										
Other receivables for bad debt provision according to credit risk characteristics	581,624,961.10	99.66	340,437.31	0.06	581,284,523.79	578,813,316.77	99.66	482,502.43	0.08	578,330,814.34
Including:										
Account receivable age portfolio	4,160,976.07	0.71	340,437.31	8.18	3,820,538.76	6,264,115.65	1.08	482,502.43	7.70	5,781,613.22
Other portfolios	577,463,985.03	98.95			577,463,985.03	572,549,201.12	98.58		-	572,549,201.12
Other receivables with insignificant single amount but with separate provision for bad debts	2,000,000.00	0.34	2,000,000.00	100.00		2,000,000.00	0.34	2,000,000.00	100.00	
Total	583,624,961.10	/	2,340,437.31	/	581,284,523.79	580,813,316.77	100	2,482,502.43	0.43	578,330,814.34

Accounts receivable with significant single amount and single provision for bad debts at the end of the period:

Applicable Non-Applicable

In portfolios, accounts receivable for bad debt provision are calculated according to the aging analysis method:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Aging	Closing balance		
	Other receivables	Bad-debt provision	Percentage of accrual
Within one year			
Including: Sub-item in less than one year			
7-12 months	2,593,206.10	129,660.31	5.00
Subtotal within one year	1,507,769.97	150,777.00	10.00
1 to 2 years			
2 to 3 years			
3 to 4 years			
4 to 5 years	60,000.00	60,000.00	100.00
>5 years	4,160,976.07	340,437.31	8.18
Total			

In portfolios, other receivable for bad debt provision calculated in balance percentage method:

Applicable Non-Applicable

In portfolios, other receivable with bad debt provision calculated by other methods:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Portfolio name	Closing balance		
	Account receivable	Bad-debt provision	Percentage of accrual
Portfolio of Group's related parties	573,070,889.45		
Employee's reserve fund	4,393,095.58		
Total	577,463,985.03		

(2) Provision for bad debts withdrawn, recovered or transferred in the current period:

In the current period, provision for bad debts was RMB 0; in the current period, the amount of bad debts recovered or transferred was RMB 142,065.12.

Among them, the amount of bad debts prepared for recovery or reversal in the

current period is important:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(3) Accounts receivable actually written off during the period

Applicable Non-Applicable

(4) Category of other receivables in nature of fund

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Nature of payment	Book balance at end of period	Book balance at beginning of the period
Transaction of Group's related parties	573,070,889.45	570,894,753.97
Margin	4,100,000.00	5,274,086.00
Intercourse funds outside the group	2,053,194.94	2,984,620.04
Employee's reserve fund	4,393,095.58	1,654,447.15
Others	7,781.13	5,409.61
Total	583,624,961.10	580,813,316.77

(5) Top 5 accounts receivable at the ending balance by debtor:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Company	Nature of payment	Closing balance	Aging	Proportion accounted by in total closing balance of other receivables (%)	Closing balance of bad-debt provision
Xi'an LONGi Clean Energy Ltd.	Transaction of Group's related parties	426,009,745.95	Within one year	72.99	
LONGi Solar Technology Ltd.	Transaction of Group's related parties	118,147,735.60	Within one year	20.24	
Baoshan LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Transaction of Group's related parties	16,553,228.72	Within one year	2.84	

LONGI (KUCHING) SDN. BHD	Transaction of Group's related parties	6,993,187.25	Within one year	1.20	
Lijiang LONGi Silicon Materials Ltd.	Transaction of Group's related parties	4,958,541.20	Within one year	0.85	
Total	/	572,662,438.72	/	98.12	

(6). Receivables involved in governmental subsidy

Applicable Non-Applicable

(7). Other receivables terminated to recognize due to the transfer of financial assets:

Applicable Non-Applicable

(8). Transfer of other receivables and continue to involve the formation of assets and liabilities:

Applicable Non-Applicable

Other notes:

Applicable Non-Applicable

3. Long-term Equity Investment

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Initial balance		
	Book balance	Impairment reserves	Book value	Book balance	Impairment reserves	Book value
Investment in subsidiaries	12,072,207,071.97		12,072,207,071.97	11,249,531,204.03		11,249,531,204.03
Investment in joint ventures, associated enterprises	217,371,733.27		217,371,733.27	155,461,586.19		155,461,586.19
Total	12,289,578,805.24		12,289,578,805.24	11,404,992,790.22		11,404,992,790.22

(1) Investment in subsidiaries

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Invested company	Initial balance	Increase in this	Decrease	Closing balance	Provision	Impairment
------------------	-----------------	------------------	----------	-----------------	-----------	------------

		period	in this period		for impairment in the current period	reserve Closing balance
Ningxia LONGi	527,793,693.62	927,711.24		528,721,404.86		
Yinchuan LONGi	3,420,197,421.83	1,366,930.89		3,421,564,352.72		
Wuxi LONGi	492,546,437.39	401,237.22		492,947,674.61		
LONGi (H.K.)	402,743,570.00	239,378,635.42		642,122,205.42		
LONGi Clean Energy	502,903,524.91	445,655.61		503,349,180.52		
LONGi Solar	3,072,852,908.71	1,435,655.93		3,074,288,564.64		
LONGi New Energy	1,086,397,713.46	290,056,539.11		1,376,454,252.57		
LERRI Solar (India)	10,240,000.00	10,240,000.00		20,480,000.00		
LONGi Solar (Japan)	6,431,139.21			6,431,139.21		
LONGi Solar (U.S.)	17,076,250.00			17,076,250.00		
Lijiang LONGi	84,272,689.10	180,063,001.10		264,335,690.20		
Baoshan LONGi	1,588,490,581.76	47,722,021.51		1,636,212,603.27		
Chuxiong LONGi	11,187,326.24	48,127,068.48		59,314,394.72		
Germany Solar	3,807,600.00			3,807,600.00		
Nanjing ET	9,000,000.00			9,000,000.00		
Equity incentives to other investing countries under level 2 (not including)	13,590,347.80	2,511,411.43		16,101,759.23		
Total	11,249,531,204.03	822,675,867.94		12,072,207,071.97		

(2) Investment in joint ventures and joint ventures

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Investing company	Initial balance	Increase and decrease changes in this period								Closing balance	Impairment reserve Closing balance
		Additional investment	Investment reduced	Investment gains and losses recognized under the equity method	Other comprehensive income adjustment	Other changes in equity	Declare cash dividends or profits	Provision for impairment	Others		
I. Joint ventures											
Subtotal											
II. Associated enterprises											
Shanghai Baowang	6,482,880.10			-574,063.60						5,908,816.50	
Zhejiang MTCN	27,478,706.09			3,984,210.68						31,462,916.77	
Sichuan Yongxiang	121,500,000.00	58,500,000.00								180,000,000.00	
Subtotal	155,461,586.19	58,500,000.00		3,410,147.08						217,371,733.27	
Total	155,461,586.19	58,500,000.00		3,410,147.08						217,371,733.27	

Other descriptions:

□Applicable √Non-Applicable

4. Revenues and Operating Costs:

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Amount occurred in the current period		Amount occurred in the previous period	
	Revenue	Cost	Revenue	Cost
Main business	5,046,938,966.10	4,770,754,593.98	5,212,271,587.21	4,371,993,383.04
Other businesses				
Total	5,046,938,966.10	4,770,754,593.98	5,212,271,587.21	4,371,993,383.04

5. Investment Income

√Applicable □Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Amount occurred in the current period	Amount occurred in the previous period
Long-term equity investment income calculated by cost method	600,000,000.00	
Long-term equity investment income calculated by equity method	3,410,147.08	4,865,348.55
Disposal of investment income from long-term equity investments		13,617,650.90
Investment income of financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss during the holding period		
Investment income from financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss		
Investment income from held-to-maturity investments during the holding period		
Investment income of available-for-sale financial assets during the holding period		
Investment income from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets	12,621,590.57	13,071,818.88

After losing control, the remaining equity is re-measured at fair value		
Entrust loan income to subsidiaries	296,822.37	
Total	616,328,560.02	31,554,818.33

6. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

XVIII. Supplementary Information

1. Current Non-recurring Profit and Loss Statement

Applicable Non-Applicable

Unit: Yuan Currency: RMB

Item	Amount	description
Non-current assets disposal gains and losses	-2,699,356.42	
Tax refund, reduction or exemption of unauthorized approval or non-formal approval documents		
Government subsidies included in the current profit and loss (closely related to enterprise business, except for government subsidies in accordance with national uniform quota or quantity standards)	53,489,660.32	
Capital occupation fee charged to non-financial enterprises included in current profits and losses		
Investment cost of the enterprise to obtain subsidiaries, joint ventures and associated enterprises is less than gains from fair value of identifiable net assets of the investee when the investment is obtained.		
Non-monetary asset exchange gains and losses		
Entrust others to invest or manage profit and loss of assets		

Depreciation of various assets accrued due to natural disasters because of force majeure factors		
Debt restructuring gains and losses		
Corporate restructuring costs, such as staff resettlement expenses, integration costs etc.		
Gains or losses exceeding fair value portion of a transaction that is unfairly traded		
Net profit or loss of subsidiaries from the beginning of business combination to the combination date		
Gains or losses arising from contingent matters not related to normal business of the company		
Except for effective hedging business related to normal business of the Company, gains and losses from changes in fair value arising from the holding of trading financial assets and trading financial liabilities, as well as investment income arising from disposal of trading financial assets, trading financial liabilities and available-for-sale financial assets	12,621,590.57	
Receivables impairment provision reverse under separate impairment test		
Profits and losses from external entrusted loans		
Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value of investment properties that are subsequently measured using the fair value model		
According to requirements of taxation, accounting and other laws and regulations, perform one-time adjustment on effects of the current profits and losses.		
Custody fee income from entrusted operations		
Other non-operating income and expenses other than the above	-2,570,758.32	

Other profit and loss items that meet the definition of non-recurring gains and losses		
Impact amount of income tax	-8,347,396.35	
Impact amount of minority shareholders' equity	118,188.00	
Total	52,611,927.80	

The reasons must be given in terms of non-recurring profit and loss items defined by the Company in accordance with the definition in the *Explanatory Announcement No. 1 on Information Disclosure for Companies Offering Their Securities to the Public- Extraordinary Profit and Loss and the non-recurring profit and loss items listed in Explanatory Announcement No. 1 on Information Disclosure for Companies Offering Their Securities to the Public-Extraordinary Profit and Loss* defined as current profit or loss.

Applicable Non-Applicable

2. ROE and earnings per share

Applicable Non-Applicable

Profit in the report period	ROEWA (%)	Earnings per share	
		Basic earnings per share	Diluted earnings per share
Net profit attributable to common shareholders of the Company	8.84	0.47	0.47
Net profits attributable to common shareholders of the Company after the deduction of non-recurring gains and losses	8.48	0.46	0.45

3. Differences in accounting data between domestic and overseas accounting standards

Applicable Non-Applicable

4. Others

Applicable Non-Applicable

Section XI Catalogue of Reference Documents

Catalogue of reference documents	The financial statements signed and sealed by the legal representative of the Company, responsible person of accounting work, and leading member of accounting body (accounting officer);
	The originals of all the Company 5s documents and the manuscripts of the announcements publicly disclosed on the website designated by CSRC during the report period.

Chairman: Zhong Baoshen

Approval and submission date from the Board of Directors: August 31, 2018